
NLS OF MATURE AND YOUNG WOMEN

1999 QUESTIONNAIRE

**Prepared for the
U.S. Department of Labor by**

**Center for Human Resource Research
The Ohio State University
2000**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.....	i
Front.....	1
Section 1: Household Record (HRC).....	10
Section 2: Respondent's Work History.....	30
Section 3A: Respondent's On-Jobs (OJS).....	52
Section 3B: Respondent's Employer Sort (RES).....	71
Section 4: Respondent's Employer Supplement (RSP).....	75
Section 5: Respondent's Gaps between Jobs (GAP).....	136
Section 6: Husband's/Partner's Work History (HWH).....	140
Section 7A: Husband's/Partner's On-Jobs (HOJ).....	162
Section 7B: Husband's/Partner's Employer Sort (HES).....	178
Section 8: Husband's/Partner's Employer Supplement (HSP).....	182
Section 9: Husband's/Partner's Gaps between Jobs (HGP).....	229
Section 10: Respondent and Family Health (HEA).....	234
Section 11: Income and Assets (INC).....	262
Section 12: Other Family Background (OFB).....	308
Section 13: Education and Training (EAT).....	319
Section 14: Mobility (MOB).....	329
Section 15: Attitudes (ACP).....	332
Section 17: Intra-Family Transfers (IFT).....	334
Section 18: Back.....	414

For more information about any aspect of the NLS program, contact:

NLS User Services
Center for Human Resource Research
921 Chatham Lane, Suite 100
Columbus, OH 43221-2418
(614) 442-7366
usersvc@postoffice.chrr.ohio-state.edu

INTRODUCTION

This document describes the question content of the 1999 interview of the National Longitudinal Survey of Women (NLSW). The survey was conducted entirely as a computer-assisted interview, and although a few respondents were interviewed over the telephone, the dominant interview mode was the in-person interview. Therefore, the data collection method for the 1999 NLSW is referred to simply as CAPI, or computer-assisted personal interview. This is different from the way the survey was conducted prior to 1995. From 1967 to 1993 these cohorts were surveyed using paper and pencil (PAPI) methods. One important difference between the PAPI and CAPI survey data collection methods is that the paper-and-pencil interviews made it easy for researchers to determine the content of the survey by examining the printed questionnaire and other interviewing materials. In a CAPI survey, however, there is no printed questionnaire since the survey exists as a group of programs stored on every interviewer's laptop computer. As a result, the questionnaire generated from the CAPI survey is longer, more complex, and somewhat more difficult to use than the PAPI questionnaire.

Our goal is to present the content of the 1999 CAPI interview into a clear, complete, and compact questionnaire that accurately summarizes the “conversation” between the interviewer and respondent. We use the term “conversation” to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collect names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between interviewer and respondent.

The next section of the introduction describes the format of the typical question blocks and defines key terms such as “Question name,” “Distribution Code Block,” and “Lead in Questions”. The final section describes in more detail the differences in the content of the questionnaire and the codebook.

TYPES AND FORMATS OF QUESTION BLOCKS

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaire, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will either: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question; (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response; or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All questions essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview will appear within the 1999 NLSW questionnaire. However, some of the elements not essential to understanding the conversational flow of the interview have been removed, making each question block less cluttered and easier to read.

The 1999 NLSW questionnaire contains some elements found in the 1999 NLSW codebook, such as the question names, skip instructions, and lead-in and default next question information. Figure 1 shows all of the fields that appear in a question block in the questionnaire. A brief description of each of the numbered fields is provided below.

FIGURE 1: Example

-
- ❶ [R47484.00] ❷ HWH-42
- ❸ (IF SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2 FILL PARENTHETICAL () WITH HUSBAND'S NAME)
(IF SIGOTHER = 3 OR 4 FILL PARENTHETICAL () WITH PARTNER'S NAME)
- ❹ INTERVIEWER: MARK 3, 4, OR 5 ONLY IF R VOLUNTEERS INFORMATION.
- ❺ Does (H-FIRST) currently want a job, either full or part time?
- ❻ (a) (b) (c)
- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS...(Go to CK-HWH-M5)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-M4)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-HWH-M3)
- 5 UNABLE
- ❼ If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HWH-M6
- ❿ Design Note: See Appendix 37 for more detail
- Ⓢ DefNext: CK-HWH-O
- Ⓣ Lead-In: CK-HWH-M2 [4:4]
-

1. Reference Number

The reference number is the variable name assigned to each question in the codebook and CHRR Investigator and extraction software. Every data item in the survey has a unique reference number, so that no two items have the same reference number. Also, reference numbers are assigned only to questions for which data exists. In other words, there are no reference numbers for confidential items, or items that no respondents reached. Thus, questions for which no data exists are still included in the questionnaire, but instead of showing a reference number in brackets, the question block contains the text "[no data]". Some questions have more than one reference number listed. This occurs when a single question, such as a date, contains two or more data fields. For example, question OJS-5A-ARR is represented as a single question in the questionnaire, but actually consists of 3 data items in the codebook and data, once each for Month (R43546.00), Day (R43547.00) and Year (R43548.00). Finally, not all reference numbers pertaining to every question appear in the questionnaire. This is because many questions are part of a roster, such that the question is asked once about every employer (as in OJS-5A-ARR), or every person in the household (as in HRC-6-ARR). For example, the start date collected in question OJS-5A-ARR actually generated 30 separate data items in the data and codebook: Day, Month, and Year for up to 10 employers (3 date entries x 10 employers = 30). To conserve space and simplify the questionnaire we list only the reference numbers pertaining to the items in the first roster (i.e., OJS-5A-ARR-01D, OJS-5A-ARR-01M, and OJS-5A-ARR-01Y).

2. Question Name

Question names are the identifiers assigned to identical questions across CAPI survey years. Question names provide information on: (a) the section of the instrument from which each question was derived—e.g., question names beginning with HEA- come from the "Health" section of the questionnaire, while those starting with OJS- come from the respondent's "on jobs" section.; (b) the order in which the question was administered within each section.; e.g., HEA-5 precedes HEA-6; and (c) whether a question was part of a "looped" or rostered series of questions. A question ending with "-ARR" could have been asked more than once, and will appear as many times in the codebook as there are data items. For example, questions in the RSP section were asked once for each employer name the respondent had listed in her employer roster. However, since some respondents have more than one employer, and the list of employers does not always begin with the first "column" in the roster (the "-01" column), many questions in the RSP section

generated numerous data items. For example, question RSP-1-ARR ("Were you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization...") generated 8 data items, listed in the codebook as RSP-1-ARR-01 through RSP-1-ARR-08 (with corresponding reference numbers of R44401, R44624, R44824, R45024, R45216, R45405, R45584, R45756).

3. Text fill instructions

Text appearing within parentheses does not generally appear on screen during the interview. This is true for the text-fill instructions, the skip instructions (i.e., "Go to..."), and the "-2" and "-1" that follow "Don't Know" and "Refuse", respectively. In the current example, field ⑤ shows the instructions the CAPI program used to automatically fill in the appropriate name in the text of the question. These instructions do not appear on-screen during the interview so they are not read to the respondent, nor does the interviewer see the words "[fill name]".

4. Interviewer instructions

Text in uppercase is either an instruction or clarifying comment for the interviewer. These comments appear on screen during interview but the interviewer does not read them to the respondent.

5. Question Text

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent. Generally, text that is asked of the respondent appears in the questionnaire in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters.

6. Distribution code block

The distribution code block contains the list of response categories to each question. Each distribution code has a value, a description of the category, and an optional skip instruction.

- (a) Column (a) contains the numeric or alphabetic value associated with each response category. All data in the 1999 NLSW data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.
- (b) This column contains text that describes each response category of the distribution code block. This text is sometimes referred to as "value labels" in statistical programs such as SPSS.
- (c) Column (c) contains the skip instructions for the response category. Skip instructions are needed only when the response is branched to somewhere other than the default next question.

7. 'Don't Know' and 'Refuse'

Responses of 'Don't Know' and 'Refuse' are acceptable responses to nearly every question, but these answers do not appear in every question in the questionnaire. Specifically, "Don't Know" and "Refuse" do not appear in the distribution codeblock when these responses are skipped to the default next question (DefNext). Conversely, when the 'Don't Know' or 'Refuse' responses are skipped to a question other than the DefNext question they are listed in the codeblock, as shown in this example.

8. Default Next Question

This field specifies the question to be asked next unless another skip specification in the distribution code block applies. In Figure 1, the responses categories "Unable" is skipped by default to CK-HWH-O, as indicated in the Default Next Question instructions.

9. Lead in Questions

When using PAPI questionnaires, researchers needed to study the instrument in detail to determine under what circumstances a particular question was asked. The CAPI questionnaire simplifies this process somewhat by including a "Lead-In(s)" field in the question codeblock. This field lists the question or questions that lead into each particular item. By tracing the skip pattern backward, one may determine the universe of respondents asked a particular question.

Examples:

RSP-1-ARR [Default]	This means that the default path from question RSP-1-ARR leads to the current question.
CK-HWH-M2 [4:4]	This means that all cases with a value of 4 in CK-HWH-M2 are skipped to the current question.
CK-HWH-M2 [1:4]	This indicates that values of 1 through 4 (inclusive) in CK-HWH-M2 are skipped to the current question record.

10. CHRR archivist comments

This field contains comments added by the CHRR data archivist. These comments are not part of the original question text or the interviewer instructions. They are included in the questionnaire to provide users with additional information about the question, the interview protocol, and the data. The archivist comments usually appear at the bottom of the question, i.e., after the question text and the response options.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CODEBOOK AND QUESTIONNAIRE

One of the differences between the content of the codebook and questionnaire is that the codebook contains questions that are not included in the questionnaire. In addition, there are some questions in the questionnaire that are not included in codebook. Another difference is that some types of questions are split into separate records in the codebook and stored as separate data items in the data file but are combined into a single question in the questionnaire (e.g., dates in the D/M/Y format and Code-All-That-Apply questions). Finally, for some items, the skip patterns shown in the questionnaire are different from those shown in the codebook.

A. Codebook Items not in the Questionnaire

Rostered, or "looped", questions appear only once in the questionnaire. For example, the CAPI instrument asks questions about the education, employment, etc., of everyone in the respondent's household. To take an example, the question "Did [fill name of HH member] do any work for pay last week?" (question HRC-11-ARR) was asked once for each person over the age of 14 listed on the household roster. This resulted in the creation of 11 data items for this question in the Young Women data and codebook: HRC-11-ARR-02 through HRC-11-ARR-11, and HRC-11-ARR-13 (the 01st, 12th and 14th through 18th iterations were blank and so are not included in the data).) Users can readily identify rostered questions because the question names end with "ARR".

Also, the 1999 NLSW questionnaire does not include certain "key" variables created by CHRR after the interviews were conducted. For example, neither net total family assets (reference number R51311.00) nor the number of weeks worked since the last interview (R54382.00) are included in the questionnaire.

B. Questionnaire Items not in the Codebook

Questions that contain confidential information such as names of household members, addresses, and names of employers are not included in the codebook nor data but are retained in the questionnaire. For example, in question HRC-5A of the household record section the names of additional members of the household are collected. This question appears in the questionnaire but has no corresponding data element and is not included in the codebook.

Another group of questions that appear in the questionnaire but not the codebook are questions for which no data was collected. For example, questions OJS-4A-ARR through OJS-4E-ARR appear in the questionnaire but are not found in the codebook. These particular questions lie in a path in the survey that no respondents entered and were therefore left blank. In order to conserve space these empty items are omitted from the codebook and data file. (Note that reference numbers are not assigned to these items).

C. Combining Questions in the Questionnaire

There are two types of questions that appear as separate items in the codebook but are combined into one question in the questionnaire. The first are questions collecting information about dates, such as when the respondent started or stopped working for an employer (e.g., OJS-5A-ARR). In the codebook these types of date questions are split into three variables: one for day, one for month, and one for the year. In the questionnaire these three data items are combined into one question, which is the form these questions took during the interview. For example, the question “When did you last stop working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?” is shown as one question in the questionnaire (OJS-5A-ARR), while it is divided into 3 separate questions in the codebook (OJS-5A-ARR-01D, OJS-5A-ARR-01M, and OJS-5A-ARR-01Y).

The second type of question in which separate codebook items are combined into a single questionnaire item is the “Mark-all-that-apply” question. This happens when the respondent can mark as many categories that apply from a list of response options. For example, questionnaire item MOB-12 asked the respondent to select the reasons she moved from her previous address to the current one. While this is presented as one item in the questionnaire there are 15 data items in the codebook and data file, one question for each of the reasons included in the list, MOB-01 through MOB-12@KEY. (Note in the questionnaire that the reference numbers for all 16 data items are listed: R51486.00 through R51501.00).

D. Skip Patterns

The skip patterns shown in the questionnaire do not always match the skips shown in the codebook because items for which no data exists are not printed in the codebook. However, since all questions appear in the questionnaire the skip patterns have not been adjusted. For example, since none of the Young Women respondents reached questions OJS-4B and OJS-4E, these items are not included in the Young Women’s data nor in the codebook. The deletion of these questions from the codebook affected the branching instructions in the lead-in question, CK-INC-F. According to the questionnaire, when CK-OJS-D equals 1 the instrument should skip to OJS-4C, and when it equals 0 the skip is to OJS-4A. However, in the codebook the skip instructions for CK-OJS-D were adjusted to reflect the deletion of both OJS-4A and OJS-4B. Thus, in the codebook the skip instructions indicate that the default next question for CK-OJS-D is CK-OJS-F.

FRONT

[R42527.00] SERIAL

Provide the 5 digit OSU serial number that identifies the case.

10001 through 25159 Identification Code

Enter Answer:

DefNext: I-TYPE

[R42530.00] I-TYPE

INPUT I-TYPE

Respondent belongs to Panel

- 1 Respondent is a Mature Woman
- 2 Respondent is a Young Woman

DefNext: PROB-FLG

Lead-In: SERIAL [Default]

[R42531.00] PROB-FLG

INPUT PROBLEM CASES

- 1 Noninterview in 1997 AND data collection problems in 1995
- 2 Data collection problems in 1997

DefNext: LI-STAT

Lead-In: I-TYPE [Default]

[R42532.00] LI-STAT

INPUT LI-STAT

Status of Last Interview

- 1 Interview in 1995 and/or 1997
- 0 Noninterview in both 1995 and 1997
- 2 Interview in 1997, problem case with no data

DefNext: I-RDOB

Lead-In: PROB-FLG [Default]

[R42533.00 R42534.00 R42535.00] I-RDOB

INPUT I-RDOB

Respondent's Date of Birth

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: I-MARST

Lead-In: LI-STAT [Default]

[R42536.00] I-MARST

INPUT I-MARST

Marital Status

- 1 MARRIED
- 3 WIDOWED
- 4 DIVORCED
- 5 SEPARATED
- 6 NEVER MARRIED

DefNext: DOLI

Lead-In: I-RDOB [Default]

R42538.00 R42539.00 R42541.00 DOLI

INPUT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: I-HP-FLAG

Lead-In: I-MARST [Default]

[R42543.00 R42544.00 R42545.00] DOPI

INPUT DATE OF PREVIOUS INTERVIEW

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: DOPI

Lead-In: DOLI [Default]

[R42546.00] I-HP-FLAG

INPUT I-HP-FLAG

Husband/Partner identified in 1997 or in 1995 (if 1997 noninterview)

FILL IF LAST INTERVIEW - 1997 or 1995

1 SIGOTHER = 1,2,3 OR 4

0 SIGOTHER = 5 OR 6

DefNext: I-HDOB

Lead-In: DOPI [Default]

[R42547.00 R42548.00 R42549.00] I-HDOB

INPUT HDOB

Husband's Date of Birth

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: I-HHMEM-ARR

Lead-In: I-HP-FLAG [Default]

[R42550.00] I-HHMEM-ARR

INPUT I-HHMEM

Provide a "1" for each household member identified in 1997 or in 1995 (if 1997 noninterview)

1 HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

0 NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

3 NEW SINCE DOLI

Design Note: NOT SET AS SPECIFIED - APPEARS TO COPY HHMEM VARIABLE FROM PRIOR INTERVIEW.

DefNext: I-HHMEM-ARR

Lead-In: I-HDOB-YYYY [Default]

[R42563.00 R42564.00 R42565.00] PDOB-ARR

INPUT PDOB

Household Member Date of Birth

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: I-SEX-ARR

Lead-In: I-HHMEM-ARR

[R42590.00] I-SEX-ARR

INPUT I-SEX

Household member gender

- 1 MALE
- 2 FEMALE

DefNext: VERIFY

Lead-In: PDOB-ARR

[R42604.00] VERIFY

VERIFY THAT YOU HAVE THE CORRECT CASE AND SYSTEM DATE.

- 1 Correct case selected -CONTINUE WITH INTERVIEW
- 2 Incorrect Date -RETURN TO CASE MANAGEMENT
- 3 Incorrect Case Selected -RETURN TO CASE MANAGEMENT

DefNext: CHECK-A

Lead-In: I-SEX-ARR

[R42605.00] CHECK-A

CHECK ITEM: IS THE RESPONDENT A NEW CASE OR ONE WHO RECEIVED LETTER IN ADVANCE.

- 1 New Case - first time case accessed
- 2 ADVLTR = Blank...(Go to READY)
- 3 All others...(Go to INTRO-B)

DefNext: READY

Lead-In: VERIFY [Default]

[R42609.00] READY

INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE ONE CATEGORY.

- 1 CONTINUE WITH INTERVIEW
- 2 HELP NEEDED TO LOCATE RESPONDENT...(Go to LOCATOR)
- 3 DO NOT CONTINUE...(Go to REASON)

DefNext: CKPROXY

Lead-In: MODE [Default], CHECK-A [2:2]

[R42610.00] CKPROXY

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT
RESPONDENT MUST BE PRESENT, IF PROXY IS USED

Introduce yourself, show ID

Ask to speak with [FILL I-NAME]

- 1 Sample person...(Go to ADVLTR)
- 2 Proxy - RESPONDENT MUST BE PRESENT
- 3 DO NOT continue at this time...(Go to REASON)

DefNext: PXY-RSN

Lead-In: READY [Default]

[R42611.00] PXY-RSN

INTERVIEWER: ENTER REASON FOR PROXY

- 1 Sample person physically incapable
- 2 Not eligible for proxy interviews...(Go to REASON)
- 3 not eligible for proxy interview

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT USE PROXY FOR ANY OTHER REASON. IF NEITHER OF THE ABOVE REASONS IS APPLICABLE, CASE IS A NONINTERVIEW

Choose "3" to go to noninterview reasons

DefNext: PROXY-NAM

Lead-In: CKPROXY [Default]

[no data] PROXY-NAM

What is your Name?

@F _____ SKIP TO @L

@L _____ SKIP TO PROXY-REL

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: PROXY-REL

Lead-In: PXY-RSN [Default]

[no data] PROXY-REL

What is your relationship to [FILL I-NAME]?

DefNext: PROXY-PHN

Lead-In: PROXY-NAM [Default]

[no data] PROXY-PHN

What is your telephone number?

@AR _____ SKIP TO @PN

@NUM _____ SKIP TO ADVLTR

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: ADVLTR

Lead-In: PROXY-REL [Default]

[R42615.00] ADVLTR

Have you received the advance letter?

- 1 YES...(Go to INTRO-C)
- 0 NO

DefNext: INTRO-A

Lead-In: PROXY-PHN [Default], CKPROXY [1:1]

[R42616.00] INTRO-A

The U.S. Bureau of the Census is conducting the 1999 Survey of Women for the U.S. Department of Labor. The survey's purpose is to assist in the development of policies, which will improve employment opportunities and provide other benefits for women in your age group. Your confidentiality is completely protected. As required by Title 13,

United States Code, only sworn Census Bureau employees who have taken an oath to protect the confidentiality of survey respondents will see your actual responses. The penalties for violating this oath for Census Bureau employees include jail and substantial fines. We will modify all tabulations and files that are based on your individual responses to ensure that your identity is protected. Collecting the information for these surveys is authorized under Title 29, United States Code, Section 2. Participation in this survey is voluntary and there are no penalties for refusing to answer any questions. However, your cooperation is extremely important to ensure the completeness and accuracy of the data.

HAND RESPONDENT A COPY OF THE ADVANCE LETTER. ALLOW ENOUGH TIME FOR HER TO READ IT IF

SHE SO DESIRES.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: INTRO-C

Lead-In: ADVLTR [Default]

[R42617.00] INTRO-B

PREVIOUS INTERVIEWER NOTES ABOUT THIS CASE ARE:

- 1 Continue with case
- 2 Go to notes (inotes)...(Go to INOTES-PRE)
- 3 Go to Assessment...(Go to OTH-INF-START)
- 4 Ready to transmit, no more follow-up needed...(Go to TRANS)
- 5 Quit - Don't attempt case now...(Go to REASON)

DefNext: INTRO-C

Lead-In: CHECK-A [3:3]

[R42618.00] INTRO-C

****DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT****

IS THE RESPONDENT READY TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW?

- 1 Yes...(Go to WS-INTRO)
- 2 No- inconvenient time. Try again later. ...(Go to INOTES-PRE)
- 3 No- Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal followup....(Go to INOTES-PRE)
- 4 No- not at expected address - Go to locator.
- 5 No- CASE IS A NONINTERVIEW - No further attempts will be made....(Go to REASON)

DefNext: LOCATOR

Lead-In: INTRO-A [Default], INTRO-B [Default], ADVLTR [1:1]

[R42619.00] LOCATOR

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 NEW INFORMATION OBTAINED ABOUT RESPONDENT
- 2 UNABLE TO OBTAIN ANY NEW INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT

DefNext: REASON

Lead-In: INTRO-C [Default], READY [2:2]

[R42620.00] REASON

INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS THE REASON YOU CAN'T CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW?

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Unable to contact/No one home...(Go to BYOBS) | 6 | Type A - Other |
| 2 | Temporarily absent...(Go to BYOBS) | 7 | Armed Forces...(Go to BYOBS) |
| 3 | Refused...(Go to WHYREF) | 8 | Institutionalized...(Go to BYOBS) |
| 4 | Unable to interview after repeated attempts...(Go to BYOBS) | 9 | Deceased...(Go to BYOBS) |
| 5 | Language problem...(Go to BYOBS) | 10 | MOVER...(Go to MOVER-CONF) |

DefNext: SPCIFY

Lead-In: LOCATOR [Default], INTRO-B [5:5], INTRO-C [5:5], READY [3:3], CKPROXY [3:3],
PXY-RSN [3:3]

[R42621.00] SPCIFY

Specify the kind of "Other" TYPE A Noninterview

DefNext: BYOBS

Lead-In: REASON [Default]

[R42622.00 TO R42627.00] WHYREF

INTERVIEWER: DID THE RESPONDENT OR PROXY ASK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS?
MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | How long will the interview take? |
| 2 | Who will see my answers? |
| 3 | Can I get a copy of the results? |
| 4 | Do I have to continue to participate? |
| 5 | Other question-Specify@2_____ |

DefNext: COMREF

Lead-In: REASON

[R42628.00 TO R42645.00] COMREF

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT OR PROXY MAKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING COMMENTS?

- | | | | |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | I'm too busy/I don't have time/Survey too long | 11 | Let me think about it |
| 2 | I don't like surveys/I don't do surveys | 12 | Other negative comment or delay-Specify@2_____ |
| 3 | I don't know anything about this | 13 | I don't want to participate any longer |
| 4 | I'm not the sort of person you want | 14 | I agree to do this for a set amount of time but the survey has continued much longer |
| 5 | I'm not interested | 15 | I think I should receive monetary remuneration for completing survey |
| 6 | This is all too personal | 16 | I will only do the survey if administered by a particular interviewer |
| 7 | Survey is a waste of money | 17 | I will not participate because I was insulted/wronged by an interviewer |
| 8 | Government has no business doing this | | |
| 9 | Government already knows all this | | |
| 10 | I don't want my children bothered/interviewed | | |

DefNext: EXPLAIN

Lead-In: WHYREF

[no data] MOVER-CONF

What is [I-NAME]'s new address and telephone number?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: MOVER1

Lead-In: REASON [10:10]

[R42647.00] MOVER1

INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS THE MOVER STATUS?

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU CHOOSE CATEGORY 4, CATEGORY 5, OR CATEGORY 6, PLACE AND STATE MUST FIRST BE ENTERED.

- 1 Moved outside U.S. (other than Armed Forces)
- 2 Mover - No Good Address OR Address Unknown
- 3 Mover - Further Work Needed to Obtain New Address
- 4 Mover - Known Address Inside of FR Area
- 5 Mover - Known Address Outside of FR Area
- 6 Mover - Good Address in U.S. but Interview Impossible

DefNext: BYOBS

Lead-In: MOVER-CONF [Default]

[R42648.00] BYOBS

INTERVIEWER: WAS NONINTERVIEW STATUS DETERMINED BY OBSERVATION ONLY OR DID SOMEONE

PROVIDE YOU WITH INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT?

- 1 Observation Only...(Go to EXPLAIN)
- 2 Information Provided by someone

DefNext: BCINFO

Lead-In: SPCIFY [Default], MOVER1 [Default], REASON [1:2], REASON [4:5], REASON [7:9]

[no data] BCINFO

Enter the name, address and telephone number of the person or organization that helped you determine the case status.

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: DEAD-CK

Lead-In: BYOBS [Default]

[R42650.00] DEAD-CK

CHECK ITEM: REASON CAN'T CONDUCT INTERVIEW IS RESPONDENT DECEASED.

- 1 REASON=9
- 0 All others...(Go to EXPLAIN)

DefNext: WHENDIE

Lead-In: BCINFO [Default]

[R42651.00 R42652.00 R42653.00] WHENDIE

When did [I-NAME] die?

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: STATEDIE

Lead-In: DEAD-CK [Default]

[R42654.00] STATEDIE

In which of the U.S. States did [I-Name] die?

@1 _____

@2 (1) Outside the United States.

DefNext: EXPLAIN

Lead-In: WHENDIE [Default]

[R42655.00] EXPLAIN

INTERVIEWER: PROVIDE INFORMATION ABOUT NONINTERVIEW STATUS.

IF YOU WERE UNABLE TO OBTAIN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT, EXPLAIN YOUR ATTEMPTS TO LOCATE HER.

IF YOU OBTAINED INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT, PROVIDE DETAILS HERE. FOR EXAMPLE, IF RESPONDENT MOVED TO ANOTHER COUNTRY, PROVIDE THE NAME OF THE COUNTRY; IF SHE IS INSTITUTIONALIZED, PROVIDE NAME AND ADDRESS OF INSTITUTION; IF SHE IS TEMPORARILY ABSENT, PROVIDE EXPECTED DATE OF RETURN. (SEE FIELD REPRESENTATIVE'S MANUAL FOR INSTRUCTIONS)

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CHK-RSN

Lead-In: COMREF [Default], COMREF@KEY [Default], STATEDIE [Default], DEAD-CK [0:0], BYOBS [1:1]

[R42656.00] CHK-RSN

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 NON-MOVER (REASON = 1 THROUGH 9)...(Go to NO-INT-CODES)
- 2 MOVER (REASON = 10)

DefNext: HOW-LOCATE

Lead-In: EXPLAIN [Default]

[R42657.00] NO-INT-CODES

SET OUTCOME (NON-INTERVIEW CODE) USING INFORMATION IN 'REASON'.

IF REASON = 1 SET OUTCOME = 216
 IF REASON = 2 SET OUTCOME = 217
 IF REASON = 3 SET OUTCOME = 218
 IF REASON = 4 SET OUTCOME = 214
 IF REASON = 5 SET OUTCOME = 213

IF REASON = 6 SET OUTCOME = 219
 IF REASON = 7 SET OUTCOME = 223
 IF REASON = 8 SET OUTCOME = 234
 IF REASON = 9 SET OUTCOME = 250

DefNext: MOVER-RSN

Lead-In: CHK-RSN [1:1], CHECK-B [0:1]

[R42658.00] MOVER-RSN

SET OUTCOME BASED ON MOVER1.

IF MOVER1 = 1 SET OUTCOME = 251
 IF MOVER1 = 2 SET OUTCOME = 260
 IF MOVER1 = 3 SET OUTCOME = 263
 IF MOVER1 = 4 SET OUTCOME = 271
 IF MOVER1 = 5 SET OUTCOME = 270
 IF MOVER1 = 6 SET OUTCOME = 261

DefNext: INOTES-PRE

Lead-In: NO-INT-CODES [Default]

[R42659.00 to R42665.00] HOW-LOCATE

INTERVIEWER: WHAT METHODS DID YOU USE TO TRY TO LOCATE THE RESPONDENT WHO WAS NOT AT

EXPECTED ADDRESS?

MARK "1" IF METHOD RESULTED IN NEW RESPONDENT INFORMATION

MARK "0" IF METHOD DID NOT RESULT IN NEW RESPONDENT INFORMATION

LEAVE BLANK IF METHOD NOT ATTEMPTED.

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | Asked new occupants | 5 | Asked at telephone company (incl. directory assistance) |
| 2 | Asked neighbors | 6 | Asked contact persons previously listed |
| 3 | Asked landlord or apartment manager | 7 | Other method-specify |
| 4 | Asked at post office | | |

DefNext: CHECK-B

Lead-In: CHK-RSN [Default]

[R42666.00] CHECK-B

CHECK ITEM: WERE ANY OF THE LOCATOR METHOD ITEMS CHECKED?

- 1 LOC_METH="1" in any category...(Go to NO-INT-CODES)
- 0 All others...(Go to NO-INT-CODES)

DefNext: SUP-OKED

Lead-In: HOW-LOCATE [Default]

[R42667.00] SUP-OKED

STORE 1 IN SUP-OKED.

DefNext: HRC-START

Lead-In: CHECK-B [Default]

SECTION 1: HOUSEHOLD RECORD (HRC)

[R42736.00] HRC-START

SECTION 1: HOUSEHOLD RECORD CARD
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: I-REL-ARR

Lead-In: none

[R42737.00] I-REL-ARR

INPUT Household Member relationship to respondent.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| (0) Respondent | (15) Other in-law relative - female |
| (1) Husband | (16) Other relative, sex not specified |
| (2) Son (biological) | (17) Adopted Son |
| (3) Daughter (biological) | (18) Adopted Daughter |
| (4) Mother | (19) Stepson |
| (5) Father | (20) Stepdaughter |
| (6) Sister | (21) Foster child - male |
| (7) Brother | (22) Foster child - female |
| (8) Grandchild | (24) Partner - Male |
| (9) Father-in-law | (25) Partner - Female |
| (10) Mother-in-law | (26) Boarder - Male |
| (11) Grandparent | (27) Boarder - Female |
| (12) Other blood relative - male | (28) Other non-relative - male |
| (13) Other blood relative - female | (29) Other non-relative - female |
| (14) Other in-law relative - male | (30) Other non-relative, sex not specified |

DefNext: PROB-FLG-CK

Lead-In: HRC-START [Default]

[R42749.00] PROB-FLG-CK

DATA COLLECTION PROBLEMS IN 1997

- 1 Noninterview in 1997 AND data collection problems in 1995 (PROB-FLG=1)
- 2 Data collection problems in 1997 (PROB-FLG=2)
- 3 All others...(Go to HRC-1A1)

DefNext: EXPLAIN1

Lead-In: PRV-MS [Default]

[R42750.00] EXPLAIN1

(If PROB-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "1995")

(If PROB-FLG = 2, fill parenthetical "1997")

After collecting information from respondents in [(1995)(1997)], we experienced some problems while transmitting the data to the Census Bureau. This resulted in data from some cases being erased or stored incorrectly. While the problem occurred in only a few cases, it is possible that the information you provided in [(1995)(1997)] was affected. Many of the questions we will ask you today will verify information that you provided in [(1995)(1997)]. If the information seems inaccurate to you, please don't hesitate to correct me. Also, accept our apologies for any inconvenience this may cause.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HRC-1A1

Lead-In: PROB-FLG-CK [Default]

[R42751.00] HRC-1A1

We have your address listed as:

[fill street address]

[fill city, state, zip]

Is this correct?

1 Yes-All information correct- STORE ALL IN PERMADDR...(Go to CNTY-CK)

0 No...(Go to HRC-1A2)

DefNext: HRC-1D

Lead-In: EXPLAIN1 [Default], PROB-FLG-CK [3:3]

[no data] HRC-1A2

What is your current address?

Enter corrections on each line OR (S) for SAME if no change needed.

IF 'S' ON ANY LINE, STORE I_ADDRESSES IN HRC-1A2

STORE HRC-1A2@A1 THROUGH HRC-1A2@Z4 IN PERMADDR@1 THROUGH PERMADDR@6

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CNTY-CK

Lead-In: HRC-1A1 [0:0]

[R42753.00] CNTY-CK

CHECK ITEM: COUNTY MISSING LAST INTERVIEW.

1 I_CNTY=Blank...(Go to HRC-1B2)

0 All Others

DefNext: HRC-1B1

Lead-In: HRC-1A2 [Default], HRC-1A1 [1:1]

[R42754.00] HRC-1B1

Is this address located in [I_CNTY] county?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HRC-1B2)

DefNext: HRC-1D

Lead-In: CNTY-CK [Default]

[no data] HRC-1B2

In what county is this address located?

Enter County: _____

STORE HRC-1B2 IN PERMADDR@7

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HRC-1D

Lead-In: HRC-1B1 [0:0], CNTY-CK [1:1]

[R42756.00] HRC-1D

Is this address permanent or temporary?

- 1 PERMANENT
- 2 TEMPORARY...(Go to HRC-1E)

DefNext: CK-LI-1

Lead-In: HRC-1A1 [Default], HRC-1B1 [Default], HRC-1B2 [Default]

[no data] HRC-1E

What is your permanent address?

STORE HRC-1E@1 THROUGH HRC-1E@7 IN PERMADDR@1 THROUGH PERMADD@7

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: PERMADDR

Lead-In: HRC-1D [2:2]

[R42758.00] PERMADDR

@1 ADDR1L1 -----SKIP TO @2
 @2 ADDR1L2 -----SKIP TO @3
 @3 ADDRPO -----SKIP TO @4
 @4 ADDRST -----SKIP TO @5
 @5 ADDRZP5 -----SKIP TO @6
 @6 ADDRZP4 -----SKIP TO @7
 @7 ADDCNTY -----

DefNext: CK-LI-1

Lead-In: HRC-1E [Default]

[R42759.00] CK-LI-1

CHECK ITEM: STATUS OF LAST INTERVIEW-1995 AND/OR 1997

- 1 LI_STAT=1
- 0 All others

DefNext: HRC-2A

Lead-In: HRC-1D [Default], PERMADDR [Default]

[R42760.00] HRC-2A

(If CK-LI-1 = 0, display "Interviewer: Verify spelling")

INTERVIEWER VERIFY SPELLING.

We have your name listed as [RNAME_FIRST RNAME_MIDDLE RNAME_LAST]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes-All information correct-STORE ALL IN HRC-2B
- 0 No...(Go to HRC-2B)

DefNext: CK-LI-2

Lead-In: CK-LI-1 [Default]

[no data] HRC-2B

What is your correct name?

First: _____ [fill RNAME_FIRST]

Middle: _____ [fill RNAME_MIDDLE]

Last: _____ [fill RNAME_LAST]

Enter corrections on each line OR (S) for SAME if no change needed.

IF 'S' ON ANY LINE STORE RNAME

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CK-LI-2

Lead-In: HRC-2A [0:0]

[R42762.00] CK-LI-2

CHECK ITEM: STATUS OF LAST INTERVIEW-1995 AND/OR 1997

- 1 LI-STAT=1 - SET 99HHMEM = 1...(Go to RESPAGE)
- 0 All others - SET 99HHMEM = 1

DefNext: HRC-2C

Lead-In: HRC-2A [Default], HRC-2B [Default]

[R42763.00] HRC-2C

We have your date of birth listed as [I_DOB]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to RESPAGE)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-2C2

Lead-In: CK-LI-2 [Default]

[R42764.00 R42765.00 R42766.00] HRC-2C2

What is your date of birth?

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: RESPAGE

Lead-In: HRC-2C [Default]

[R42767.00] RESPAGE

IF HRC-2C2 = MMDDYYYY SET DOB = HRC-2C2, ELSE SET DOB = I_DOB

CALCULATE RESPONDENT'S AGE: TODAY'S DATE - DOB

Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: CK-MARST-1

Lead-In: HRC-2C2 [Default], HRC-2C [1:1], CK-LI-2 [1:1]

[R42768.00] CK-MARST-1

CHECK ITEM: (MARITAL STATUS LAST INTERVIEW IS MISSING)

- 1 I_MARST= blank...(Go to HRC-3-02)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HRC-3-01

Lead-In: RESPAGE [Default]

[R42769.00] HRC-3-01

We have your marital status on [DOLI] listed as [I-MARST].

Was that your correct marital status on [DOLI], the date of the last interview?

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-3A)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-3-02

Lead-In: CK-MARST-1 [Default]

[R42770.00] HRC-3-02

What was your marital status on [DOLI]?

Were you married, widowed, divorced, separated, or had you never been married?

- 1 MARRIED...(Go to HRC-3A)
- 3 WIDOWED...(Go to HRC-3A)
- 4 DIVORCED...(Go to HRC-3A)
- 5 SEPARATED...(Go to HRC-3A)
- 6 NEVER MARRIED...(Go to HRC-3A)

DefNext: HRC-3F2

Lead-In: HRC-3-01 [Default], CK-MARST-1 [1:1]

[R42771.00] HRC-3A

Have you had any change in your marital status since [DOLI]? That is, have you been married, widowed, divorced, separated, remarried, or reunited?

NOTE: REMARRIED MEANS MARRIED AGAIN TO A PREVIOUS HUSBAND.

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-3C-ARR)
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-MARST-2)

DefNext: FAM-CK

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-3F2

Lead-In: HRC-3-01 [1:1], HRC-3-02 [1:6]

[R42774.00] CK-MARST-2

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF CURRENT MARITAL STATUS INFORMATION.

- 1 3-01 =1
- 2 3-02 =1 (married)...(Go to HRC-3B)
- 3 All others

DefNext: CK-MARST-3

Lead-In: HRC-3A [0:0]

[R42775.00 R42776.00 42777.00] HRC-3B

When did you and your husband get married?

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-MARST-3

Lead-In: HRC-3F2 [1:1], CK-MARST-3 [2:2]

BEGIN-LOOP-1

REPEAT QUESTIONS HRC-3C through HRC-3E

COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT MARITAL STATUS CHANGES SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW.

[R43264.00] HRC-3C-ARR

Since [DOLI] what was the first change in your marital status? (First change should be LEAST recent change. - Only entries consistent with previous marital status are displayed on the screen.)

- 1 MARRIED

- 2 WIDOWED
- 3 DIVORCED
- 4 SEPARATED
- 5 REMARRIED
- 6 REUNITED

DefNext: HRC-3D-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-3F2

Lead-In: FAM-CK1 [Default], PR-CH-YYYY [Default], HRC-3A [1:1], FAM-CK [1:1]

[R43265.00 [R43266.00] HRC-3D-ARR

When did that happen?

Enter DATE: -

DefNext: HRC-3E-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-3C-ARR [Default]

[R43267.00] HRC-3E-ARR

After that, was there any other change in your marital status?

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-3C-ARR)
- 0 NO...(Go to CURMARST)

DefNext: PCH-ROST02

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CURMARST

Lead-In: HRC-3D-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-1

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EVERY MARITAL CHANGE SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW.

[R42778.00] CURMARST

CHECK ITEM: CURRENT MARITAL STATUS

- 1 MARRIED -HRC-3C=1 OR HRC-3C=5 OR HRC-3C=6
- 3 WIDOWED -HRC-3C=2
- 4 DIVORCED -HRC-3C=3
- 5 SEPARATED -HRC-3C=4

DefNext: HRC-3F1

Lead-In: HRC-3E-ARR[-2:0]

[R42779.00] HRC-3F1

From what you have just told me, I have your current marital status as [CURMARST]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-MARST-3)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-3F2

Lead-In: CURMARST [Default]

[R42780.00] HRC-3F2

What is your current marital status? Are you married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

- 1 MARRIED...(Go to HRC-3B)
- 3 WIDOWED

- 4 DIVORCED
- 5 SEPARATED
- 6 NEVER MARRIED

DefNext: CK-MARST-3

Lead-In: HRC-3-02 [Default], HRC-3F1 [Default], HRC-3A [-2:-1], HRC-3C-ARR [-2:-1]

[R42781.00] CK-MARST-3

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF CURRENT MARITAL STATUS INFORMATION

- 1 3-01 =1 AND 3A =0 : SET 99MARST = I-MARST
- 2 3-02 =1-6 AND 3A=0 : SET 99MARST = 3-02
- 3 3F1 =1: SET 99MARST = CURMARST
- 4 All Others - SET 99MARST = 3F2

DefNext: 99MARST

Lead-In: CK-MARST-2 [Default], HRC-3B-Y [Default], HRC-3F2 [Default], HRC-3F1 [1:1]

[R42783.00] CK-MARST-4

CHECK ITEM: (RESPONDENT IS MARRIED)

- 1 99MARST=1
- 0 All others...(Go to CK-LI-3)

DefNext: LIHS-CK1

Lead-In: 99MARST [Default]

[R42784.00] LIHS-CK1

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A HUSBAND NAME LISTED?

- 1 HNAME NE Blank...(Go to CK-HRC3C)
- 0 All others...(Go to NEW-HUSFLG-ARR)

DefNext: HRC-4A3

Lead-In: CK-MARST-4 [Default]

[R42786.00] LIHS-CK1A

CHECK ITEM: IS THE CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS WIDOWED OR DIVORCED?

- 1 Any 3C =2 OR 3C =3 ...(Go to HRC-4A3)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HRC-4A1

Lead-In: CK-HRC3C [Default]

[R42787.00] HRC-4A1

Are you still married to [HNAME-FIRST][HNAME-MIDDLE][HNAME-LAST]?

- 1 Yes - All information correct -STORE ALL IN HRC-4A2...(Go to HRC-4B-ARR)
- 2 Yes- Same husband, but name is incorrect...(Go to HRC-4A2)
- 3 No

DefNext: HRC-4A3

Lead-In: LIHS-CK1A [Default]

[no data] HRC-4A2

What is your husband's correct name?

First: _____ [fill HNAME-FIRST]
 Middle: _____ [fill HNAME-MIDDLE]
 Last: _____ [fill HNAME-LAST]

Enter corrections on each line OR (S) for SAME if no change needed.
 IF 'S' ON ANY LINE STORE HNAME

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HRC-4B
 Lead-In: HRC-4A1 [2:2]

[no data] HRC-4A3

What is your husband's full name?

First: _____ [fill HNAME-FIRST]
 Middle: _____ [fill HNAME-MIDDLE]
 Last: _____ [fill HNAME-LAST]

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HUSNAME
 Lead-In: LIHS-CK1 [Default], HRC-4A1 [Default], HRC-4A2 [Default], LIHS-CK1A [1:1]

[no data] HUSNAME

@1 SET HUSNAME@1 = HRC-4A2@1 or HRC-4A3@1
 @2 SET HUSNAME@1 = HRC-4A2@2 or HRC-4A3@2
 @3 SET HUSNAME@1 = HRC-4A2@3 or HRC-4A3@3

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HRC-4B-ARR
 Lead-In: HRC-4A3 [Default]

[R42792.00] HRC-4B-ARR

Is your husband currently a member of this household?

- 1 Yes- SET 99HHMEM = 1...(Go to LIHS-CK2)
- 0 No- SET 99HHMEM = 0...(Go to HRC-4B1-ARR)

DefNext: HRC-4C-ARR
 If Answer =-1 Then Go To: LIHS-CK2
 If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HRC-4B1-ARR
 Lead-In: HRC-4A1 [1:1], NEW-HUSFLG-ARR [1:1]

[R42793.00] HRC-4B1-ARR

Where does your husband live? Does he live in his own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or nursing care facility; with a child, or in some other place?

- 1 In a supported living or nursing care facility...(Go to HRC-4B2-ARR)
- 2 In own home, apartment, or condominium (NOT a supported living facility)...(Go to HRC-4B2-ARR)
- 3 With a child...(Go to HRC-4B2-ARR)
- 4 Some other place- Specify...(Go to HRC-4B2-ARR)

DefNext: HRC-4C-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: LIHS-CK2

Lead-In: HRC-4B-ARR [-2:-2]

[R42794.00] HRC-4B2-ARR

How many miles from you does he live?

- 1 Within 1 mile...(Go to LIHS-CK2)
- 2 1 - 10 miles...(Go to LIHS-CK2)
- 3 11 - 100 miles...(Go to LIHS-CK2)
- 4 More than 100 miles...(Go to LIHS-CK2)

DefNext: HRC-4C-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: LIHS-CK2

Lead-In: HRC-4B1-ARR [1:4]

[R42809.00] LIHS-CK2

CHECK ITEM: R STILL MARRIED TO SAME HUSBAND AND DATE OF BIRTH COMPLETE.

- 1 4A1=1 or 2 AND I_HDOB=MMDDYYYY
- 0 All others

DefNext: HUSBAGE

Lead-In: HRC-4B-ARR [1:1], HRC-4B1-ARR [-2:-1], HRC-4B2-ARR [1:4]

[R42810.00 R42811.00 R42812.00] HRC-4C-ARR

What is your husband's date of birth?

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: HUSBAGE

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-4C2

Lead-In: HRC-4B-ARR [Default], HRC-4B1-ARR [Default], HRC-4B2-ARR [Default],

CNF-HAGE-ARR [0:0]

[R42828.00] HUSBAGE

IF HRC-4C = MMDDYYYY, SET HDOB = HRC-4C, ELSE SET HDOB = I_HDOB

CALCULATE HUSBAND'S AGE: TODAY'S DATE - HDOB

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: LIHS-CK3

Lead-In: LIHS-CK2 [Default], HRC-4C-ARR [1890:1980]

[R42829.00] LIHS-CK3

CHECK ITEM: R STILL MARRIED AND HUSBAND DATE OF BIRTH COMPLETE.

- 1 LIHS_CK2=1...(Go to CK-LI-3)
- 0 All others

DefNext: CNF-HAGE-ARR

Lead-In: HUSBAGE [Default]

[R42830.00] CNF-HAGE-ARR

If HRC-4C NE Blank, D or R, fill paragraph 1. All others, fill paragraph 2

(1) So that means he is [HUSBAGE] years old as of today. Is that correct?

(2) Our record show that he is [HUSBAGE] as of today. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-LI-3)
 0 NO...(Go to HRC-4C-ARR)

DefNext: HRC-4C2

Lead-In: HRC-4C-ARR [Default], LIHS-CK3 [Default]

[R42836.00] HRC-4C2

Approximately how old is your husband?

Age - SET HUSBAGE = 4C2

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: HRC-4C3

Lead-In: CNF-HAGE-ARR [Default], HRC-4C-ARR [-2:-1]

[R42837.00] HRC-4C3

Look at Flashcard 13-A. What is the highest grade of regular school your husband has completed?

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 9TH GRADE | 7 3RD YEAR COLLEGE |
| 2 10TH GRADE | 8 4TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 3 11TH GRADE | 9 5TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 4 12TH GRADE | 10 6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE |
| 5 1ST YEAR COLLEGE | 11 NON DEGREE PROGRAM |
| 6 2ND YEAR COLLEGE | |

DefNext: CK-LI-3

Lead-In: HRC-4C2 [Default]

[R42839.00] CK-LI-3

CHECK ITEM: STATUS OF LAST INTERVIEW-1995 AND/OR 1997

- 1 LI_STAT=1
 0 All others...(Go to ANYMORE-2-ARR)

DefNext: PART-CK-ARR

Lead-In: CK-MARST-A2 [Default], CK-MARST-4 [0:0], LIHS-CK3 [1:1]

[R42840.00] PART-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: Partner was listed in last CAPI interview. Must ask about this person first.

- 1 I-HHMEM = 1 AND I-REL =24 OR 25...(Go to LIPER-CK-ARR)
 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HHROS-CK-ARR

Lead-In: CK-LI-3 [Default]

[R42842.00] HHROS-CK-ARR

This is a loop. You come back to this point for every person listed as a household member in last CAPI interview.

- 1 I-HHMEM = 1 AND 99HHMEM = BLANK
 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-LI-4)

DefNext: LIPER-CK-ARR

Lead-In: 97HS-CK2A-ARR [Default]

[R42843.00] LIPER-CK-ARR

Is [PNAME-FIRST][PNAME-MIDDLE][PNAME-LAST] still a member of this household?

- 1 Yes- SET 99HHMEM = "1" STORE ALL IN HRC-5A
- 0 No - MARK FOR DELETION - SET 99HHMEM = "0"
- 3 Yes, same person -- name has changed - SET 99HHMEM = "1"...(Go to FIXNAME)

DefNext: HHROS-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HHROS-CK-ARR [Default], PART-CK-ARR[1:1]

[no data] FIXNAME

What is the correct name?

First: _____ [fill PNAME-FIRST]

Middle: _____ [fill PNAME-MIDDLE]

Last: _____ [fill PNAME-LAST]

Enter corrections on each line OR (S) for SAME if no change needed.

IF 'S' ON ANY LINE STORE PNAME

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CK-LI-4

Lead-In: LIPER-CK-ARR[3:3]

[R42887.00] CK-LI-4

CHECK ITEM: ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM 1997?

- 1 LIPER_CK NE Blank
- 0 All others...(Go to ANYMORE-2-ARR)

DefNext: ANYMORE-1-ARR

Lead-In: HHROS-CK-ARR [Default], FIXNAME [Default]

[R42888.00] ANYMORE-1-ARR

Are there any other persons living or staying here NOW that were not members of your household on DOLI? This includes all persons staying here and all persons who actually live here who are absent. Be sure to include infants under 1 year of age.

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-5A-ARR)
- 0 NO...(Go to HRC-5B@1)

DefNext: HRC-5B@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HRC-5B@1

Lead-In: CK-LI-4

[R42898.00] ANYMORE-2-ARR

(IF 4B =1 (YES), fill parenthetical "and your husband"

Are there any other persons living or staying here besides you (and your husband)? This includes all persons staying here and all persons who actually live here who are absent. Be sure to include infants under 1 year of age.

- 1 YES...(Go to HRC-5A-ARR)
- 0 NO...(Go to HRC-5B@1)

DefNext: ANYMORE-2-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HRC-5B@1

Lead-In: CK-LI-4 [0:0]

BEGIN LOOP-2

REPEAT QUESTIONS HRC-5A-ARR THROUGH HRC-5B@5

COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT ADDITIONAL PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

[no data] HRC-5A-ARR

What is this person's full name?

First: _____ [fill PNAME-FIRST]

Middle: _____ [fill PNAME-MIDDLE]

Last: _____ [fill PNAME-LAST]

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HRC-5A2-ARR

Lead-In: ANYMORE-2-ARR [Default], HRC-5B@1 [1:1], HRC-5B@2 [1:1], HRC-5B@3 [1:1], HRC-5B@4 [1:1], HRC-5B@5 [1:1], HRC-5A2-ARR [1:1]

[R42907.00] HRC-5A2-ARR

Does anyone else live here?

1 YES...(Go to HRC-5A)

0 NO...(Go to HRC-5B@1)

DefNext: HRC-5A2-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HRC-5B@1

Lead-In: HRC-5A [Default], ANYMORE-2-ARR [1:1]

[R42920.00] HRC-5B@1

I have listed (read names in item 5A).

If "yes" to any of items 5B(1) - 5B(5), complete item 5A for additional persons. Continue asking 5B(1) -5B(5) until all questions are answered "NO".

Have I missed anyone away at school or college?

1 YES...(Go to HRC-5A)

0 NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@2

Lead-In: ANYMORE-1-ARR [Default], HRC-5A2-ARR [-2:0]

[R42921.00] HRC-5B@2

Have I missed any lodgers, boarders or persons in your employ who live here?

1 YES...(Go to HRC-5A)

0 NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@3

Lead-In: HRC-5B@1 [Default]

[R42922.00] HRC-5B@3

Have I missed anyone who usually lives here but is away at present, traveling or in a hospital?

1 YES...(Go to HRC-5A)

0 NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@4

Lead-In: HRC-5B@2 [Default]

[R42923.00] HRC-5B@4

Have I missed any babies or small children?

1 YES...(Go to HRC-5A)

0 NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@5

Lead-In: HRC-5B@3 [Default]

[R42924.00] HRC-5B@5

Have I missed anyone else staying here?

1 YES...(Go to HRC-5A)

0 NO

DefNext: PERS-CK

Lead-In: HRC-5B@4 [Default]

END-LOOP-2

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EVERY ADDITIONAL PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

[R42925.00] PERS-CK

CHECK ITEM:

1 Respondent lives Alone...(Go to HRC-20)

0 All others

DefNext: CK-LIMEM-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-5B@5 [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-3

REPEAT QUESTIONS PERS-INT-ARR THROUGH HRC-13

COLLECT INFORMATION FOR EACH NEW PERSON ADDED TO THE HOUSEHOLD

PERS-INT-ARR

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about [NAME].

[R42927.00] CK-LIMEM-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

1 99HHMEM=1-SET HRC-7 = I_PERSEX...(Go to HRC-7A-ARR)

0 All others

DefNext: HRC-6-ARR

Lead-In: PERS-CK [Default]

[R42928.00] HRC-6-ARR

Is [NAME] a member of this household as of today?

1 Yes- SET 99HHMEM = 1

0 No- SET 99HHMEM = 0...(Go to CK-MORE-ARR)

DefNext: HRC-7-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-MORE-ARR

Lead-In: CK-LIMEM-ARR [Default]

[R42929.00] HRC-7-ARR

SET SEX FOR RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND

RESPONDENT IS ALWAYS FEMALE; HUSBAND IS ALWAYS MALE

(If sex is obvious fill without asking)

What is [NAME]'s sex?

- 1 MALE
- 2 FEMALE

DefNext: HRC-8-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-6-ARR [Default]

[R42930.00] HRC-7A-ARR

[NAME] is [RELTXT]? Is that correct?

- 1 Yes - SET RELATION = I-REL...(Go to CK-DOB-ARR)
- 0 No

DefNext: HRC-8-ARR

Lead-In: CK-LIMEM-ARR [1:1]

[R42931.00] HRC-8-ARR

Look at Flashcard 1-A. What is [NAME]'s relationship to you?

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 HUSBAND...(Go to DUP-CK) | 9 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE |
| 2 CHILD (BIOLOGICAL) | 10 ADOPTED CHILD |
| 3 MOTHER OR FATHER | 11 STEPCHILD |
| 4 SISTER OR BROTHER | 12 FOSTER CHILD |
| 5 GRANDCHILD | 13 PARTNER |
| 6 MOTHER-IN-LAW OR FATHER-IN-LAW | 14 BOARDER |
| 7 GRANDPARENT | 15 OTHER NON-RELATIVE |
| 8 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE | |

DefNext: RELATION-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-7-ARR [Default], HRC-7A-ARR [Default]

[R42932.00] RELATION-ARR

Use gender in HRC-7 to recode the relationships listed in HRC-8.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| (0) Respondent | (15) Other in-law relative - female |
| (1) Husband | (16) Other relative, sex not specified |
| (2) Son (biological) | (17) Adopted Son |
| (3) Daughter (biological) | (18) Adopted Daughter |
| (4) Mother | (19) Stepson |
| (5) Father | (20) Stepdaughter |
| (6) Sister | (21) Foster child - male |
| (7) Brother | (22) Foster child - female |
| (8) Grandchild | (24) Partner - Male |
| (9) Father-in-law | (25) Partner - Female |
| (10) Mother-in-law | (26) Boarder - Male |
| (11) Grandparent | (27) Boarder - Female |

- (12) Other blood relative - male
 (13) Other blood relative - female
 (14) Other in-law relative - male

- (28) Other non-relative - male
 (29) Other non-relative - female
 (30) Other non-relative, sex not specified

DefNext: CK-DOB-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-8-ARR [Default], HRC-7A-ARR [1:1]

[R42933.00] CK-DOB-ARR

CHECK ITEM: (DATE OF BIRTH AVAILABLE FROM 97 DATA)

- 1 99HHMEM=1 AND PERDOB=MMDDYYYY...(Go to MEMSAGE-ARR)
 0 All others

DefNext: HRC-9A-ARR

Lead-In: RELATION-ARR [Default]

[R42934.00 R42935.00 R42936.00] HRC-9A-ARR

What is [NAME]'s date of birth?

Enter DATE: |__|_|_|-|__|_|_|-|__|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: MEMSAGE-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-10A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-DOB-ARR [Default], HRC-9B-ARR [0:0]

[R42937.00] MEMSAGE-ARR

If 9A=MMDDYYYY, SET PERDOB=9A

Else set PERDOB=I_PERDOB

CALCULATE MEMSAGE: TODAY'S DATE -PERDOB

STORE IN AGE

Enter Answer: |__|_|_|

DefNext: HRC-9B-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-9A-ARR [Default], CK-DOB-ARR [1:1]

[R42938.00] HRC-9B-ARR

(If 9A NE Blank, D, or R, fill paragraph (1)

(All others, fill paragraph(2)

(1) So that means that [NAME] is [AGE] years old as of today. Is that correct?

(2) Our records show that [NAME] is [AGE] as of today. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HRC-9A-ARR)

DefNext: MEM-CKB-ARR

Lead-In: MEMSAGE-ARR [Default]

[R42939.00] HRC-10A-ARR

Approximately how old is [NAME]?

SET MEMSAGE=10A

Enter Answer: |__|_|_|

DefNext: MEM-CKB-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-10B-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-9A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R42940.00] HRC-10B-ARR

Is [NAME] aged 65 years or older?

- 1 YES - SET MEMSAGE=65...(Go to MEM-CKB-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-10C-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: MEM-CKB-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-10A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R42941.00] HRC-10C-ARR

Is [he/she] aged 19 years or older?

- 1 YES - SET MEMSAGE=19...(Go to MEM-CKB-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-10D-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: MEM-CKB-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-10B-ARR [Default]

[R42942.00] HRC-10D-ARR

Is [he/she] aged 14 years or older?

- 1 YES - SET MEMSAGE=14
- 0 NO

DefNext: MEM-CKB-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-10C-ARR [Default]

[R42943.00] MEM-CKB-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS AGE GE 14

- 1 MEMSAGE GE AGE 14
- 2 HRC-10B = 1 OR 10C = 1 OR 10D = 1
- 3 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-MORE-ARR)

DefNext: HRC-11-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-9B-ARR [Default], HRC-10A-ARR [Default], HRC-10D-ARR [Default], HRC-10B-ARR [1:1], HRC-10C-ARR [1:1]

[R42944.00] HRC-11-ARR

Did [NAME] do any work for pay last week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-12-ARR

Lead-In: MEM-CKB-ARR [Default]

[R42945.00] HRC-12-ARR

In the past 12 months, how many weeks did [NAME] work for pay either full or part time NOT counting work around the house? (IF 'NONE' ENTER '0')

Number Weeks worked Past 12 Months.

Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: CK-MORE-ARR

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=52 Then Go To: HRC-13-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-11-ARR [Default]

[R42946.00] HRC-13-ARR

In the weeks that [NAME] worked, how many hours did [he/she] usually work per week?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-MORE-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-12-ARR [1:52]

[R42947.00] CK-MORE-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ANOTHER 1999 HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?

- 1 99HHMEM = Blank for any person listed...(Go to PERS-INT-ARR)
- 0 All Others

DefNext: DUP-CK

Lead-In: HRC-12-ARR [Default], HRC-13-ARR [Default], HRC-6-ARR [-2:0], MEM-CKB-ARR[3:3]

END-LOOP-3

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

[R43139.00] DUP-CK

CHECK ITEM: CHECK FOR HUSBAND'S NAME TWICE IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

- 1 I-REL=24 OR 25 (R married 1997 partner)-HUSBAND IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD TWO TIMES. MARK FOR DELETION-RESET 99HHMEM=0
- 2 I-REL NE BLANK (R married 1997 household member) HUSBAND IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD TWO TIMES. MARK FOR DELETION-RESET 99HHMEM=0
- 3 All Others

DefNext: CK-MARST-5

Lead-In: HRC-8-ARR [1:1]

[R43153.00] CK-MARST-5

CHECK ITEM: IS R MARRIED, WAS IT THE SAME PARTNER OR NEW PARTNER?

- 1 99MARST =1...(Go to HRC-20)
- 2 HRC-8 = BLANK AND RELATION = 24 (SAME MALE PARTNER)
- 3 HRC-8 = BLANK AND RELATION = 25 (SAME FEMALE PARTNER)
- 4 RELATION GE 1 OR LE 22 (ALL RELATIVES) FOR ALL 99HHMEM = 1
- 5 HRC-8 = 13 (NEW PARTNER IDENTIFIED)...(Go to HRC-17@M)
- 6 RELATION GE 26 AND 99HHMEM = 1

DefNext: HRC-14

Lead-In: CK-MORE-ARR [Default]

[R43154.00] HRC-14

Are you currently living with someone as though married?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HRC-20)

DefNext: HRC-15

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HRC-20

Lead-In: CK-MARST-5 [Default]

[R43155.00] HRC-15

Is that person a member of this household?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HRC-20)

DefNext: HRC-16

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HRC-20

Lead-In: HRC-14 [Default]

[R43156.00] HRC-16

Display list of household members with RELATION GE 26

What is your partner's name?

RESET RELATION = 24 FOR HRC-7 =1

RESET RELATION = 25 FOR HRC-7 =2

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARTNER _____

DefNext: HRC-17

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-20

Lead-In: HRC-15 [Default]

[R43160.00 R43160.00] HRC-17

In what month and year did you and [PARTNER PNAME_FIRST] begin living together?

Enter Answer: |_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: HRC-18

Lead-In: PARTNER [Default], CK-MARST-5 [5:5]

[R43161.00] HRC-18

Have you lived together continuously since that date?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HRC-19

Lead-In: HRC-17 [Default]

[R43162.00] HRC-19

Look at Flashcard 13-A What is the highest grade of regular school [he/she] has completed?

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 9TH GRADE | 7 3RD YEAR COLLEGE |
| 2 10TH GRADE | 8 4TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 3 11TH GRADE | 9 5TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 4 12TH GRADE | 10 6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE |
| 5 1ST YEAR COLLEGE | 11 NON DEGREE PROGRAM |
| 6 2ND YEAR COLLEGE | |

DefNext: HRC-20

Lead-In: HRC-18 [Default]

[R43163.00] HRC-20

(DISPLAY HOUSEHOLD ROSTER)

Of the people living HERE, whose name is on the lease or mortgage?

ENTER THE LINE NUMBER.

ENTER "-8" if NONE of the people in the household own or rent the home.

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|---|------------|
| -8 | NONE...(Go to SIGOT-FLG) | 4 | PERSON #04 |
| 1 | PERSON #01 | 5 | PERSON #05 |
| 2 | PERSON #02 | 6 | PERSON #06 |
| 3 | PERSON #03 | | |

DefNext: HRC-20A

If Answer >=-8 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: SIGOT-FLG

Lead-In: HRC-19 [Default], HRC-14 [-2:0], HRC-15 [-2:0], HRC-16 [-2:-1], PERS-CK [1:1], CK-MARST-5 [1:1]

[R43171.00] HRC-20A

Is there anyone else LIVING HERE whose name is on the lease or mortgage?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do NOT include people living outside of this household.

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | YES...(Go to HRC-20) |
| 0 | NO |

DefNext: SIGOT-FLG

Lead-In: HRC-19 [Default]

[R43174.00] SIGOT-FLG

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF "SIGNIFICANT OTHER" STATUS

- 1 4A1=1 OR 2 (husband identified in last CAPI INTERVIEW = current husband) SET HP-FLG=1
- 2 DUP-CK=1 (current husband was listed as male partner in last CAPI interview) SET HP-FLG = 1
- 3 99MARST=1 AND 4A1 NE 1 OR 2 AND DUP-CK NE 1 (not interviewed in EITHER 1995 or 1997 or married since last CAPI interview) SET HP-FLG=1
- 4 CK-MARST-5 =2 (male partner identified in last CAPI interview = current male partner) SET HP-FLG=1
- 5 HRC-8=13 AND RELATION=24 (current male partner identified--respondent either not interviewed in EITHER 1995 or 1997 or gained different male partner since last CAPI interview) SET HP-FLG=1
- 6 CK-MARST-5=3 (female partner identified in last CAPI interview = current female partner) SET HP-FLG=1
- 7 HRC-8=13 AND RELATION=25 (current female partner identified- respondent either not interviewed in EITHER 1995 or 1997 or gained different female partner since last CAPI interview) SET HP-FLG=1
- 8 I-MARST=1 AND 99MARST NE 1 (no longer married to husband identified in last CAPI interview and no current husband/partner identified) SET HP-FLG=2
- 9 I-HP-FLG=1 AND 99MARST NE 1 AND RELATION NE 24 OR 25 FOR 99HHMEM=1 (no longer living with partner identified in last CAPI interview and no current husband/partner identified) SET HP-FLG=2
- 10 I-HP-FLG=0 AND 99MARST NE 1 AND RELATION NE 24 OR 25 (no husband/partner identified in last CAPI interview and no current husband/partner identified) SET HP-FLG=2
- 11 All others - SET HP-FLG=0

DefNext: HESR

Lead-In: HRC-20A [Default]

[R43176.00] HESR

RESET HESR: SET HESR TO '0' FOR NEW H/P

- | | |
|---|--|
| 0 | SIGOT-FLG=3,5,7,8,9, 10 OR 11 - SET HESR=0 |
| 1 | SIGOT-FLG=1,2,4,6 - SET HESR = I-HESR |

DefNext: SIGOTHER

Lead-In: SIGOT-FLG [Default]

[R43177.00] SIGOTHER

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER OR NOT WITH ANYONE?

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | SIGOT-FLG = 1 OR SIGOT-FLG = 2 ("husband") | 5 | SIGOT-FLG = 8 OR SIGOT-FLG = 9 ("not with anyone now") |
| 2 | SIGOT-FLG = 3 ("husband") | 6 | SIGOT-FLG = 10 ("never with anyone") |
| 3 | SIGOT-FLG = 4 OR SIGOT-FLG = 5 ("male partner") | 7 | All others |
| 4 | SIGOT-FLG = 6 OR SIGOT-FLG = 7 ("female partner") | | |

DefNext: HRC-END-TM

Lead-In: HESR [Default]

[R42694.00] HRC-END-TM

STORE THE CUMULATIVE TIME FOR THIS SECTION AND THE RWH SECTION IN CUML-TIME2 AND CONTINUE WITH THE NEXT SECTION.

DefNext: WRKHIST-START

Lead-in: SIGOTHER [Default]

SECTION 2: RESPONDENT'S WORK HISTORY

[R43275.00] WRKHIST-START

SECTION 2. RESPONDENT'S WORK HISTORY

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: I-ESR

[R43276.00] I-ESR

INPUT FILE: MLR CODE (LABOR FORCE STATUS)

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | EMPLOYED-AT WORK | 7 | RETIRED |
| 2 | EMPLOYED-ABSENT | 6 | DISABLED |
| 3 | UNEMPLOYED-LAYOFF | 8 | OTHER |
| 4 | UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING | 0 | NONINTERVIEW IN 1997 |

DefNext: RWH-1A

Lead-In: WRKHIST-START [Default]

[R43283.00] RWH-1A

(If CK-B = 1 (Respondent lives alone), fill "Do you").

(If CK-B ne 1, fill "Does anyone in this household").

I am going to ask some questions about work-related activities LAST WEEK. By last week I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [DATE1] and ending on Saturday, [DATE2].

(Do you)(Does anyone in this household) have a business or a farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-1A-CK)
0 NO

DefNext: RWH-2

Lead-In: DATE2-YY [Default]

[R43284.00] RWH-1A-CK

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 MAX-PERS = 1 (Respondent lives alone) - STORE "1" IN RWH-1B WITHOUT ASKING ...(Go to RWH-2)
0 All others

DefNext: RWH-1B

Lead-In: RWH-1A [1:1]

[R43285.00] RWH-1B

Whose business or farm is it?

ENTER LINE NUMBER

Enter Answer:

DefNext: RWH-2

If Answer =1 Then Go To: MARKBUS

Lead-In: RWH-1A-CK [Default], RWH-1C [1:1]

[R43286.00 TO R43290.00] MARKBUS

PERSON IN RWH-1B OWNS A BUSINESS OR FARM

- 1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RWH-1C

Lead-In: RWH-1B [1:1]

[R43291.00] RWH-1C

Does anyone else own a farm or business?

1 YES...(Go to RWH-1B)

0 NO

DefNext: RWH-2

Lead-In: MARKBUS [Default]

[R43292.00] RWH-2

(If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes), fill parentheses).

LAST WEEK, did you do ANY work for [either] pay [or profit]?

1 YES...(Go to RWH-13)

0 NO

3 RETIRED

4 DISABLED

5 UNABLE TO WORK

DefNext: CK-RWH-A

Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RWH-10

Lead-In: RWH-1A [Default], RWH-1B [Default], RWH-1C [Default], RWH-1A-CK [1:1]

[R43293.00] CK-RWH-A

CHECK ITEM: DOES SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD OWN A BUSINESS OR FARM?

1 RWH-1A = 1 (YES)...(Go to RWH-3)

0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-B

Lead-In: RWH-2 [Default]

[R43294.00] RWH-3

LAST WEEK, did you do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?

1 YES...(Go to RWH-4)

0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-B

Lead-In: CK-RWH-A [1:1]

[R43295.00] RWH-4

(IF RWH-1A=1(Yes) AND 1B=01 (Respondent), store 1 in RWH-4 without asking)

Do you receive any payments or profits from the business or farm?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RWH-15A

Lead-In: RWH-3 [1:1]

[R43296.00] CK-RWH-B

CHECK ITEM: EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW.

- 1 ESR = 5 (RETIRED), RESPAGE GE 50, AND RWH-2 = 3 (RETIRED) - PLUG 5 = 1 (YES)....(Go to RWH-53)
- 2 ESR = 5 (RETIRED), RESPAGE GE 50, AND RWH-2 NE 3 (RETIRED)
- 3 ESR = 6 (UNABLE TO WORK)....(Go to RWH-6)
- 4 RWH-2 = 4 (DISABLED)....(Go to RWH-8)
- 5 RWH-2 = 5 (UNABLE TO WORK)....(Go to RWH-9)
- 6 ALL OTHERS....(Go to CK-RWH-C)

DefNext: RWH-5

Lead-In: CK-RWH-A [Default], RWH-3 [Default]

[R43297.00] RWH-5

On [DOLI], you were reported to be retired. Are you still retired?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-7)
- 0 NO
- 3 WAS NOT RETIRED AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-RWH-C

Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [Default]

[R43298.00] RWH-6

(If RWH2 = 0 (No), fill first parenthetical) AND/OR (If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes), fill second parenthetical).

[On [DOLI], you were reported to have a disability.] Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next six months [including work in the family business or farm]?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-53)
- 0 NO
- 3 DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-RWH-C

Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [3:3]

[R43299.00] CK-RWH-C

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT RETIRED?

- 1 RWH-2 = 3 (Retired)
- 0 ALL OTHERS....(Go to RWH-10)

DefNext: CK-RWH-D

Lead-In: RWH-5 [Default], RWH-6 [Default], CK-RWH-B [6:6]

[R43300.00] CK-RWH-D

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS....(Go to RWH-10)

DefNext: RWH-7

Lead-In: CK-RWH-C [Default]

[R43301.00] RWH-7

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 0 NO...(Go to RWH-53)
- 3 HAS A JOB...(Go to RWH-12A@1)

DefNext: RWH-32

Lead-In: CK-RWH-D [Default], RWH-5 [1:1], CK-RWH-H [1:1], CK-RWH-I2 [1:1]

[R43302.00] RWH-8

Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next 6 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-53)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-E

Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [4:4], CK-RWH-G [2:2], CK-RWH-I1 [2:2], CK-RWH-L2 [2:2], CK-RWH-M3 [2:2]

[R43303.00] RWH-9

Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next 6 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-53)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-E

Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [5:5], CK-RWH-G [3:3], CK-RWH-I1 [3:3], CK-RWH-L2 [3:3], CK-RWH-M3 [3:3]

[R43304.00] CK-RWH-E

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT UNABLE TO WORK OR DISABLED? THIS ITEM IS PART OF A LOOP- THE INSTRUMENT CAN RETURN AT THIS POINT.

- 1 RWH-42 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 2 RWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to CK-RWH-M2)
- 3 RWH-11 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-32)
- 4 RWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-11)
- 5 ALL OTHERS

THIS ITEM IS PART OF A LOOP - THE INSTRUMENT CAN RETURN AT THIS POINT.

DefNext: RWH-10

Lead-In: RWH-8 [Default], RWH-9 [Default]

[R43305.00] RWH-10

(If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND RWH-1B = 01 (Respondent), fill parenthetical.)

LAST WEEK, [in addition to the family business or farm], did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-12A@1)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-RWH-H)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-RWH-G)
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-RWH-G)

DefNext: CK-RWH-F

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RWH-11

Lead-In: CK-RWH-E [Default], RWH-2 [-2:-1], CK-RWH-C [0:0], CK-RWH-D [0:0]

[R43306.00] CK-RWH-F

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT OWN BUSINESS OR FARM?

- 1 RWH-1A = 1 (YES) AND RWH-1B = 01 (RESPONDENT)...(Go to RWH-12-CK)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RWH-11

Lead-In: RWH-10 [Default]

[R43307.00] CK-RWH-G

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 RWH-8 OR 9 IS FILLED
- 2 RWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
- 3 RWH-10 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)

DefNext: RWH-11

Lead-In: RWH-10 [4:5]

[R43308.00] CK-RWH-H

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-7)
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: RWH-11

Lead-In: RWH-10 [3:3]

[R43309.00] RWH-11

LAST WEEK, were you on layoff from a job?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-25)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-RWH-I2)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-RWH-I1)
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-RWH-I1)

DefNext: RWH-32

Lead-In: CK-RWH-F [Default], CK-RWH-G [Default], CK-RWH-H [Default], RWH-10 [-2:-1], CK-RWH-E [4:4]

[R43310.00] CK-RWH-I1

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT MARKED AS DISABLED OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 RWH-8 OR 9 IS FILLED
- 2 RWH-11 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
- 3 RWH-11 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)

DefNext: RWH-32

Lead-In: RWH-11 [4:5]

[R43311.00] CK-RWH-I2

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-7)
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: RWH-32

Lead-In: RWH-11 [3:3]

[R43312.00] RWH-12-CK

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT OWN BUSINESS OR FARM, WITH NO OTHER JOB.

- 1 10 = 0 AND 1A = 1 AND 1B = 01 AND CK-RWH-F = 1...(Go to RWH-12A1@1)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-12A@1

Lead-In: CK-RWH-F [1:1], CK-RWH-K2 [2:2]

[R43313.00] RWH-12A@1

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 ON LAYOFF (TEMPORARY OR INDEFINITE)...(Go to RWH-25) | 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS |
| 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS...(Go to RWH-25) | 8 MATERNITY LEAVE |
| 3 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to RWH-32) | 9 LABOR DISPUTE |
| 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS | 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB |
| 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS | 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY |
| | 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS...(Go to RWH-32) |
| | 14 OTHER - SPECIFY |

DefNext: CK-RWH-I3

Lead-In: RWH-12-CK [Default], RWH-7 [3:3], RWH-10 [1:1]

[R43314.00] RWH-12A1@1

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS | 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB |
| 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS | 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY |
| 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS | 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS...(Go to RWH-32) |
| 8 MATERNITY LEAVE | 14 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 9 LABOR DISPUTE | |

DefNext: CK-RWH-I3

Lead-In: RWH-12-CK [1:1]

[R43315.00] CK-RWH-I3

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT OWNS BUSINESS/FARM AND HAD NO JOB LAST WEEK.

1 RWH-1A=1 (Yes) AND RWH-1B=01 (Respondent) AND RWH-10=0 (NO) - PLUG RWH-12B=1 (Yes) AND RWH-13=0 (No)...(Go to RWH-15A)

0 All others

DefNext: RWH-12B

Lead-In: RWH-12A@1 [Default], RWH-12A1@1 [Default]

[R43316.00] RWH-12B

Are you being paid by your employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-I4

Lead-In: CK-RWH-I3 [Default]

[R43317.00] CK-RWH-I4

CHECK ITEM: DOES SUM OF HOURS ACTUALLY WORKED AT MAIN AND OTHER JOBS=0?

- 1 TOTAL 22A AND 22B=0...(Go to CK-RWH-J3)

0 ALL OTHERS

THIS ITEM IS PART OF A LOOP - THE INSTRUMENT CAN RETURN AT THIS POINT.

DefNext: RWH-13

Lead-In: RWH-12B [Default]

[R43318.00] RWH-13

(If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND RWH-1B = 01 (Respondent), fill parenthetical.)

LAST WEEK, did you have more than one job [or business], including part-time, evening, or weekend work?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-14)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-15A

Lead-In: CK-RWH-I4 [Default], RWH-2 [1:1]

[R43319.00] RWH-14

(If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND RWH-1B = 01 (Respondent), fill parenthetical.)

Altogether, how many jobs [or businesses] did you have?

- 1 TWO
- 2 THREE
- 3 FOUR OR MORE

DefNext: RWH-15A

Lead-In: RWH-13 [1:1]

[R43320.00] RWH-15A

(If RWH-13 = 1 (Yes), fill parentheticals.)

How many hours per week do you usually work at your [main] job? [By main job we mean the one at which you usually work the most hours.]

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-RWH-J1

Lead-In: RWH-4 [Default], RWH-13 [Default], RWH-14 [Default], CK-RWH-I3 [1:1], RWH-22A-CK [2:2]

[R43321.00] CK-RWH-J1

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE MORE THAN ONE JOB OR BUSINESS?

- 1 13=1 (Yes)...(Go to RWH-15B)
- 0 All others

DefNext: CK-RWH-J2

Lead-In: RWH-15A [Default]

[R43322.00] RWH-15B

(If RWH-14 = 1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.")

(If RWH-14 = 2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), fill parenthetical "jobs.")

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other [job][jobs]?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-RWH-J2

Lead-In: CK-RWH-J1 [1:1]

[R43323.00] CK-RWH-J2

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT REPORT THAT "HOURS VARY" AT ONE (OR ONLY) JOB OR FAMILY BUSINESS?

- 1 RWH-13=1 & RWH-15A LT 0 & (-6 LE RWH-15B LE 34)
- 2 RWH-13=1 & RWH-15B LT 0 & (-6 LE RWH-15A LE 34)
- 3 RWH-13 LE 0 & RWH-15A LT 0
- 4 RWH-3=1 & RWH-15A LT 0
- 5 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-RWH-J3)

DefNext: RWH-16

Lead-In: CK-RWH-J1 [Default], RWH-15B [Default]

[R43324.00] RWH-16

(If RWH-14 = Blank, fill parenthetical "at your job.") AND/OR

(If RWH-14 NE Blank, fill parenthetical "at all your jobs combined.") AND/OR

(If RWH-3 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "in the family business or farm.")

Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week [at your job] [at all your jobs combined] [in the family business or farm]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 6 Variable Hours

DefNext: CK-RWH-J3

Lead-In: CK-RWH-J2 [Default]

[R43325.00] CK-RWH-J3

CHECK ITEM: WORK STATUS OF RESPONDENT LAST WEEK.

- 1 RWH-10=1 OR [10=0 AND RWH-1A=1 AND RWH-1B=01]...(Go to CK-RWH-K4)
- 2 RWH-7=3 (Has a job)...(Go to CK-RWH-K4)
- 3 RWH-4=0, DK, OR RF...(Go to RWH-22A)
- 4 TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
- 5 TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B GE 35 HOURS...(Go to RWH-18)
- 6 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-J4

Lead-In: RWH-16 [Default], CK-RWH-J2 [5:5], CK-RWH-I4 [1:1]

[R43326.00] CK-RWH-J4

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF NUMBER OF HOURS USUALLY WORKED.

- 1 RWH-16 = 1, -6, -2, OR -1...(Go to RWH-22A)
- 2 RWH-4 = 0, -2, OR -1...(Go to RWH-18)
- 3 TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
- 4 RWH-16 = 0
- 5 ALL OTHERS...(Go to RWH-22A)

DefNext: RWH-17A

Lead-In: CK-RWH-J3 [Default]

[R43327.00] RWH-17A

Do you want to work a full-time work week of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-17B@1)
- 0 NO...(Go to RWH-17C@1)
- 3 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME

DefNext: RWH-18

Lead-In: CK-RWH-J4 [Default]

[R43328.00] RWH-17B@1

Some people work part time because they cannot find full-time work or because business is poor. Others work part time because of family obligations or other personal reasons. What is your MAIN reason for working part time?

(PROBE IF NECESSARY: What is your MAIN reason for working PART TIME instead of FULL TIME?)

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS | 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK | 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT |
| 3 SEASONAL WORK | ON EARNINGS |
| 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 9 FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS |
| 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS...(Go to RWH-A2) | THAN 35 HOURS |
| 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS | 10 OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to RWH-A2) |

DefNext: RWH-18

Lead-In: RWH-17A [1:1]

[R43329.00] RWH-17C@1

What is the main reason you do not want to work full time?

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT |
| 2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS...(Go to RWH-A2) | ON EARNINGS |
| 3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS | 6 FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS |
| 4 SCHOOL/TRAINING | THAN 35 HOURS |
| | 7 OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to RWH-A2) |

DefNext: RWH-18

Lead-In: RWH-17A [0:0]

[R43330.00] RWH-A2

DO NOT READ ALOUD.

DID RESPONDENT INDICATE THAT SHE WANTED TO STAY HOME WITH HER CHILDREN OR THAT SHE WANTED TO BE HOME WITH HER CHILDREN?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RWH-18

Lead-In: RWH-17B@1 [5:5], RWH-17B@1 [10:10], RWH-17C@1 [2:2], RWH-17C@1 [7:7]

[R43331.00] RWH-18

(If RWH-13 = 0 (NO), fill parenthetical "from work.")

(If RWH-13 = 1 (YES), fill parenthetical "from your main job.")

(If RWH-13 = blank, do not read any parentheticals.

Now, I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked LAST WEEK. LAST WEEK, did you lose or take off any hours [from work][from your MAIN job], for ANY reason such as illness, slack work, vacation, or holiday?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-19)
0 NO

DefNext: RWH-20

Lead-In: RWH-17A [Default], RWH-17B@1 [Default], RWH-17C@1 [Default], RWH-A2 [Default], CK-RWH-J3 [5:5], CK-RWH-J4 [2:2]

[R43332.00] RWH-19

How many hours did you take off? (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)

Enter Answer:

DefNext: RWH-20

Lead-In: RWH-18 [1:1], RWH-22A-CK [3:3]

[R43333.00] RWH-20

(If RWH-13 = 1 (YES), fill parenthetical

LAST WEEK, did you work any overtime or EXTRA hours [at your MAIN job] that you do not USUALLY work?

1 YES...(Go to RWH-21)

0 NO

DefNext: RWH-22A

Lead-In: RWH-18 [Default], RWH-19 [Default]

[R43334.00] RWH-21

How many ADDITIONAL hours did you work? (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)

Enter Answer:

DefNext: RWH-22A

Go To: RWH-22A

Lead-In: RWH-20 [1:1], RWH-22A-CK [4:4]

[R43335.00] RWH-22A

(If RWH-13 = 1 (YES), fill parenthetical "MAIN.")

(If RWH-18 NE blank, read parenthetical "So, for.")

[So, for] LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your [MAIN] job?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: 22A-CK

Lead-In: RWH-20 [Default], RWH-21 [Default], CK-RWH-J3 [3:3], CK-RWH-J4 [1:1], CK-RWH-J4 [5:5], RWH-22A-CK [1:1]

[R43336.00] 22A-CK

CHECK ITEM: STORE EXPECTED-HRS.

DefNext: EXPECTED-HRS

Lead-In: RWH-22A [Default]

Design Note: NO DATA, STORE EXPECTED- HRS.

[R43337.00] EXPECTED-HRS

STORE RWH-15A -(RWH-19) + RWH-21 IN EXPECTED-HRS

Enter Answer:

DefNext: RWH-22A-CK

If Answer =0 Then Go To: CK-RWH-K1

Lead-In: 22A-CK [Default]

[R43338.00] RWH-22A-CK

ACTUAL HOURS NOT EQUAL TO EXPECTED HOURS

ACTUAL HOURS = [FILL RWH-22A]

USUAL HOURS = [FILL RWH-15A]

HOURS OFF LAST WEEK = [FILL RWH-19]

EXTRA HOURS WORKED = [FILL RWH-21]

EXPECTED HOURS = [FILL EXPECTED HOURS]

- 1 Correct "Actual Hours"...(Go to RWH-22A)
- 2 Correct "Usual Hours"...(Go to RWH-15A)
- 3 Correct "Hours Off Last Week"...(Go to RWH-19)
- 4 Correct "Extra Hours Worked"...(Go to RWH-21)
- 5 Accept difference and continue

DefNext: CK-RWH-K1

Lead-In: EXPECTED-HRS [Default]

[R43339.00] CK-RWH-K1

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB LAST WEEK?

- 1 13 = 1 (Yes)...(Go to RWH-22B)
- 0 All others

DefNext: CK-RWH-K2

Lead-In: RWH-22A-CK [Default], EXPECTED-HRS [0:0]

[R43340.00] RWH-22B

(If RWH-14 = 1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.")

(If RWH-14 = 2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), fill parenthetical "jobs.")

LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your other [job][jobs]? (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RWH-K2

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K1 [1:1]

[R43341.00] CK-RWH-K2

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF HOURS ACTUALLY WORKED LAST WEEK.

- 1 (RWH-22A+RWH-22B=0) & (-2 LE RWH-4 LE 0)...(Go to RWH-32)
- 2 (RWH-22A+RWH-22B=0) - STORE "1" IN RWH-10...(Go to RWH-12-CK)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-K3

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K1 [Default], RWH-22B [Default]

[R43342.00] CK-RWH-K3

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT WORK FEWER HOURS LAST WEEK THAN USUAL, OR FEWER THAN DESIRED?

- 1 (RWH-15A+RWH-15B GE 35 HOURS OR RWH-16=1) AND (RWH-22A+RWH-22B LT 35 HOURS) AND RWH-22A OR RWH-22B NE D OR R)
- 2 RWH-17A=1 AND RWH-22A+RWH-22B LT 35 HOURS AND RWH-17B=1,2,OR 3...(Go to RWH-24)
- 3 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-RWH-K4)

DefNext: RWH-23@1

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K2 [Default]

[R43343.00] RWH-23@1

What is the main reason you worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS | 7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS |
| 2 SEASONAL WORK | 8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS |
| 3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK | 9 LABOR DISPUTE |
| 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY | 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB |
| 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT | 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING |
| 6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS) | 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY |
| | 13 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY |

DefNext: CK-RWH-K4

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K3 [Default]

[R43344.00] RWH-24

LAST WEEK, could you have worked full time if the hours had been offered?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-K4

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K3 [2:2]

[R43345.00] CK-RWH-K4

CHECK ITEM: (DID RESPONDENT WORK < 14 OR INDETERMINATE NUMBER OF HOURS AT MAIN JOB LAST WEEK AND RECEIVED NO OR INDETERMINATE PAY FROM BUS/FARM?)

- 1 (RWH-4 = No, D,R) AND (RWH-22A LE 14, D,R)...(Go to RWH-32)
0 All others

DefNext: WRKHIST-END

Lead-In: RWH-23@1 [Default], RWH-24 [Default], CK-RWH-J3 [1:2], CK-RWH-K3 [3:3]

[R43346.00] RWH-25

Has your employer given you a date to return to work?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-27A)
0 NO

DefNext: RWH-26

Lead-In: RWH-11 [1:1], RWH-12A@1 [1:2]

[R43347.00] RWH-26

Have you been given any indication that you will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-27A)
0 NO

DefNext: RWH-32

Lead-In: RWH-25 [Default]

[R43348.00] RWH-27A

Could you have returned to work LAST WEEK if you had been recalled?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RWH-27B@1)

DefNext: RWH-28

Lead-In: RWH-25 [1:1], RWH-26 [1:1]

[R43349.00] RWH-27B@1

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: RWH-28

Lead-In: RWH-27A [0:0]

[R43350.00] RWH-28

Even though you expect to be called back to work, have you been looking for work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-29

Lead-In: RWH-27A [Default], RWH-27B@1 [Default]

[R43351.00] RWH-29

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?

TIME UNIT

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to RWH-29A)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to RWH-29B)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to RWH-29C)

DefNext: RWH-31

Lead-In: RWH-28 [Default]

[R43352.00] RWH-29A

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)

Enter number of weeks

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-L1

Lead-In: RWH-29 [1:1]

[R43353.00] RWH-29B

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)

Enter number of months

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-L1

Lead-In: RWH-29 [2:2]

[R43354.00] RWH-29C

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)

Enter number of years

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-L1

Lead-In: RWH-29 [3:3]

[R43355.00] CK-RWH-L1

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT LAID OFF 1-4 MONTHS?

- 1 29B =1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4...(Go to RWH-30)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-31

Lead-In: RWH-29A [Default], RWH-29B [Default], RWH-29C [Default]

[R43356.00] RWH-30

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been on layoff? (ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)

Enter Answer:

DefNext: RWH-31

Lead-In: CK-RWH-L1 [1:1]

[R43357.00] RWH-31

Is the job from which you are on layoff a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: WRKHIST-END

Lead-In: RWH-29 [Default], CK-RWH-L1 [Default], RWH-30 [Default]

[R43358.00] RWH-32

Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-33)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-RWH-L3)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-RWH-L2)
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-RWH-L2)

DefNext: CK-RWH-M2

Lead-In: RWH-7 [Default], RWH-11 [Default], CK-RWH-11 [Default], CK-RWH-12 [Default], RWH-26 [Default], RWH-12A@1 [3:3], RWH-12A@1 [13:13], RWH-12A1@1 [13:13], CK-RWH-K4 [1:1], CK-RWH-E [3:3], CK-RWH-K2 [1:1]

[R43359.00] CK-RWH-L2

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT RESPONDENT FROM ACCEPTING WORK OR LOOKING FOR WORK?

- 1 ENTRY IN RWH-8 OR RWH-9
- 2 RWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
- 3 RWH-32 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)

DefNext: CK-RWH-M2

Lead-In: RWH-32 [4:5]

[R43360.00] CK-RWH-L3

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-50)
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: CK-RWH-M2

Lead-In: RWH-32 [3:3]

[R43362.00 TO R43374.00] RWH-33

What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response.

(MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Employer directly/interview | 8 Checked union/professional registers |
| 2 Public employment agency | 9 Other active method - specify |
| 3 Private employment agency | 10 Looked at ads |
| 4 Friends or relatives | 11 Attended job training programs/courses |
| 5 School/university employment center | 12 Other passive method - specify |
| 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications | 13 Nothing...(Go to RWH-34A) |
| 7 Placed or answered ads | |

If no 'ACTIVE' method was marked skip to CK-RWH-M2

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RWH-34A

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

DefNext: RWH-35

Lead-In: RWH-32

[R43377.00 TO R43389.00] RWH-34A

You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response.

(MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Employer directly/interview | 8 Checked union/professional registers |
| 2 Public employment agency | 9 Other active method - specify |
| 3 Private employment agency | 10 Looked at ads |
| 4 Friends or relatives | 11 Attended job training programs/courses |
| 5 School/university employment center | 12 Other passive method - specify |
| 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications | 13 Nothing...(Go to CK-RWH-M2) |
| 7 Placed or answered ads | |

If no 'ACTIVE' method was marked skip to CK-RWH-M2

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

DefNext: RWH-35

Lead-In: RWH-33 [passive only]

[R43392.00 TO R43405.00] RWH-34B

Can you tell me more about what you did to find work?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response.

(MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Employer directly/interview | 8 Checked union/professional registers |
| 2 Public employment agency | 9 Other active method - specify |
| 3 Private employment agency | 10 Looked at ads |
| 4 Friends or relatives | 11 Attended job training programs/courses |
| 5 School/university employment center | 12 Other passive method - specify |
| 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications | 13 Nothing...(Go to CK-RWH-M2) |

7 Placed or answered ads

14 No...(CK-RWH-M2)

If no 'ACTIVE' method was marked skip to CK-RWH-M2

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

DefNext: RWH-35

Lead-In: RWH-33 [passive only]

[R43407.00] RWH-35

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to RWH-36@1)

DefNext: RWH-37A

Lead-In: RWH-33[1:1] [Default], RWH-34A [1:1]

[R43408.00] RWH-36@1

Why is that?

1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to RWH-37A)

2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS...(Go to RWH-37A)

3 GOING TO SCHOOL

4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: RWH-35 [0:0]

[R43409.00] RWH-37A

BEFORE you started looking for work, what were you doing: working, going to school, or something else?

1 WORKING...(Go to RWH-37B)

2 SCHOOL

3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE - PLUG 37B = 2 (QUIT JOB)

4 SOMETHING ELSE

DefNext: RWH-38A

Lead-In: RWH-35 [Default], RWH-36@1 [1:2]

[R43410.00] RWH-37B

Did you lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?

1 LOST JOB

2 QUIT JOB

3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

DefNext: RWH-38A

Lead-In: RWH-37A [1:1]

[R43411.00] RWH-38A

(Entry in RWH-37B, fill parenthetical "that")

(If RWH-37B = blank, fill parenthetical "a")

When did you last work at [a][that] job or business?

1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to RWH-38B@MY)

2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO

3 NEVER WORKED

DefNext: RWH-39

Lead-In: RWH-37A [Default], RWH-37B [Default]

[R43412.00, R43413.00] RWH-38B@MY

(INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY)

What was the month and year that you last worked?

Enter DATE: -

DefNext: RWH-39

Lead-In: RWH-38A [1:1]

[R43414.00] RWH-39

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to RWH-39A)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to RWH-39B)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to RWH-39C)

DefNext: RWH-41

Lead-In: RWH-38A [Default], RWH-38B@MY [Default]

[R43415.00] RWH-39A

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS).

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RWH-M1

Lead-In: RWH-39 [1:1]

[R43416.00] RWH-39B

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS).

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RWH-M1

Lead-In: RWH-39 [2:2]

[R43417.00] RWH-39C

s of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

(ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS).

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RWH-M1

Lead-In: RWH-39 [3:3]

[R43418.00] CK-RWH-M1

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT LOOKING FOR WORK FOR 1- 4 MONTHS?

- 1 39B = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4...(Go to RWH-40)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-41

Lead-In: RWH-39A [Default], RWH-39B [Default], RWH-39C [Default]

[R43419.00] RWH-40

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been looking for work?
(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)

Enter Answer:

DefNext: RWH-41

Lead-In: CK-RWH-M1 [1:1]

[R43420.00] RWH-41

Have you been looking for full-time work of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 DOESN'T MATTER

DefNext: WRKHIST-END

Lead-In: RWH-39 [Default], CK-RWH-M1 [Default], RWH-40 [Default]

[R43421.00] CK-RWH-M2

CHECK ITEM: RECEIVE PAYMENTS OR PROFITS, WAITING FOR A NEW JOB TO BEGIN OR CURRENTLY WANTING FULL OR PART TIME JOB.

- 1 RWH-4=0 (NO)...(Go to WRKHIST-END)
- 2 RWH-12A=3 (WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN)...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 3 RWH-7=1 (YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS) - PLUG RWH-42=1 (YES)...(Go to CK-RWH-M5)
- 4 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RWH-42

Lead-In: RWH-32 [Default], CK-RWH-L2 [Default], CK-RWH-L3 [Default], CK-RWH-E [2:2], RWH-33 [-1:-1], RWH-34B [-2:-1], RWH-34A[-2:-1]

[R43422.00] RWH-42

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS...(Go to CK-RWH-M5)
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-RWH-M4)
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

DefNext: CK-RWH-M3

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: CK-RWH-M2 [Default]

[R43423.00] CK-RWH-M3

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT RESPONDENT FROM ACCEPTING OR WANTING WORK?

- 1 ENTRY IN RWH-8 AND RWH-9...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 2 RWH-42 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
- 3 RWH-42 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)
- 4 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-M5

Lead-In: RWH-42 [Default]

[R43424.00] CK-RWH-M4

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-53)
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: CK-RWH-M5

Lead-In: RWH-42 [3:3]

[R43425.00] CK-RWH-M5

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 Only passive reasons marked in 33, 34A, or 34B. [33=10(Looked at ads), 11(Attended job training), and/or 12 (Other passive)...(Go to CK-RWH-N)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-43@1

Lead-In: CK-RWH-M3 [Default], CK-RWH-M4 [Default], CK-RWH-M2 [3:3], RWH-42 [1:1]

[R43426.00] RWH-43@1

What is the main reason you were not looking for work during the LAST FOUR WEEKS?
(DO NOT READ LIST)

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF
WORK OR AREA | 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS |
| 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK | 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES |
| 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING,
SKILLS, OR EXPERIENCE | 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING |
| 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD | 9 ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL
DISABILITY |
| 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION | 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| | 11 OTHER - SPECIFY |

DefNext: CK-RWH-N

Lead-In: CK-RWH-M5 [Default]

[R43427.00] CK-RWH-N

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT DO ANYTHING TO FIND WORK IN PAST 4 WEEKS?

- 1 32 = 1 (YES) - PLUG 44 = 1 (YES)...(Go to RWH-45)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RWH-44

Lead-In: RWH-43@1 [Default], CK-RWH-M5 [1:1]

[R43428.00] RWH-44

Did you look for work at any time during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-45)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: CK-RWH-N [Default]

[R43429.00] RWH-45

Did you actually WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-46)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-48

Lead-In: CK-RWH-N [1:1], RWH-44 [1:1]

[R43430.00] RWH-46

Did you do any of this work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-47

Lead-In: RWH-45 [1:1]

[R43431.00] RWH-47

And since you LEFT that job or business, have you looked for work?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-48)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: RWH-46 [Default]

[R43432.00] RWH-48

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RWH-49@1)

DefNext: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: RWH-45 [Default], RWH-47 [1:1]

[R43433.00] RWH-49@1

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: RWH-48 [0:0]

[R43434.00] CK-RWH-O

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A VALID ENTRY IN RWH-45?

- 1 ENTRY IN 45 - PLUG 50 = VALUE IN 45...(Go to RWH-52)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RWH-50

Lead-In: RWH-36@1 [Default], RWH-44 [Default], RWH-47 [Default], RWH-48 [Default], RWH-49@1 [Default], CK-RWH-M2 [2:2], RWH-42 [-2:0], CK-RWH-M3 [1:1], RWH-46 [1:1], CK-RWH-E [1:1]

[R43435.00] RWH-50

Have you worked at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to RWH-51)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-52

Lead-In: CK-RWH-O [Default], CK-RWH-L3 [1:1]

[R43436.00] RWH-51

Did you do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-52

Lead-In: RWH-50 [1:1]

[R43437.00] RWH-52

Do you intend to look for work during the next 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-P1

Lead-In: RWH-50 [Default], RWH-51 [Default], CK-RWH-O [1:1]

[R43438.00] CK-RWH-P1

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT WORK OR LOOK FOR WORK IN THE RECENT PAST?

- 1 ENTRY IN RWH-51...(Go to WRKHIST-END)
- 2 ENTRY IN RWH-44...(Go to WRKHIST-END)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-P2

Lead-In: RWH-52 [Default]

[R43439.00] CK-RWH-P2

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-55@1)

DefNext: RWH-54

Lead-In: CK-RWH-P1 [Default]

[R43440.00] RWH-53

When did you last work at a job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

DefNext: WRKHIST-END

Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [1:1], RWH-6 [1:1], RWH-7 [0:0], RWH-8 [1:1], RWH-9 [1:1], CK-RWH-M4 [1:1]

[R43441.00] RWH-54

Are you retired FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS?

- 1 YES...(Go to WRKHIST-END)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RWH-55@1

Lead-In: CK-RWH-P2 [Default]

[R43442.00] RWH-55@1

What best describes your situation at this time? For example, are you disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, in retirement, or something else?

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | DISABLED | 4 | TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY |
| 2 | ILL | 5 | IN RETIREMENT |
| 3 | IN SCHOOL | 6 | SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER - SPECIFY |

DefNext: WRKHIST-END

Lead-In: RWH-54 [Default], CK-RWH-P2 [0:0]

[R43444.00] WRKHIST-END

Store the cumulative time this section and the HRC section in CUML-TIME2 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: JOBS-START

Lead-In: CK-RWH-K4 [Default], RWH-31 [Default], RWH-41 [Default], CK-RWH-M2 [1:1], CK-RWH-P1 [1:2]

SECTION 3A: RESPONDENT'S ON-JOBS (OJS)

[R43445.00] JOBS-START

SET OJS-START-TM

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in JB-START to show that the section has been accessed..

DefNext: R-EVER-EMP

[R43446.00] R-EVER-EMP

INPUT VALID ENAME IN ROSTER

END-DATE GT DOPI AND LE DOLI OR END DATE = BLANK

- 1 Valid ENAME Present
- 0 No Valid ENAME Present

DefNext: BUSNS-FLAG-ARR

Lead-In: JOBS-START [Default]

[R43447.00] BUSNS-FLAG-ARR

INPUT INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT

- 1 Self-employed
- 2 Not Self-Employed
- 0 Not Self-Employed

DefNext: START-DATE-ARR

Lead-In: R-EVER-EMP [Default]

[R43456.00], [R43457.00], [R43458.00] START-DATE-ARR

INPUT START DATE OF JOB

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_||_|_|

DefNext: END-DATE-ARR

Lead-In: BUSNS-FLAG-ARR [Default]

[R43495.00], [R43496.00], [R43497.00] END-DATE-ARR

INPUT END DATE OF JOB

BLANK IF END-DATE=DOLI

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_||_|_|

DefNext: CK-OJS-A

Lead-In: START-DATE-ARR [Default]

[R43528.00] CK-OJS-A

CHECK ITEM: WAS R INTERVIEWED IN 1991, 1992, 1993, 1995 OR 1997

- 1 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1995 OR 1997
- 2 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1992 OR 1993
- 3 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1991 OR BEFORE...(Go to OJS-23)

DefNext: CK-OJS-B

Lead-In: JOBS-START [Default]

[R43529.00] CK-OJS-B

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY RESPONDENT EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED ON THE ROSTER?

- 1 EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER
- 0 NO EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to OJS-23)

DefNext: CK-OJS-C

Lead-In: CK-OJS-A [Default]

[R43530.00] CK-OJS-C

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT WORKING FOR ANY EMPLOYER ON DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 ENAME(S) WITH END-DATE = BLANK
- 0 ONLY ENAME(S) WITH END-DATE = MMDDYY...(Go to OJS-7)

DefNext: OJS-INTRO1

Lead-In: CK-OJS-B [Default]

[R43531.00] OJS-INTRO1

(If ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employer.")

(If MORE THAN ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employers.")

Now I'd like to ask you about the [employer][employers] you worked for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: CK-C1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-C [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-4

REPEAT QUESTIONS CK-C1 through CK-OJS-G

COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYER WITH BLANK END DATES (i.e., EMPLOYERS
RESPONDENT WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI).

[R43533.00] CK-C1-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW= 1995 OR 1997...(Go to CK-C2-ARR)
- 0 All others

DefNext: SELF-CK-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-INTRO1 [Default]

[R43534.00] CK-C2-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS R SELF EMPLOYED?

- 1 BUSNS-FLAG = 1
- 0 BUSNS-FLAG = 0 OR 2 OR Blank...(Go to OJS-1B-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-1A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-C1-ARR [1:1]

[R43535.00] SELF-CK-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD.

ENAME = [ENAME]

DO THE WORDS "SELF-EMPLOYMENT" APPEAR IN THE FOLLOWING NAME?

- 1 YES...(Go to OJS-1A-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-1B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-C1-ARR [Default]

[R43536.00] OJS-1A-ARR

Our records show that you were self-employed with [ENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)
- 3 Business name incorrect...(Go to OJS-2-ARR)
- 4 Not self-employed with this business...(Go to CK-OJS-E-ARR)
- 5 Stopped self employment with business prior to date of last interview...(Go to OJS-5B-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-3-ARR

Lead-In: CK-C2-ARR [Default], SELF-CK-ARR [1:1]

[R43537.00] OJS-1B-ARR

Our records show that you worked for [ENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No...(Go to OJS-5B-ARR)
- 3 Employer name incorrect...(Go to OJS-2-ARR)
- 4 Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-OJS-E-ARR)
- 5 Stopped working for employer before date of last interview...(Go to OJS-5B-ARRM)

DefNext: OJS-3-ARR

Lead-In: SELF-CK-ARR [Default], CK-C2-ARR [0:0]

[R43538.00] OJS-2-ARR

What was the correct name of [ENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

Replace original [ENAME] with new [ENAME] SKIP TO OJS-3

DefNext: OJS-3-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-1A-ARR [3:3], OJS-1B-ARR [3:3]

[R43539.00] OJS-3-ARR

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-D-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-1A-ARR [Default], OJS-1B-ARR [Default], OJS-2-ARR [Default]

[R43540.00] CK-OJS-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-4C-ARR)
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-4A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-3-ARR [Default]

[no data] OJS-4A-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-4C-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-4B-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-4C-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-D-ARR [Default]

[no data] OJS-4B-ARR

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-F-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-5A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-4A-ARR [Default]

[no data] OJS-4C-ARR

Do you receive wages from this employer?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: OJS-4D-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-D-ARR [1:1], OJS-4A-ARR [-2:0]

[no data] OJS-4D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-4E-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-5A-ARR

Go To: OJS-4E-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-4C-ARR [Default]

[no data] OJS-4E-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-5A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-4D-ARR [Default]

[R43546.00, R43547.00, R43548.00, R43549.00] OJS-5A-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]?

Enter DATE: --

- @N 1 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-OJS-E-ARR)
- 2 STOPPED BEFORE LAST INTERVIEW DATE...(Go to OJS-5B-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-G-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-5C-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-4E-ARR [Default], OJS-1A-ARR [0:0], OJS-3-ARR [0:0], OJS-4B-ARR [-2:0], OJS-4D-ARR [-2:0], OJS-1B-ARR [0:0]

[R43550.00, R43551.00, R43552.00] OJS-5B-ARR

When did you actually stop working for [ENAME]?

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: OJS-6-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-5C-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-5A-ARR [Default], OJS-1A-ARR [5:5], OJS-1B-ARR [5:5]

[R43553.00] OJS-5C-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

STORE YEAR IN END-DATE.

Enter YEAR:

DefNext: OJS-6@1-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-5A-ARR [-2:-1], OJS-5B-ARR [-2:-1]

[R43554.00] OJS-6@1-ARR

Look at Flashcard 3-A. Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to leave this job?

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 PERSONAL, FAMILY
(INCLUDING PREGNANCY) | 5 TEMPORARY, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETED |
| 2 RETURN TO SCHOOL | 6 SLACK WORK OR BUSINESS CONDITIONS |
| 3 HEALTH | 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HOURS, PAY,
ETC) |
| 4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE | 8 OTHER - SPECIFY |

DefNext: CK-OJS-G-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-5B-ARR [Default], OJS-5C-ARR [Default]

[R43555.00] CK-OJS-E-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

[OJS-1A =4 (Not self-employed with this business) OR OJS-1B=4 (Never worked for this employer) OR OJS-5A@n=1 (Never worked for this employer), PLUG CK-OJS-E=1 (Denies Working for Employer)

1 DENIES WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE ENAME ROSTER - DELETE ENAME

DefNext: CK-OJS-H-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-1A-ARR [4:4], OJS-5A-ARR [1:1], OJS-1B-ARR [4:4]

[R43556.00] CK-OJS-F-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

[OJS-3=1 (Yes) OR OJS-4B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-4C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-F=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-H-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-4B-ARR [Default], OJS-3-ARR [1:1], OJS-4C-ARR [1:1], OJS-4E-ARR [0:0]

[R43557.00] CK-OJS-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.

IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM = 01

IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, OR BLANK SET DD = 15

IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, OR BLANK DELETE ENAME

1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-H-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-6@1-ARR [Default], OJS-5A-ARR [1900:1999]

[R43558.00] CK-OJS-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

1 MORE ENAME(S) LISTED WITH END_DATE = BLANK...(Go to CK-C1-ARR)

0 NO MORE ENAME(S) LISTED WITH END_DATE = BLANK...(Go to CK-OJS-L)

DefNext: CK-OJS-L-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-E-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-F-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-G-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-4

END LOOP WHEN THERE ARE NO MORE EMPLOYERS WITH A BLANK END DATE (i.e., EMPLOYERS R WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI).

[R43691.00] OJS-7

Our records show that you were NOT working for any employer on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-L)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-8-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-C [0:0]

[no data] OJS-8-ARR

For whom [else] were you working on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do not have listed?

Add [NEWEMP] to [ENAME] roster

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: OJS-9-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-7 [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-5

REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-9 through OJS-14

COLLECT INFORMATION ON EMPLOYERS R WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI, BUT WERE NOT ALREADY LISTED

[R43694.00, R43695.00, R43696.00] OJS-9-ARR

When did you first start working for [ENAME]?

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: OJS-10-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-8-ARR [Default]

[R43697.00] OJS-10-ARR

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OJS-I-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-9-ARR [Default]

[no data] CK-OJS-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-11C-ARR)

0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-11A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-10-ARR [Default]

[no data] OJS-11A-ARR

Are you on maternity leave?

1 YES...(Go to OJS-11B-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-11C-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-I-ARR [Default]

[no data] OJS-11B-ARR

Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-11A-ARR [1:1]

[no data] OJS-11C-ARR

Do you receive wages from this employer?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-11D-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-11A-ARR [Default]

[no data] OJS-11D-ARR

Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

1 YES...(Go to OJS-11E-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-11C-ARR [Default]

[no data] OJS-11E-ARR

Are you currently on layoff?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-11D-ARR [Default]

[R43698.00, R43699.00, R43700.00] OJS-12-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]?

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: CK-OJS-K-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-13-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-10-ARR [Default]

[R43701.00] OJS-13-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

STORE YEAR IN END-DATE.

Enter YEAR:

DefNext: CK-OJS-K-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-12-ARR [-2:-1]

[R43702.00] CK-OJS-J-ARR

[OJS-10=1 (YES) OR OJS-11B=1 (YES) OR OJS-11C=1 (YES), PLUG CK-OJS-J=1 (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).]

1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: OJS-14-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-10-ARR [1:1]

[R43703.00] CK-OJS-K-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.

END-DATE NE <>

IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM = 01

IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM = 15

IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, OR BLANK DELETE ENAME

1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: OJS-14-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-12-ARR [Default], OJS-13-ARR [Default]

[R43704.00] OJS-14-ARR

Are there any other employers that you were working for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do NOT have listed?

1 YES...(Go to OJS-8-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: CK-OJS-L

Lead-In: CK-OJS-J-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-K-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-5

END LOOP-5 WHEN THERE ARE NO MORE EMPLOYERS R WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI AND WHO WERE NOT ALREADY LISTED

[R43736.00] CK-OJS-L

CHECK ITEM: LEFT ANY JOB PRIOR TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW

- 1 ENAME(S) WITH END-DATE = MMDDYY
- 0 NO MORE ENAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-OJS-R)

DefNext: OJS-INTRO2

Lead-In: CK-OJS-H-ARR [Default], OJS-14-ARR [Default], OJS-7 [1:1], OJS-8-ARR [-2:-1]

[R43737.00] OJS-INTRO2

(If ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employer.")

(If MORE THAN ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employers.")

Now we'd like to ask you about the [employer][employers] you worked for previous to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: OJS-PRIORS-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-F-ARR-05 [Default], CK-OJS-L [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-6

REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-PRIORS through CK-OJS-Q

COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS R HAD STOPPED WORKING FOR BETWEEN THE DOLI AND THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (i.e., PRIOR EMPLOYERS).

[R43741.00] OJS-PRIORS-ARR

SKIP DIRECTLY TO OJS-15 THE FIRST TIME THIS ITEM APPEARS.

INTERVIEWER: SOME CASES HAVE DUPLICATE ENTRIES FOR SOME OF THE EMPLOYERS.

HAVE YOU ALREADY ASKED THE "WORKED AGAIN" QUESTIONS ABOUT [ENAME/LINE ELINE]?

IF NEED BE, VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT THAT ENAME WAS PREVIOUSLY LISTED.

- 1 YES, ALREADY ASKED WORKED AGAIN QUESTIONS...(Go to CK-OJS-P-ARR)
- 0 NO, FIRST OR ONLY ENTRY OF ENAME

DefNext: OJS-15-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-INTRO2 [Default]

[R43742.00] OJS-15-ARR

Our records show that you worked for [ENAME] prior to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], but that you stopped working there on [END-DATE]. Have you worked for this employer again since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], perhaps under a different employer name?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-OJS-P-ARR)
- 3 EMPLOYER HAS NEW NAME ...(Go to OJS-16)
- 4 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-OJS-N-ARR)
- 5 NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE ...(Go to OJS-18-ARR)
- 6 INCORRECT END-DATE (HEND-DT)...(Go to OJS-20B-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-17-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-18-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-PRIORS-ARR [Default]

[R43743.00] OJS-16

What is the new name of [ENAME]? _____

Replace original [ENAME] with new [ENAME] SKIP TO 17

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: OJS-17-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-15-ARR [3:3]

[R43745.00, R43746.00, R43747.00, R43748.00] OJS-17-ARR

When did you begin to work again for this employer?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER MORE THAN ONCE SINCE [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], ENTER THE FIRST START DATE.

STORE DATE IN START-DATE.

Enter DATE: --

@N 1 NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE

DefNext: OJS-18-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-16 [Default]

[R43748.00] OJS-18-ARR

(If OJS-15=5 (Never stopped working there) OR OJS-17@n=1 (Never stopped working there), DELETE OLD END-DATE, mark OJS-18=1 without asking.)

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-O-ARR)

0 NO...(Go to OJS-20A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-M-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-17-ARR [Default], OJS-15-ARR [5:5], OJS-15-ARR [-2:-1]

[R43749.00] CK-OJS-M-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-19C-ARR)

0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-19A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-18-ARR [Default]

[R43750.00] OJS-19A-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to OJS-19C-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-19B-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-19C-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-M-ARR [Default]

[R43751.00] OJS-19B-ARR

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to OJS-20A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-O-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-20A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-19A-ARR [Default]

[R43752.00] OJS-19C-ARR

(PROBE:) Do you receive wages from this employer?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-O-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: OJS-19D-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-M-ARR [1:1], OJS-19A-ARR [-2:0]

[R43753.00] OJS-19D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to OJS-20A-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-19E-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-20A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-19C-ARR [Default]

[R43754.00] OJS-19E-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-OJS-O-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-20A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-19D-ARR [Default]

[R43755.00, R43756.00, R43757.00] OJS-20A-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]?

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-OJS-P-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: OJS-21-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-19E-ARR [Default], OJS-19B-ARR [-2:0], OJS-19D-ARR [-2:0]

[R43758.00, R43759.00, R43759.00] OJS-20B-ARR

When did you actually stop working for [ENAME]?

STORE DATE IN END-DATE.

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

@N 1 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(CK-OJS-N)

DefNext: CK-OJS-P-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: OJS-21-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-15-ARR [6:6]

[R43762.00] OJS-21-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? (PROBE)

Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-OJS-P-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-20A-ARR [Default], OJS-20B-ARR [Default]

[R43763.00] CK-OJS-N-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

OJS-15=4 (Never worked for this employer) OR OJS-20B=1 (Never worked for this employer), PLUG CK-OJS-N=1 (Denies Working for Employer)

1 DENIES WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE ENAME ROSTER - DELETE ENAME...(Go to OJS-PRIORS-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-Q-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-15-ARR [4:4], OJS-20B-ARR [1:1]

[R43764.00] CK-OJS-O-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

[OJS-18=1 (Yes) OR OJS-19B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-19C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-O=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-Q-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-19B-ARR [Default], OJS-18-ARR [1:1], OJS-19C-ARR [1:1], OJS-19E-ARR [0:0]

[R43765.00] CK-OJS-P-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING WITH THIS EMPLOYER.

IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM = 01

IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, OR BLANK SET DD = 15

IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, OR BLANK DELETE ENAME

1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-Q-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-20B-ARR [Default], OJS-21-ARR [Default], OJS-PRIORS-ARR [1:1], OJS-15-ARR [0:0], OJS-20A-ARR [1900:1999]

[R43766.00] CK-OJS-Q-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED WITH END DATE LESS THAN THE DOLI BUT GREATER THAN THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT?

1 MORE ENAME(S) LISTED WITH END_DATE=MMDDYY

0 NO MORE ENAME(S) LISTED WITH END_DATE=MMDDYY

DefNext: CK-OJS-R

Lead-In: CK-OJS-N-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-O-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-P-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-6

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED ABOUT EVERY EMPLOYER R HAD STOPPED WORKING FOR BETWEEN THE DOLI AND THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (I.E., PRIOR EMPLOYERS)

[R43850.00] CK-OJS-R

CHECK ITEM: AN EMPLOYER WITH ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI

1 ENAME(S) IN ROSTER HAS END-DATE GT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR REFERENCE END DATE=TODAY

0 ALL ENAME(S) IN ROSTER HAVE END-DATES LT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW...(Go to OJS-23)

DefNext: OJS-22

Lead-In: CK-OJS-Q-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-N-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-P-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-L [0:0]

[R43851.00] OJS-22

Besides your employment with [READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you done any other work for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES AN EMPLOYER NAME ALREADY LISTED, ANSWER "NO" TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-END-TM)

DefNext: OJS-INTRO3

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-OJS-R [Default]

[R43852.00] OJS-23

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you done ANY WORK AT ALL for which you were paid?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-END-TM)

DefNext: OJS-INTRO3

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-OJS-A [3:3], CK-OJS-B [0:0], CK-OJS-R [0:0]

BEGIN LOOP-7

REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-24@1 THROUGH OJS-38 COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT ANY ADDITIONAL EMPLOYERS R HAS WORKED FOR SINCE DOLI

[R43853.00] OJS-INTRO3

(If OJS-22=1, fill parenthetical "besides the ones ... ")

Now I'd like to ask you about the other employers you have had jobs with for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] [, besides the ones we have already talked about]. If you had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: OJS-24@1-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-22 [Default], OJS-23 [Default]

[no data] OJS-24@N-ARR

What is the name of the [(first)(next)] employer you've had since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: OJS-24@1-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-INTRO3

[R43855.00] OJS-24@1-ARR

DID RESPONDENT INDICATE MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR THIS JOB?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-33-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-25-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-INTRO3 [Default], OJS-24@N-ARR [Default]

BEGIN LOOP-7A

REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-25 THROUGH OJS-32 COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS FOR A SINGLE JOB (I.E., IF THERE WERE MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS FOR THE SAME JOB).

[R43856.00] OJS-25-ARR

DURING A SINGLE MONTH, did you generally work for ONE employer or MORE THAN ONE employer for this job?

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER
- 2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER...(Go to OJS-33-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-INTRO4-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-24@1-ARR [Default]

[R43857.00] OJS-INTRO4-ARR

Please tell me about EACH employer you have worked for on this job SEPARATELY, starting with the most recent employer.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: OJS-26-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-25-ARR [Default]

[R43858.00] OJS-26-ARR

What is the name of the [(next)] employer you've had since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: OJS-27-ARR

If Answer >= -2 Then Go To: CK-UU

If Answer >= -1 Then Go To: OJS-38-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-INTRO4-ARR [Default]

[R43859.00, R43860.00, R43861.00] OJS-27-ARR

When did you first start working for [ENAME]?

STORE DATE IN START-DATE.

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: OJS-28-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-26-ARR [Default]

[R43862.00] OJS-28-ARR

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-T-ARR)
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-30-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-S-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-27-ARR [Default]

[R43863.00] CK-OJS-S-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

- 1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-29C-ARR)
- 0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-29A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-28-ARR [Default]

[R43864.00] OJS-29A-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

- 1 YES...(Go to OJS-29B-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: OJS-29C-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-S-ARR [Default]

[R43865.00] OJS-29B-ARR

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days, total?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-30-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-T-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-30-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-29A-ARR [1:1]

[R43866.00] OJS-29C-ARR

(PROBE:) Do you receive wages from [ENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-T-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: OJS-29D-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-29A-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-S-ARR [1:1]

[R43867.00] OJS-29D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-30-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-29E-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-30-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-29C-ARR [Default]

[R43868.00] OJS-29E-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-OJS-T-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-30-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-29D-ARR [Default]

[R43869.00, R43870.00, R43871.00] OJS-30-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]?

STORE DATE IN END-DATE.

Enter DATE: - -

DefNext: CK-OJS-U-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-31-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-29E-ARR [Default], OJS-28-ARR [0:0], OJS-29D-ARR [-2:0], OJS-29B-ARR [-2:0]

[R43872.00] OJS-31-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]?

STORE YEAR IN END-DATE.

Enter YEAR: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-OJS-U-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-30-ARR [Default]

[R43873.00] CK-OJS-T-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

[OJS-28=1 (Yes) OR OJS-29B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-29C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-T=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-UU

Lead-In: OJS-29B-ARR [Default], OJS-28-ARR [1:1], OJS-29C-ARR [1:1], OJS-29E-ARR [0:0]

[R43874.00] CK-OJS-U-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.

IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM = 01

IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, OR BLANK SET DD = 15

IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, OR BLANK DELETE ENAME

1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-UU

Lead-In: OJS-31-ARR [Default], OJS-30-ARRY [1900:1999]

[R43875.00] CK-UU

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ANOTHER EMPLOYER NAME LISTED?

1 OJS-32 = Blank (first time through) -MARK BOX IN 1 IN OJS-32 WITHOUT ASKING THEN BACK TO OJS-26

0 OJS-32 NE Blank -SKIP TO OJS-32

DefNext: OJS-32-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-T-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-U-ARR [Default]

[R43876.00] OJS-32-ARR

Were there any other employers you worked for on the job with [ENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to OJS-26-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-38-ARR

Lead-In: CK-UU [Default], CK-OJS-T-ARR [1:1], CK-OJS-U-ARR [1:1]

END-LOOP-7A

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED ABOUT MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS FOR A SINGLE JOBS.

[R43877.00, R43878.00, R43879.00] OJS-33-ARR

When did you first start working for [ENAME]?

STORE DATE IN START-DATE.

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: OJS-34-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-24@1-ARR [0:0], OJS-25-ARR [2:2]

[R43880.00] OJS-34-ARR

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-W-ARR)

0 NO...(Go to OJS-36-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-V-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-33-ARR [Default]

[R43881.00] CK-OJS-V-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-35C-ARR)

0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-35A-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-34-ARR [Default]

[R43882.00] OJS-35A-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to OJS-35C-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-35B-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-35C-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-V-ARR [Default]

[R43883.00] OJS-35B-ARR

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days, total?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to OJS-36-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-W-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-36-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-35A-ARR [Default]

[R43884.00] OJS-35C-ARR

(PROBE:) Do you receive wages from this employer?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-W-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: OJS-35D-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OJS-V-ARR [1:1], OJS-35A-ARR [-2:0]

[R43885.00] OJS-35D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to OJS-36-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-35E-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-35C-ARR [Default]

[R43886.00] OJS-35E-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

1 YES

0 NO... (Go To CK-OJS-W-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-36-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-35D-ARR [Default]

[R43887.00, R43888.00, R43889.00] OJS-36-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]?

STORE DATE IN END-DATE.

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: CK-OJS-X-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-37-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-35E-ARR [Default], OJS-34-ARR [0:0], OJS-35B-ARR [-2:0], OJS-35D-ARR [0:0]

[R43890.00] OJS-37-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? (PROBE)

Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR:

DefNext: CK-OJS-X-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-36-ARR [Default]

[R43891.00] CK-OJS-W-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

[OJS-34=1 (Yes) OR OJS-35B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-35C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-W=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: OJS-38-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-35B-ARR [Default], OJS-34-ARR [1:1], OJS-35C-ARR [1:1], OJS-35E-ARR [2:2]

[R43892.00] CK-OJS-X-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.

IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM = 01

IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, OR BLANK SET DD = 15

IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, OR BLANK DELETE ENAME

1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: OJS-38-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-37-ARR [Default], OJS-36-ARR [1900:1999]

[R43893.00] OJS-38-ARR

Are there any other employers that you have worked for since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OJS-END-TM)

DefNext: OJS-24@1-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-END-TM

Lead-In: OJS-32-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-W-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-X-ARR [Default]

END LOOP-7

END LOOP WHEN QUESTIONS INFORMATION ABOUT ANY ADDITIONAL EMPLOYERS R HAS WORKED FOR SINCE DOLI HAVE BEEN COLLECTED.

[R42696.00] OJS-END-TM

STORE THE CUMULATIVE TIME FOR THIS SECTION AND THE RES SECTION IN CUML-TIME3 AND CONTINUE WITH THE NEXT SECTION.

DefNext: RES-START

Lead-In: OJS-38-ARR [Default], OJS-22[-2:0], OJS-23[-2:0]

SECTION 3B: RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYER SORT (RES)

[R44222.00] EMPSORT-START

SECTION 3B. RES (Respondent's Employer Sort)
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: CK-0401
Lead-In: OJS-END-TM

[R44223.00] CK-0401

CHECK ITEM: CHECK FOR SELF EMPLOYMENT

- 1 ANY NAMES IN UNSORTED ROSTER (THE ROSTER THAT COMBINES INFORMATION FROM THE INPUT FILE WITH ANY NEW EMPLOYERS THAT RESPONDENT HAS ADDED) ENAMES IN ROSTER
- 0 NO ENAMES IN UNSORTED ROSTER...(Go to CK-RES-C)

DefNext: CK-BSNS-ARR
Lead-In: EMPSORT-START [Default]

[R44224.00] CK-BSNS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS R SELF-EMPLOYED?

- 1 BUSNS-FLAG=0 OR 2 OR BLANK
- 0 BUSNS-FLAG=1...(Go to CK-RES-A)

DefNext: RES-1-ARR
Lead-In: CK-0401 [Default]

[R44225.00] RES-1-ARR

INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYER NAME [ENAME] INDICATES THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS "SELF-EMPLOYED," ENTER "3" WITHOUT ASKING THE QUESTION.

Were you self-employed for this job with [ENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to RES-CK-1-ARR)
- 0 NO
- 3 ENAME INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT...(Go to RES-CK-1-ARR)

DefNext: CK-RES-A-ARR
Lead-In: CK-BSNS-ARR[Default]

[R44226.00] RES-CK-1-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD

EMPLOYER RECORDED AS [ENAME]

- 1 BUSINESS NAME PROVIDED...(Go to CK-RES-A-ARR)
- 2 BUSINESS NAME MISSING
- 3 NOT CERTAIN

DefNext: RES-2-ARR
Lead-In: RES-1-ARR[Default]

[R44227.00] RES-2-ARR

Did this business have a name?

- 1 YES...(Go to RES-3A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RES-3B-ARR

Lead-In: RES-CK-1-ARR[Default]

[no data] RES-3A-ARR

Employer Name: fill [ENAME]

What is the name of this business? _____

Replace original [Ename] with new [ENAME]

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CK-RES-C

Lead-In: RES-2-ARR[1:1]

[no data] RES-3B-ARR

What kind or type of business was it?

BUSINESS

Replace original [ENAME] with new [ENAME BUSINESS].

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CK-RES-A-ARR

Lead-In: RES-2-ARR[Default]

[R44230.00] CK-RES-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: EMPLOYER NAME NOT MISSING.

- 1 MORE ENAME(S) IN ROSTER...(RES-1-ARR)
- 0 NO MORE ENAME(S) IN ROSTER

DefNext: CK-RES-C

Lead-In: RES-3B-ARR[Default]

[R44281.00] CK-RES-C

CHECK ITEM: R'S EMPLOYMENT HISTORY SINCE DOLI.

- 1 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (REFERENCE END-DATE = TODAY'S DATE FOR ANY EMPLOYER LISTED IN ROSTER)
- 2 NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED BUT WORKED SINCE DOLI...(Go to CK-RES-E)
- 3 NO ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI (STOPDATE LE DOLI, OR NO EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER)...(Go to CK-RES-F)

DefNext: CK-RES-D

Lead-In: CK-0401 [0:0]

[R44282.00] CK-RES-D

CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY EMPLOYERS LISTED IN ROSTER WITH REFERENCE DATE = TODAY'S DATE.

- 1 One employer - THIS IS THE CPS JOB
- 2 More than one employer...(Go to RES-4)

DefNext: CK-RES-F

Lead-In: CK-RES-C [Default]

[R44283.00] CK-RES-E

CHECK ITEM: ONE NONCURRENT EMPLOYER OR MORE THAN ONE NONCURRENT EMPLOYER

- 1 One employer - THIS IS THE CPS JOB
- 2 More than one employer...(Go to RES-4)

DefNext: CK-RES-F

Lead-In: CK-RES-C [2:3]

[R44284.00] RES-4

(If CK-RES-D = 2, read parenthetical "last week")

(If CK-RES-E = 2, read parenthetical "the last week you worked")

Between [READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS LISTED ABOVE: THE NAMES APPEARING ARE THOSE FOR WHOM EITHER TODAY'S DATE OR THE MOST RECENT STOP DATE APPLIES], for which employer did you work the most hours [last week][the last week you worked]?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF EMPLOYER

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-RES-F

Lead-In: CK-RES-D [2:2], CK-RES-E [2:2]

[R44285.00] CK-RES-F

CHECK ITEM:DID RESPONDENT DO ANY WORK AT ALL SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

1 RESPONDENT HAS WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW CK-RES-C=1 (REFERENCE END DATE = TODAY'S DATE) OR CK-RES-C=2 (STOPDATE = MMDDYY GT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)

0 RESPONDENT HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW CK-RES-C=3

(STOPDATE=MMDDYY LE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) OR ENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to DISP-NOEMP2)

DefNext: JOB-CNFRM

Lead-In: CK-RES-D [Default], CK-RES-E [Default], RES-4 [Default]

[R44286.00] JOB-CNFRM

-THIS IS THE COMPLETED LIST OF EMPLOYERS (IN ORDER BY JOB END DATE) WITH ACTIVITY SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW

-ENTER LINE NUMBER OF AN EMPLOYER TO MAKE A CORRECTION. ENTER N FOR NONE OR NO MORE.

_____ENAME LINE NUMBER - SKIP TO EMP-VERIFY

IF N, SKIP TO DISP-EMP2

DefNext: DISP-EMP2

Lead-In: CK-RES-F [Default]

[R44287.00] EMP-VERIFY

WHAT ACTION DO YOU WANT TO TAKE?

- 1 CHANGE THIS RECORD
- 2 MARK FOR DELETION...(Go To JOB-CNFRM)
- 3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG...(Go To JOB-CNFRM)

DefNext: DISP-EMP2

Lead-In: JOB-CNFRM [1:1]

[R44293.00] DISP-EMP2

(DO NOT READ ALOUD)

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE LIST OF JOBS WITH ACTIVITY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: DISP-NOEMP2

Lead-In: JOB-CNFRM [Default], EMP-VERIFY [Default]

[R44294.00] DISP-NOEMP2

(DO NOT READ ALOUD)

SINCE NO JOBS HAVE BEEN ACTIVE SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW DATE THERE IS NO CPS JOB.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: RES-END-TM

Lead-In: DISP-EMP2 [0:0]

[R42697.00] RES-END-TM

STORE THE CUMULATIVE TIME FOR THIS SECTION AND THE OJS SECTION IN CUML-TIME3 AND
CONTINUE WITH THE NEXT SECTION.

SECTION 4: RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT (RSP)

[R44388.00] EMPSUPP-START
Enter "1" to continue

DefNext: IPEN-ARR
Lead-In: RES-END-TM [Default]

[R44389.00] IPEN-ARR

SECTION 4. RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: QES1-00A
Lead-In: EMPSUPP-START [Default]

[R44395.00] QES1-00A

This section is Employer Supplements. Information is collected about the employers the respondent has worked for since the date of last interview. If the respondent has NOT worked for any employer since the date of last interview, the section will be skipped.

(If # ENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "is one employer")
(If # ENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "are [fill #] employers")
(If NO ENAMES, fill parenthetical "are 0 employers")

There [(is one employer)(are [#] employers)(are 0 employers)] reported with activity since the last interview.

(If # ENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked one time")
(If # ENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked [fill #] times")
(If NO ENAMES, fill parenthetical "will not be asked")

The questions in this section [(will be asked one time)(will be asked [#] times)(will not be asked)].
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: CK-RSP-A
Lead-In: EMPSUPP-START [Default]

[R44396.00] CK-RSP-A

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE EMPLOYERS IN ROSTER?

- 1 ENAMES IN ROSTER
- 0 NO ENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to RSP-END-TM)

DefNext: CK-B-ESTAT-ARR
Lead-In: QES1-00A [Default]

[R44397.00] CK-B-ESTAT-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER (REF-END-DATE=TODAYS DATE) -
FILL PARENTHETICALS WITH PRESENT TENSE VERBS "IS", "ARE", "DO" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION
AS INDICATED SKIP TO RSP-0
- 0 NO LONGER EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER BUT WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER SINCE DOLI
(END-DATE GT DOLI BUT LT TODAYS DATE) FILL PARENTHETICALS WITH PAST TENSE VERBS
"WAS", "WERE", "DID" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION AS INDICATED SKIP TO RSP-0

DefNext: RSP-0-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-A [Default]

[R44398.00] RSP-0-ARR

(DO NOT READ ALOUD.)

INFORMATION WILL NOW BE COLLECTED ABOUT RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYMENT WITH [ENAME01].

Enter "1" to continue

Enter "J" if you need to jump back to the "JOB_CNFRM" question to delete or correct this employer entry

DefNext: BUSNS-FLG-ARR

Lead-In: CK-B-ESTAT-ARR [Default]

[R44399.00] BUSNS-FLG-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED (RES-1 = 1 OR 3) OR BUSNS-FLAG=1
- 0 RESPONDENT IS NOT SELF EMPLOYED (RES-1 = 0, D, R) OR BUSNS-FLAG = 0, 2 OR BLANK

DefNext: CK-RSP-C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-0-ARR [Default]

[R44400.00] CK-RSP-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT SELF EMPLOYED?

- 1 BUSNS-FLG = 1...(Go to RSP-34B-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-1-ARR

Lead-In: BUSNS-FLG-ARR [Default]

[R44401.00] RSP-1-ARR

Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about [ENAME]. [Are/Were] you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or working in a family business?

- 1 GOVERNMENT...(Go to RSP-34A-ARR)
- 2 PRIVATE FOR PROFIT COMPANY
- 3 NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION (INCLUDING TAX EXEMPT AND CHARITABLE)
- 4 FAMILY BUSINESS

DefNext: CK-RSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-C-ARR [Default]

[R44402.00] RSP-34A-ARR

Would that be federal, state, or local government?

- 1 FEDERAL
- 2 STATE
- 3 LOCAL (COUNTY, CITY, TOWNSHIP)

DefNext: CK-RSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-1-ARR [1:1]

[R44403.00] RSP-34B-ARR

Now, I'd like to ask you a few questions about your [ENAME]. [Is/Was] this business incorporated?

- 1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-RSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-C-ARR [1:1]

[R44404.00] CK-RSP-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)

1 ESTAT=1...(Go to RSP-40-ARR)

0 ESTAT=0

DefNext: RSP-37@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-1-ARR [Default], RSP-34A-ARR [Default], RSP-34B-ARR [Default]

Design Note: SPECS HAVE THIS AS CK-RSP-1, HOWEVER THIS ITEM IN PRIOR YEARS IS CK-RSP-I. OPTIONS ALSO INCORRECT IN SPECS, SHOULD BE ESTAT-CUR.

R44405.00] RSP-37@1-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1). DO NOT DISPLAY OPTIONS 1 through 5 ON THE SCREEN).

(For all others, fill parenthetical (2). DISPLAY ALL OPTIONS.

(1) (What is the main reason you closed your business: [ENAME])?

(2) (LOOK AT FLASHCARD 4-A. What is the main reason you left your job with [ENAME])?

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 LAYOFF | 6 QUIT FOR PREGNANCY OR FAMILY REASONS |
| 2 PLANT CLOSED...(Go to RSP-38-ARR) | 7 QUIT TO LOOK FOR ANOTHER JOB |
| 3 END OF TEMPORARY OR SEASONAL JOB | 8 QUIT TO TAKE ANOTHER JOB |
| 4 DISCHARGED OR FIRED | 9 RETIRED |
| 5 PROGRAM ENDED | 10 QUIT FOR OTHER REASONS-SPECIFY |

DefNext: RSP-39-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-I-ARR [Default]

[R44406.00] RSP-38-ARR

About how many days notice did [ENAME] give you before the plant closed?

1 UNDER 30 DAYS

2 30 DAYS OR MORE

DefNext: RSP-39-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-37@1-ARR [2:2]

[R44407.00] RSP-39-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (For all others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) Did you have a new job or business lined up before you closed your [ENAME])?

(2) Did you have a new job or business lined up before you left [ENAME])?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-40-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-37@1-ARR [Default], RSP-38-ARR [Default]

R44408.00] RSP-40-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1))

(All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) For the rest of the questions we have about [ENAME], please think only of the time you worked for [ENAME] since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, family matters or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [STOPDATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for your [ENAME]?

(2) For the rest of the questions we have about [ENAME], please think only of the time you worked for [ENAME] since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for [ENAME], not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-RSP-L-ARR)

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= 0 Then Go To: CK-RSP-L-ARR

DefNext: INTRO-RSP-2-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-39B-ARR [Default], CK-RSP-I-ARR [1:1]

[R44409.00] INTRO-RSP-2-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Please tell me about each period between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE] during which you didn't work for your [ENAME] for a full week or more.

(2) Please tell me about each period between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE] during which you didn't work for your [ENAME] for a full week or more, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave.

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE-EARLIEST FIRST
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: RSP-41-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-40-ARR [Default]

[R46386.00, R46387.00, R46388.00] RSP-41-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] begin?

(2) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] UNPAID period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] begin?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE -EARLIEST FIRST)
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

Enter Date: --

DefNext: GAPST1-DK-ARR

Lead-In: INTRO-RSP-2-ARR [Default], RSP-48-ARR [1:1]

[R46389.00] GAPST1-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: GAP START DATE INCOMPLETE (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

1 THE GAP_START DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)

0 THE GAP_START DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: RSP-42-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-41-ARR [Default]

[R46390.00, R46391.00, R46392.00] RSP-42-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?

(2) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] UNPAID period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE--EARLIEST FIRST)
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

Enter Date: ____-____-____

DefNext: GAPEND1-DK-ARR

Lead-In: GAPST1-DK-ARR [Default]

[R46393.00] GAPEND1-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: GAP END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

- 1 THE GAP_END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
- 0 THE GAP_END DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: CK-BUSNS-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-42-ARR [Default]

[R46394.00] CK-BUSNS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: (BUSNS-FLG EQ 1)

- 1 BUSNS_FLG = 1...(Go to RSP-44@1-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-43-ARR

Lead-In: GAPEND1-DK-ARR [Default]

[R46395.00] RSP-43-ARR

If GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (1)

If GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 or GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Look at Flashcard 4-B. [You said you were not working for [ENAME] between [RSP-41] and [RSP-42].] Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.

(2) Look at Flashcard 4-B. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.

- 1 ON STRIKE
- 2 ON LAYOFF
- 3 QUIT JOB BUT RETURNED TO SAME EMPLOYER
- 4 JOB ENDED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME BUT BEGAN AGAIN
- 5 OTHER REASON FOR UNPAID VACATION/SICK LEAVE

DefNext: RSP-45-ARR

Lead-In: CK-BUSNS-ARR [Default]

[R46396.00] RSP-44@1-ARR

(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (1)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (1A)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (2)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (2A)

(1) Look at Flashcard 4-C. You said you were not working for [ENAME] between [RSP-41] and [RSP-42]. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.

(1A) Look at Flashcard 4-C. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.

(2) Look at Flashcard 4-C. What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid sick leave from [ENAME] between [RSP-41] and [RSP-42]?

(2A) Look at Flashcard 4-C. What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid sick leave from [ENAME]?

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 1 GOING TO SCHOOL | 6 OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON |
| 2 ARMED FORCES | 7 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL SHUT DOWN |
| 3 PREGNANCY | 8 DID NOT WANT TO WORK |
| 4 HEALTH PROBLEMS | 9 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY |
| 5 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | |

DefNext: RSP-45-ARR

Lead-In: CK-BUSNS-ARR [1:1]

[R46397.00] RSP-45-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work?--during none, some, or all of those weeks?

(2) During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work or on layoff from this job--during none, some, or all of those weeks?

- 1 NONE
- 2 SOME
- 3 ALL

DefNext: CK-RSP-J-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-43-ARR [Default], RSP-44@1-ARR [Default]

[R46398.00] CK-RSP-J-ARR

Subtract RSP-41 from RSP-42 and divide by 7 to obtain number of weeks respondent was not working during this period.

DefNext: SOME-CK-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-45-ARR [Default]

[R46399.00] SOME-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DID R SAY 'NONE', 'SOME', OR 'ALL' IN RSP-45

- 1 RSP-45 = 1 STORE 0 IN RSP-46...(Go to CK-RSP-K-ARR)
- 2 RSP-45 = 3 STORE RSP-J IN RSP-46...(Go to RSP-48-ARR)
- 3 All others

DefNext: RSP-46-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-J-ARR [Default]

[R46400.00] RSP-46-ARR

(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (1)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (1A)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (2)

(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (2A)

(1) (You were not working from [RSP-41] to [RSP-42]. That would be about [CK-RSP-J] weeks when you were not working.) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work?

(1A) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work?

(2) (You were not working from [RSP-41] to [RSP-42]. That would be about [CK-RSP-J] weeks when you were not working.) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from this job?

(2A) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from this job?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-RSP-K-ARR

Lead-In: SOME-CK-ARR [Default]

[R46401.00] CK-RSP-K-ARR

CHECK ITEM: Subtract number of weeks in RSP-46 from CK-RSP-J. Store remaining weeks in CK-RSP-K.

If Answer =0 Then Go To: RSP-48-ARR

DefNext: RSP-47-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-46-ARR [Default], SOME-CK-ARR [1:1]

[R46402.00] RSP-47-ARR

(IF GAPST1_DK =1 OR GAPED1_DK =1, DO NOT FILL PARENTHETICAL)

(That leaves [CK-RSP-K] weeks that [(he)(she)] was not working or looking for work.) What would you say was the main reason that [(he)(she)] was not looking for work during that period?

@1 _____

@2 _____

@3 _____

[R46403.00] RSP-47B-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT. ENTER THE CODE FROM THE LIST BELOW THAT MOST CLOSELY DEFINES THE RESPONDENT'S ANSWER(S) GIVEN IN RSP-47.

[DISPLAY RSP-47@1]

[DISPLAY RSP-47@2]

[DISPLAY RSP-47@3]

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK | 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL WAS NOT
IN SESSION DURING THIS PERIOD | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK
IN SCHOOL |
| 4 ARMED FORCES | 12 IN SCHOOL |
| 5 PREGNANCY | 13 HAD ANOTHER JOB |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 14 IN JAIL |
| 7 OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON | 15 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| 8 VACATION | 16 OTHER |

DefNext: RSP-48-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-47-ARR [Default]

[R46404.00] RSP-48-ARR

(IF BUSNS-FLG = 1 and GAPEND date is complete (GAPEND1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (1)

(IF BUSNS-FLG = 1 and GAPEND date is incomplete (GAPEND1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A)

(IF BUSNS-FLG = 0 and GAPEND date is complete (GAPEND1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (2)

(IF BUSNS-FLG = 0 and GAPEND date is incomplete (GAPEND1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A)

(1) After [DATE IN RSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer?

(1A)After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer?

(2) After [DATE IN RSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

(2A)After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

1 YES.-STORE 1 IN MORE_GAP1...(Go back to RSP-41-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: GAP-LIST-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-47B-ARR [Default], CK-RSP-K-ARR [0:0], SOME-CK-ARR [2:2]

[no data] GAP-LIST-ARR

THIS IS THE COMPLETE LIST OF THE GAPS

DefNext: CK-RSP-L-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-48-ARR [Default]

[R44410.00] CK-RSP-L-ARR

CHECK ITEM : IS R YOUNGER OR OLDER THAN 50 OR SELF EMPLOYED

- 1 BUSNS-FLG=1, STORE 1...(Go to RSP-53-ARR)
- 2 RESPAGE GE 50 , STORE 2...(Go to RSP-53-ARR)
- 3 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS, STORE 3

DefNext: RSP-49-ARR

Lead-In: GAP-LIST-ARR [Default]

[R44411.00] RSP-49-ARR

Between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you took any PAID leave from work with [ENAME] because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-53-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-53-ARR

DefNext: INTRO-RSP-3-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-L-ARR [Default]

[R44412.00] INTRO-RSP-3-ARR

(1)Please tell me about each period between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE] during which you took PAID leave from work with [ENAME] for a full week or more because of pregnancy or the birth of a child.

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE-EARLIEST FIRST
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: RSP-50-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-49-ARR [Default]

[R46406.00, R46407.00, R46408.00] RSP-50-ARR

When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you took PAID leave from work with [ENAME] for a pregnancy or the birth of a child begin?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE --EARLIEST OF GAPS FOR PREGNANCY FIRST)

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

Enter Date: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: GAPST2-DK-ARR

Lead-In: INTRO-RSP-3-ARR [Default], RSP-52-ARR [1:1]

[R46409.00] GAPST2-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: THE GAP-START DATE IS INCOMPLETE (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

- 1 THE GAP_START DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
- 0 THE GAP_START DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: RSP-51-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-50-ARR [Default]

[R46410.00, R46411.00, R46412.00] RSP-51-ARR

When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you took PAID leave from work with [ENAME] for a pregnancy or the birth of a child end?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE -- EARLIEST OF GAPS FOR PREGNANCY FIRST)

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

Enter Date: --

DefNext: GAPEND2-DK-ARR

Lead-In: GAPST2-DK-ARR [Default]

[R46413.00] GAPEND2-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: THE GAP-END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

- 1 THE GAP_END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
- 0 THE GAP_END DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: RSP-51B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-51-ARR [Default]

[R46414.00] RSP-51B-ARR

Did you receive your regular pay or reduced pay while on maternity leave?

- 1 REGULAR PAY
- 2 REDUCED PAY

DefNext: RSP-52-ARR

Lead-In: GAPEND2-DK-ARR [Default]

[R46415.00] RSP-52-ARR

(IF GAPST2-DK = 1 OR GAPEND2-DK = 1, fill parenthetical "that")

(IF GAPST1-DK = 2 OR GAPEND1-DK = 2, fill date from RSP-51)

After [(DATE IN RSP-51)(that)], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you took any PAID leave from work with [ENAME] because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

- 1 YES...(Go back to RSP-50-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: GAP-CNFRM-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-51B-ARR [Default]

[no data] GAP-CNFRM-ARR

THIS IS A COMPLETE LIST OF THE GAPS (FOR PREGNANCY OR THE BIRTH OF A CHILD)

- 1 Change the dates for this GAP
- 2 Mark this GAP for deletion
- 3 Remove deletion flag for this GAP
- 4 No further changes to this GAP

DefNext: RSP-53-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-52-ARR [Default]

[R44413.00] RSP-53-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")

How many hours per day [do)(did)] you usually work at [your] [ENAME]? Enter Answer:

DefNext: RSP-54-ARR

Lead-In: GAP-CNFRM-ARR [Default], CK-RSP-L-ARR [1:2], RSP-49-ARR [-2:0]

[R44414.00] RSP-54-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")

How many hours per week [(do)(did)] you USUALLY work at [your] [ENAME]? Enter Answer:

DefNext: RSP-55-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-53-ARR [Default], RSP-83E2A-ARR [0:0]

[R44415.00] RSP-55-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")

How many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work for [your] [ENAME] at home? Enter Answer:

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-IND-ARR

If Answer =0 Then Go To: HRSTOT-ARR

DefNext: RSP-56-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-54-ARR [Default]

[R44416.00] RSP-56-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")

When you said earlier that you usually [(work)(worked)] [RSP-54] hours per week for [your] [ENAME], had you already included the [RSP-55] hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home?

1 YES...(Go to HRSTOT-ARR)

0 NO

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HRSTOT-ARR

DefNext: RSP-57-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-55-ARR [Default]

[R44417.00] RSP-57-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Thinking of the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at your place of business altogether, how many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work at your [ENAME]?

(2) Thinking of the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at your place of employment altogether, how many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work at [ENAME]?

SUM OF "HOME" + "BUSINESS PLACE" HOURS PREVIOUSLY ENTERED EQUALS (RSP-54 + RSP-55)

Enter Answer:

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-IND-ARR

DefNext: HRSTOT-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-56-ARR [Default], RSP-83E2B-ARR [0:0]

[R44418.00] HRSTOT-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.

IF RSP-57 NE BLANK, STORE RSP-57

IF RSP-57 = BLANK, STORE RSP-54

DefNext: CK-IND-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-57-ARR [Default], RSP-55-ARR [0:0], RSP-56-ARR [1:1, -2:-2]

[R44419.00] CK-IND-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS INDUSTRY CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?

- 1 90IND = BLANK...(Go to RSP-66B-ARR)
- 0 90IND NE BLANK

DefNext: RSP-66A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-55-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-57-ARR [-2:-1], HRSTOT-ARR [Default]

[R44420.00] RSP-66A-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your") On [DOLI], you described [your][ENAME]'s business or industry as [INDUSTRY]. Is this still an accurate description?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-OCC-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-66B-ARR

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: CK-OCC-ARR

Lead-In: CK-IND-ARR [Default]

[R44421.00] RSP-66B-ARR

(If BSNS_FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [your]) What kind of business or industry [(is)(was)] this? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What do they make or do at [your] [ENAME]?

@1 _____

@2 _____

@3 _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-67@1-ARR

DefNext: IND90-ARR

Lead-In: CK-IND-ARR [1:1], RSP-66A-ARR [Default]

[R44422.00] IND90-ARR

What kind of business or industry is/was this?

INDUSTRY CODE 90 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-67@1-ARR

DefNext: IND80-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-66A-ARR [1:1], RSP-66B [Default]

[no data] IND80-ARR

What kind of business or industry is/was this?

INDUSTRY CODE 80 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

DefNext: RSP-67@1-ARR

Lead-In: IND90-ARR [Default]

[R44424.00] RSP-67@1-ARR

[(Is)(Was)] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 RETAIL TRADE
- 3 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-OCC-ARR

Lead-In: IND80-ARR [Default], IND90-ARR [-2:-1]

[R44425.00] CK-OCC-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS OCCUPATION CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?

1 90OCC = BLANK...(Go to RSP-68B-ARR)

0 90OCC NE BLANK

DefNext: RSP-68A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-67@1-ARR [Default]

[R44426.00] RSP-68A-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your") On [DOLI], you described your occupation as [OCCUPATION]. Is this correct for your current or most recent job with [your][ENAME]?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to RSP-68B-ARR)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-68B-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-DUTY-ARR

DefNext: CK-DUTY-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OCC-ARR [Default]

[no data] RSP-68B-ARR

What kind of work [(do)(did)] you do? That is, what [(is)(was)] your occupation?

(For example: plumber, typist, farmer...) @1 _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-DUTY-ARR

DefNext: OCC90-ARR

Lead-In: CK-OCC-ARR [1:1], RSP-68A-ARR [0:0], RSP-68A-ARR [-2:-2]

[R44427.00] OCC90-ARR

What kind of work [(do)(did)] you do?

OCCUPATION CODE 90 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-DUTY-ARR

DefNext: OCC80-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-68A-ARR [Default], CK-OCC-ARR [1:1]

[no data] OCC80-ARR

What kind of work do/did you do? OCCUPATION CODE 80 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-DUTY-ARR

Lead-In: OCC90-ARR [Default]

[R44429.00] CK-DUTY-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS DESCRIPTION OF JOB DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW BLANK?

1 YES, Duties = Blank...(Go to RSP-69B-ARR)

0 NO, Duties NOT Blank

DefNext: RSP-69A-ARR

Lead-In: OCC80-ARR [Default], OCC90-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-68A-ARR [1:1], RSP-68A-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-68B-ARR [-2:-1]

[R44430.00] RSP-69A-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your") On [DOLI], you told us that your usual activities or duties with [your] [ENAME] were: [DUTIES]. Is this still an accurate description of your current or most recent activities at this job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-69B-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-69B-ARR

DefNext: CK-RSP-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-DUTY-ARR [Default]

[no data] RSP-69B-ARR

What [(are)(were)] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: typing, keeping account books, filing, selling cars, operating printing press, laying brick, etc...)

@1: _____

DefNext: CK-RSP-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-DUTY-ARR [1:1], RSP-69A-ARR [0:0], RSP-69A-ARR [-2:-2]

[R44432.00] CK-RSP-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IF RESPONDENT OWNS BUSINESS, IS IT INCORPORATED?

- 1 BUSNS_FLG = 1 AND RSP-34B = 1 (business is incorporated)
- 2 BUSNS_FLG = 1 AND RSP-34B = 0, D, OR R...(Go to RSP-32B-ARR)
- 3 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-CPS-EMP-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-32A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-69A-ARR [Default], RSP-69B-ARR [Default]

[R44433.00] RSP-32A-ARR

Did you receive any income from your [ENAME] during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-33A-ARR)
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT
- 4 BROKE EVEN (store H/RSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)

DefNext: RSP-32A@H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-G-ARR [Default]

[R44434.00] RSP-32A@H-ARR

How much? Please report NET income or loss amount only. \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-33A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-32A-ARR [Default]

[R44435.00] RSP-32B-ARR

Did you receive any income from your [ENAME] in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-33A-ARR)
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT
- 4 BROKE EVEN (store H/RSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)

DefNext: RSP-32B@H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-G-ARR [2:2]

[R44436.00] RSP-32B@H-ARR

How much? Please provide [(net income)(loss amount) only. \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-33A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-32B-ARR [Default]

[R44437.00] RSP-33A-ARR

[(Do)(Did)] you employ other people at your place of business?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-CPS-SELF-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-CPS-SELF-ARR

DefNext: RSP-33B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-32A@H-ARR [Default], RSP-32B@H-ARR [Default], RSP-32A@1-ARR [0:0], RSP-32B@1-ARR [0:0]

[R44438.00] RSP-33B-ARR

How many people [(do)(did)] you employ? Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-CPS-SELF-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-33A-ARR [Default]

[R44439.00] CK-CPS-SELF-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SELF-EMPLOYER, CPS EMPLOYER, AND START DATE

1 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE GE DOLI

2 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE LT DOLI...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)

3 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS NOT THE CPS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-33C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-33B-ARR [Default], RSP-33A-ARR [-2:0]

[R44440.00] RSP-33C-ARR

What [(are)(were)] you self-employed as: a contractor, a consultant, a store or shop owner, or something else?

1 Contractor

2 Consultant

3 Store/Shop owner...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)

4 Something else

DefNext: RSP-33D-ARR

Lead-In: CK-CPS-SELF-ARR [Default]

[R44441.00] RSP-33D-ARR

(If 33C =1, fill "contractor") (If 33C =2, fill "consultant") (If 33C =4, D, R, fill "worker")

When you began working as a self-employed [(contractor)(consultant)(worker)], did you expect the employment arrangement to be permanent or temporary?

1 PERMANENT

2 TEMPORARY

DefNext: RSP-33E-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-33C-ARR [Default]

[R44442.00] RSP-33E-ARR

(If RSP-33C = 1, fill "contracting") (If RSP-33C = 2, fill "consulting") (If RSP-33C = 4, D, R, fill "other self-employed work")

[(Do)(Did)] you do [(contracting)(consulting)(other self-employed work)] for one employer, excluding yourself, of more than one employer?

- 1 One employer
- 2 More than one employer...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)
- 3 No other employer besides self...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-33F-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-33D-ARR [Default]

[R44443.00] RSP-33F-ARR

(If RSP-33C = 1, fill "contractor") (If RSP-33C = 2, fill "consultant") (If RSP-33C = 4, D, R, fill "worker")

Before you became a self-employed [(contractor)(consultant)(worker)], were you ever a regular employee for that employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-33G-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-33E-ARR [Default]

[R44444.00] RSP-33G-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill "potentially work") (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill "have potentially worked")

(If RSP-33C = 1, fill "contractor") (If RSP-33C = 2, fill "consultant") (If RSP-33C = 4, D, R, fill "worker")

Aside from personal reasons for leaving your job as a self-employed [(contractor)(consultant)(worker)], such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for your [ENAME]?

- 1 More than 1 year
- 2 1 year or less

DefNext: CK-PEN-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-33F-ARR [Default]

[R44445.00] CK-CPS-EMP-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THIS EMPLOYER THE CPS EMPLOYER?

- 1 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE GE DOLI
- 2 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE LT DOLI...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)
- 3 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS NOT THE CPS EMPLOYER...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-70-ARR

Lead-In: CK-RSP-G-ARR [3:3]

[R44446.00] RSP-70-ARR

Some jobs are odd jobs - that is, work done from time to time. Others are regular jobs - that is, jobs done on a more or less regular basis. [(Is)(Was)] this a job that [(is)(was)] done on a more or less regular basis or [(is)(was)] it an odd job?

- 1 REGULAR JOB
- 2 ODD JOB

DefNext: RSP-71@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-CPS-EMP-ARR [Default]

[R44447.00] RSP-71@1-ARR

[(Are)(Were)] you a regular employee at this job, or do you consider yourself a temp worker, consultant, or contractor, or are you an employee of a contractor? By THIS JOB, we mean the one you are actually doing the work for--NOT a temporary agency, or consulting or contracting firm that may have sent you there at first.

- | | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1 REGULAR EMPLOYEE...(Go to RSP-75-ARR) | 5 CONTRACTOR |
| 2 TEMP WORKER, SENT BY A TEMPORARY AGENCY | 6 EMPLOYEE OF A CONTRACTOR |
| 3 TEMP WORKER, HIRED DIRECTLY BY THE COMPANY | 7 OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to RSP-\ |
| 4 CONSULTANT | 80A@1-ARR) |

DefNext: RSP-72@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-70-ARR [Default]

[R44448.00] RSP-72@1-ARR

[(Do)(Did)] you receive your pay from [ENAME], or [(are)(were)] you paid by a temporary agency or some other company, or are you paid by a contractor?

- 1 PAID BY EMPLOYER
- 2 PAID BY TEMPORARY AGENCY
- 3 PAID BY A CONTRACTOR
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: RSP-73-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-71@1-ARR [Default]

[R44449.00] RSP-73-ARR

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")
(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

When you began this job, did you expect the job to become permanent or remain temporary? Again, when I refer to THIS JOB, I mean the one you [(are)(were)] actually doing the work for--NOT the [temporary agency][consulting firm][contracting firm][firm or agency] that sent you there.

- 1 PERMANENT
- 2 TEMPORARY
- 3 DEPENDED ON QUALITY OF WORK
- 4 DEPENDED ON COMPANY'S FINANCIAL SITUATION

DefNext: RSP-74-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-72@1-ARR [Default]

[R44450.00] RSP-74-ARR

(If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consultant") (If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contractor") (All others, fill parenthetical "temporary worker")

Before you were working as a [consultant][contractor][temporary worker], were you ever a regular employee for [ENAME]? (IF NECESSARY, REMIND THE RESPONDENT) The employer you do the actual work for?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-73-ARR [Default]

[R44451.00] RSP-75-ARR

Before you became a regular employee at [ENAME], did you ever work as a temp worker, consultant, or contractor for [ENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-71@1-ARR [1:1]

[R44452.00] RSP-75A-ARR

Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. [(Is)(Was)] your job with [ENAME] like this?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75-ARR [Default]

[R44453.00] RSP-75B-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for [ENAME] as long as you wish?

(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work for [ENAME] as long as you wished?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-NOLIM-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75A-ARR [Default]

[R44454.00] CK-NOLIM-ARR

CHECK ITEM : JOB WAS LIKE THIS, ECONOMY DID NOT CHANGE AND JOB PERFORMANCE WAS ADEQUATE TO CONTINUE TO WORK FOR EMPLOYER AS LONG AS WISHED.

- 1 RSP-75A=0 (No) and RSP-75B=1(Yes)...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)
- 0 All others

DefNext: CK-LIM-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75B-ARR [Default]

[R44455.00] CK-LIM-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for [ENAME] as long as you wish?

(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work for [ENAME] as long as you wished?

- 1 RSP-75A=1 (Yes)
- 2 RSP-75A=0 (No) AND RSP-75B=0 (No)...(Go to RSP-75D-ARR)
- 3 All others...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-75C@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-NOLIM-ARR [Default]

[R44456.00] RSP-75C@1-ARR

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]?

You [(are)(were)] working only until a specific project is complete

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75C@2-ARR

Lead-In: CK-LIM-ARR [Default]

[R44457.00] RSP-75C@2-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]?

You were hired to temporarily replace another worker

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75C@3-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75C@1-ARR [Default]

[R44458.00] RSP-75C@3-ARR

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]?

You were hired for a fixed period of time

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75C@4-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75C@2-ARR [Default]

[R44459.00] RSP-75C@4-ARR

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]?

Your job [(is)(was)] only AVAILABLE during certain times of the year

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-75D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75C@3-ARR [Default]

[R44460.00] RSP-75D-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill "potentially work") (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill "have potentially worked")

Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for [ENAME]?

- 1 More than 1 year
- 2 1 year or less

DefNext: RSP-80A@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75C@4-ARR [Default], CK-LIM-ARR [2:2]

[R44461.00] RSP-76A-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. Is your job with [ENAME] like this? I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. Was your job with [ENAME] like this? I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-74-ARR [Default]

[R44462.00] RSP-76B-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for [ENAME] as long as you wish? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work for [ENAME] as long as you wished? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-NOLIM2-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76A-ARR [Default]

[R44463.00] CK-NOLIM2-ARR

CHECK ITEM : JOB WAS LIKE THIS, ECONOMY DID NOT CHANGE AND JOB PERFORMANCE WAS ADEQUATE TO CONTINUE TO WORK FOR EMPLOYER AS LONG AS WISHED.

1 RSP-75A=0 (No) and RSP-75B=1(Yes)...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

0 All others

DefNext: CK-LIM2-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76B-ARR [Default]

[R44464.00] CK-LIM2-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for [ENAME] as long as you wish?

(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work for [ENAME] as long as you wished?

1 RSP-75A=1 (Yes)

2 RSP-75A=0 (No) AND RSP-75B=0 (No)...(Go to RSP-76D-ARR)

3 All others...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-76C@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-NOLIM2-ARR [Default]

[no data] RSP-76C@1-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

You [(are)(were)] working only until a specific project is complete

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76C@2-ARR

Lead-In: CK-LIM2-ARR [Default]

[no data] RSP-76C@2-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

You were hired to temporarily replace another worker

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76C@3-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76C@1-ARR [Default]

[no data] RSP-76C@3-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

You were hired for a fixed period of time

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76C@4-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76C@2-ARR [Default]

[no data] RSP-76C@4-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

Your job [(is)(was)] only AVAILABLE during certain times of the year

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-76D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76C@3-ARR [Default]

[no data] RSP-76D-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")

(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

1 More than 1 year

0 1 year or less

DefNext: RSP-80A@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-76C@4-ARR [Default], CK-LIM2-ARR [2:2]

[R44470.00] RSP-80A@1-ARR

Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your earnings at that job. For your job with [ENAME], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

1 PER HOUR

2 PER DAY

3 PER WEEK

4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY 2 WEEKS)

5 PER MONTH

6 PER YEAR (ANNUAL)

7 OTHER - SPECIFY

8 TWICE A MONTH

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-D-ARR

DefNext: RSP-81B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-75D-ARR [Default], RSP-76D-ARR [Default], RSP-71@1-ARR [7:7], CK-CPS-EMP-ARR [2:3], CK-NOLIM-ARR [1:1], CK-LIM-ARR [3:3], CK-NOLIM2-ARR [1:1], CK-LIM2-ARR [3:3]

[R44471.00] RSP-81B-ARR

[(Do)(Did)] you usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commission at your job with [ENAME]?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-PAY-A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-80A@1-ARR [Default], RSP-83E3A-ARR [0:0]

[R44472.00] CK-PAY-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: TIME UNIT FOR REPORTING TOTAL EARNINGS.

1 80A = 1 (PER HOUR)

2 80A = 2 (PER DAY)...(Go to RSP-84C-ARR)

3 80A = 3 (PER WEEK)...(Go to RSP-84C-ARR)

4 80A = 4 (BI-WEEKLY)...(Go to RSP-85X-ARR)

6 80A = 6 (PER YEAR)...(Go to RSP-85I-ARR)

7 80A = 7 (OTHER)...(Go to RSP-84C-ARR)

8 80A = 8 (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to RSP-84T-ARR)

9 ALL OTHERS

5 80A = 5 (PER MONTH)...(Go to RSP-84T-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-81I-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81B-ARR [Default]

[R44473.00] RSP-81I-ARR

(If 81B = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical, "Excluding overtime pay...")

[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] your hourly rate of pay on this job?

\$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: PAYRATE-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-D-ARR

DefNext: RSP-81P-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [Default], RSP-83E1A-ARR [0:0], SFCK-1-ARR [0:0]

[R44474.00] RSP-81P-ARR

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-D-ARR

DefNext: PAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81I-ARR [Default], RSP-83E1B-ARR [0:0]

[R44475.00] PAYRATE-ARR

STORE HOURLY RATE OF PAY

IF RSP-81P NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN RSP-81P

IF RSP-81P = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN RSP-81I

DefNext: SFCK-1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81P-ARR [Default], RSP-81I-ARR [0:999999999]

[R44476.00] SFCK-1-ARR

PAYRATE = \$1.00 to \$30.00 - SKIP TO 81T

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. EARNINGS IN [(81I)(81P)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00 VERIFY AMOUNT IN 81I OR 81P KEYED CORRECTLY. THE HOURLY RATE OF PAY IS RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. IS THAT CORRECT?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to RSP-81I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-81T-ARR

Lead-In: PAYRATE-ARR [Default]

[R44477.00] RSP-81T-ARR

Just to verify, you usually [(work)(worked)] [HRSTOT] hours per week at this rate?

1 YES...(Go to CK-PAY-C-ARR)

0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-C-ARR

DefNext: RSP-81U-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-1-ARR [Default]

[R44478.00] RSP-81U-ARR

How many hours [(do)(did)] you usually work per week at this rate? ____ Number of hours REPLACE HRSTOT

DefNext: CK-PAY-C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81T-ARR [Default], RSP-83E2C-ARR [0:0]

[R44479.00] CK-PAY-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS?

1 81B = 1 (YES)

0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to EARNWK-CK-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-81X-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81U-ARR [Default], RSP-81T-ARR [1:1], RSP-81T-ARR [-1:-1]

[R44480.00, R44481.00] RSP-81X-ARR

@1 At your job with [ENAME], how much [(do)(did)] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

\$_____.00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT1 PER HOUR

2 PER DAY...(Go to SFCK-2B-ARR)

3 PER WEEK...(Go to SFCK-2C-ARR)

5 PER MONTH...(Go to SFCK-2D-ARR)

6 PER YEAR (ANNUAL)...(Go to SFCK-2E-ARR)

7 OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to SFCK-2F-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-82C1-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: SFCK-2A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-C-ARR [Default], SFCK-2A-ARR [0:0], RSP-82A-ARR [0:0], SFCK-2B-ARR [0:0], RSP-82B-ARR [0:0], SFCK-2C-ARR [0:0], RSP-82C-ARR [0:0], SFCK-2D-ARR [0:0], RSP-82D-ARR [0:0], SFCK-2E-ARR [0:0], RSP-82E-ARR [0:0], SFCK-2F-ARR [0:0], RSP-83E3B-ARR [0:0]

[R44482.00] SFCK-2A-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$30.00 - SKIP TO 82A

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The HOURLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [Default]

[R44483.00] RSP-82A-ARR

I have entered your HOURLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2A-ARR [Default]

[R44484.00] SFCK-2B-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$240.00 - SKIP TO 82B

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$240.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The DAILY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [2:2]

[R44485.00] RSP-82B-ARR

I have entered your DAILY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82C1-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2B-ARR [Default]

[R44486.00] SFCK-2C-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$1,500.00 - SKIP TO 82C

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1500.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [3:3]

[R44487.00] RSP-82C-ARR

I have entered your WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2C-ARR [Default]

[no data] SFCK-2D-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$6,000.00 - SKIP TO 82D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The MONTHLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [5:5]

[R44489.00] RSP-82D-ARR

I have entered your MONTHLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2D-ARR [Default]

[no data] SFCK-2E-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$72,000.00 - SKIP TO 82E

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The YEARLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82E-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [6:6]

[R44491.00] RSP-82E-ARR

I have entered your YEARLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2E-ARR [Default]

[R44492.00] SFCK-2F-ARR

Earnings in 81X = \$1.00 to \$72,000.00 - SKIP TO 82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The "OTHER" rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82C1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [7:7]

[R44493.00] RSP-82C1-ARR

What is your best estimate of how much you usually [(receive)(received)] WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

\$_____.00 Amount

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-82G-ARR

DefNext: SFCK-2G-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-82B-ARR [Default], SFCK-2F-ARR [Default], RSP-81X@1-ARR [-2:-2], SFCK-2G-ARR [0:0], RSP-82F-ARR [0:0]

[R44494.00] SFCK-2G-ARR

Earnings in 82C1 = \$1.00 to \$1500.00 - SKIP TO 82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 82C1 recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1500.00. Verify amount in 82C1 keyed correctly.

The estimated WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82F-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-82C1-ARR [Default]

[R44495.00] RSP-82F-ARR

I have entered your WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 82C1]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-2G-ARR [Default]

[R44496.00] RSP-82G-ARR

How many hours [(do)(did)] you usually work per week at this rate? ____Number of hours

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-82H-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: OVHRS-RSP-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-82A-ARR [Default], RSP-82C-ARR [Default], RSP-82D-ARR [Default], RSP-82E-ARR [Default], RSP-82F-ARR [Default], RSP-82C1-ARR [-2:-2], RSP-83E4A-ARR [0:0]

[R44497.00] RSP-82H-ARR

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually [(work)(worked)] at this rate?
____Number of hours

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: OVHRS-RSP-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-82G-ARR [-2:-2], RSP-83E4B-ARR [0:0]

[R44498.00] OVHRS-RSP-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF OVERTIME HOURS WORKED PER WEEK

IF RSP-82H NE BLANK, SORE ENTRY IN RSP-82H

IF RSP-82H = BLANK, SORE ENTRY IN RSP-82G

DefNext: OVERWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-82G-ARR [Default], RSP-82H-ARR [Default]

[R44499.00] OVERWK-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM

- 1 IF 82C1 GT 0, SET OVERWKLY=82C1
- 2 IF 81X@2=1 (hourly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1 times OVHRS-RSP
- 3 IF 81X@2=3 (weekly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1
- 4 IF 81X@2=5 (monthly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1 divided by 4.33
- 5 IF 81X@1=6 (yearly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1 divided by 52
- 6 All others

DefNext: OVERWKLY-ARR

Lead-In: OVHRS-RSP-ARR [Default], RSP-83E5-ARR [10:10]

[R44500.00] OVERWKLY-ARR

WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT

DefNext: EARNWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: OVERWK-CK-ARR [Default]

[R44501.00] EARNWK-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM

- 1 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 AND OVERWKLY GT 0, SET
EARNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)+OVERWKLY
- 2 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 SET EARNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)
- 3 All others

DefNext: EARNWKLY-ARR

Lead-In: OVERWKLY-ARR [Default], CK-PAY-C-ARR [0:0]

[R44502.00] EARNWKLY-ARR

WEEKLY EARNINGS AMOUNT

Enter Answer:

DefNext: RSP-83D-ARR

Lead-In: EARNWK-CK-ARR [Default]

[R44503.00] RSP-83D-ARR

(If RSP-83D NE blank, SKIP TO RSP-84B) I have estimated your usual WEEKLY earnings for your job with [ENAME] as \$[EARNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-86M-ARR)
- 0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-83E1A-ARR

Lead-In: EARNWKLY-ARR [Default]

[R44504.00] RSP-83E1A-ARR

(If RSP-81P GE '0' - SKIP TO RSP-83E1B) Is RSP-83E(1) (PAY RATE) value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E2A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83D-ARR [Default]

[R44505.00] RSP-83E1B-ARR

Is 83E (1) (PAY RATE) value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81P-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E2A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E1A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E1A-ARR]

[R44506.00] RSP-83E2A-ARR

(If RSP-81U GE 0 - SKIP TO RSP-83E2C) (If RSP-57 GE 0 - SKIP TO RSP-83E2B)

Is 83E (2) (PAY HOURS) value ok?

- 1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-54-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E3A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E1A-ARR [Default], RSP-83E1B-ARR [Default]

[no data] RSP-83E2B-ARR

(If RSP-81U GE 0 - SKIP TO RSP-83E2C) Is 83E (2) (PAY HOURS) value ok?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-57-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E3A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E2A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E2A-ARR]

[R44508.00] RSP-83E2C-ARR

Is RSP-83E (2) (PAY HOURS) value ok?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81U-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E3A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E2A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E2A-ARR]

[R44509.00] RSP-83E3A-ARR

(If RSP-81B=1 - SKIP TO RSP-83E3B)

Is 83E (3) (DOES NOT USUALLY RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY) correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81B-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E2A-ARR [Default], RSP-83E2B-ARR [Default], RSP-83E2C-ARR [Default]

[R44510.00] RSP-83E3B-ARR

Is 83E (3) (OVERTIME PAY AMOUNT) value ok?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E4A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E3A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E3A-ARR]

[R44511.00] RSP-83E4A-ARR

(If RSP-82H NE blank, SKIP TO RSP-83E4B) Is 83E (4) (OVERTIME PAY HOURS) value ok?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-82G-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E3B-ARR [Default]

[no data] RSP-83E4B-ARR

Is 83E (4) (OVERTIME PAY HOURS) value ok?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-82H-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E4A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E4A-ARR]

[R44513.00] RSP-83E5-ARR

CHECK ITEM

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 RSP-83E1A=Refused | 6 RSP-83E3A=Refused |
| 2 RSP-83E1B=Refused | 7 RSP-83E3B=Refused |
| 3 RSP-83E2A=Refused | 8 RSP-83E4A=Refused |
| 4 RSP-83E2B=Refused | 9 RSP-83E4B=Refused |
| 5 RSP-83E2C=Refused | 10 All others...(Go to OVERWK-CK-ARR) |

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E3A-ARR [Default], RSP-83E4A-ARR [Default], RSP-83E4B-ARR [Default]

[no data] RSP-84B-ARR

I have estimated your usual weekly earnings for your job with [fill ENAME] as \$[fill EARNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct now?

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83D [Evaluation: 83D NE blank]

[R44515.00] RSP-84C-ARR

(If 81B = 1, fill first parenthetical, "Including overtime...") [Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?

\$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: WPAYRATE-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-84K-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [2:3], CK-PAY-A-ARR [7:7], RSP-84KA-ARR [0:0]

[R44516.00] RSP-84K-ARR

What is your best estimate of your usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

\$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: WPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-84C-ARR [Default]

[R44517.00] WPAYRATE-ARR

STORE WEEKLY RATE OF PAY

IF RSP-84K NE BLANK, STORE BACK ENTRY IN RSP-84K

IF RSP-84K = BLANK, STORE BACK ENTRY IN RSP-84C

DefNext: SFCK-3-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-84K-ARR [Default], RSP-84C-ARR [0:999999999]

[R44518.00] SFCK-3-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-84C)(RSP-84K)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00. Verify amount in RSP-84C or RSP-84K keyed correctly. The weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-84KA-ARR

Lead-In: WPAYRATE-ARR [Default]

[R44519.00] RSP-84KA-ARR

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [ENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN RSP-84C)(ENTRY IN RSP-84K)] WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-84C-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-3-ARR [Default]

[R44520.00] RSP-84T-ARR

(If RSP-81B=1, fill parenthetical)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?

\$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: MPAYRATE-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-85B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [5:5], CK-PAY-A-ARR [8:8], SFCK-4-ARR [0:0], RSP-85D-ARR [0:0]

[R44521.00] RSP-85B-ARR

What is your best estimate of your usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: MPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-84T-ARR [Default]

[R44522.00] MPAYRATE-ARR

STORE MONTHLY RATE OF PAY

IF RSP-85B NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85B

IF RSP-85B = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-84T

DefNext: SFCK-4-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-85B-ARR [Default], RSP-84T-ARR [0:999999999]

[R44523.00] SFCK-4-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-84T)(RSP-85B)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00. Verify amount in RSP-84T or RSP-85B keyed correctly. The monthly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-84T-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-85D-ARR

Lead-In: MPAYRATE-ARR [Default]

[R44524.00] RSP-85D-ARR

I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [ENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN RSP-84T)(ENTRY IN RSP-85B)] MONTHLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-84T-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-4-ARR [Default]

[R44525.00] RSP-85I-ARR

(If 81B=1, fill parenthetical) [Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual annual earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?

\$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: APAYRATE-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-85Q-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [6:6], EARNWKLY-ARR [3:3], SFCK-5-ARR [0:0], RSP-85U-ARR [0:0]

[R44526.00] RSP-85Q-ARR

What is your best estimate of your usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=-2 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: APAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-85I-ARR [Default]

[R44527.00] APAYRATE-ARR

STORE YEARLY RATE OF PAY

IF RSP-85Q NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85Q

IF RSP-85Q = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85I

DefNext: SFCK-5-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-85Q-ARR [Default], RSP-85I-ARR [0:999999999]

[R44528.00] SFCK-5-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-85I)(RSP-85Q)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in RSP-85I or RSP-85Q keyed correctly. The yearly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-85U-ARR

Lead-In: APAYRATE-ARR [Default]

[R44529.00] RSP-85U-ARR

I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [ENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN RSP-85I)(ENTRY IN RSP-85Q)] ANNUALLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-5-ARR [Default]

[R44530.00] RSP-85X-ARR

(If RSP-81B=1, fill parenthetical) [Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?

\$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: BPAYRATE-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-86F-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [4:4], RSP-86J-ARR [0:0]

[R44531.00] RSP-86F-ARR

What is your best estimate of your usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: BPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-85X-ARR [Default]

[R44532.00] BPAYRATE-ARR

STORE BIWEEKLY RATE OF PAY

IF RSP-86F NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-86F

IF RSP-86F = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85X

DefNext: SFCK-6-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-86F-ARR [Default], RSP-85X-ARR [0:999999999]

[R44533.00] SFCK-6-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-85X)(RSP-86F)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$3,000.00. Verify amount in RSP-85X or RSP-86F keyed correctly. The bi-weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-86J-ARR

Lead-In: BPAYRATE-ARR [Default]

[R44534.00] RSP-86J-ARR

I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [ENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN RSP-85X)(ENTRY IN RSP-86F)] BI-WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-85X-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-6-ARR [Default]

[R44535.00] RSP-86M-ARR

How many weeks a year [(do)(did)] you get paid for? ____ Number of weeks

DefNext: PDHOUR-CK-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-83E5-ARR [Default], RSP-84B-ARR [Default], RSP-84KA-ARR [Default], RSP-85D-ARR [Default], RSP-85U-ARR [Default], RSP-86J-ARR [Default], RSP-81X@1-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-82C1-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-82G-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-82H-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-83D-ARR [1:1], RSP-83D-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-84C-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-84K-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-84T-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-85B-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-85I-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-85Q-ARR [-1:-2], RSP-85X-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-86F-ARR [-2:-1]

[R44536.00] PDHOUR-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM

1 RSP-80A=1 - STORE PAYRATE IN HPAYRATE...(Go to HROP-ARR)

2 RSP-80A=7 (other) or D

3 All others...(Go to RSP-86Q-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86P-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-86M-ARR [Default]

[R44537.00] RSP-86P-ARR

[(Are)(Were)] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [ENAME]?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HROP-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HROP-ARR

DefNext: RSP-86R-ARR

Lead-In: PDHOUR-CK-ARR [Default]

[R44538.00] RSP-86Q-ARR

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [TIMEUNIT IN RSP-80A], [(are)(were)] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [ENAME]?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HROP-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HROP-ARR

DefNext: RSP-86R-ARR

Lead-In: PDHOUR-CK-ARR [3:3]

[R44539.00] RSP-86R-ARR

(If 81B = 1 (Yes), fill first parenthetical) [Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [ENAME]?

\$ _____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HROP-ARR

DefNext: HPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-86P-ARR [Default], RSP-86Q-ARR [Default], SFCK-7-ARR [0:0], RSP-86T-ARR [0:0]

[R44540.00] HPAYRATE-ARR

STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-86R

DefNext: SFCK-7-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-86R-ARR [Default]

[R44541.00] SFCK-7-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [RSP-86R] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. Verify amount in RSP-86R keyed correctly

The hourly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to RSP-86R-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86T-ARR

Lead-In: HPAYRATE-ARR [Default]

[R44542.00] RSP-86T-ARR

I have recorded your rate of pay for your job with [ENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN RSP-86R] HOURLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-86R-ARR)

DefNext: HROP-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-7-ARR [Default]

[R44543.00] HROP-ARR

HOURLY RATE OF PAY(DERIVED)

DefNext: CK-PAY-D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-86T-ARR [Default], RSP-86P-ARR [-2:0], RSP-86Q-ARR [-1:0], RSP-86R-ARR [-2:-1], PDHOUR-CK-ARR [1:1]

[R44544.00] CK-PAY-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: START-DATE GE DOLI

- 1 START-DATE GE DOLI
0 START-DATE LT DOLI...(Go to RSP-94-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-91-ARR

Lead-In: HROP-ARR [Default], RSP-80A@1-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-81I-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-81P-ARR [-2:-1]

[R44545.00] RSP-91-ARR

(Have/Did) your earnings (changed/change) at all since you first started working for [ENAME]?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RSP-94-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-94-ARR

DefNext: RSP-92-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PAY-D-ARR [Default]

[R44546.00, R44547.00] RSP-92-ARR

How much did you earn when you first started working for ENAME?

@1 \$_____00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 PER WEEK | 7 OTHER SPECIFY |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY 2 WEEKS) | 8 TWICE A MONTH |

DefNext: RSP-94-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-91-ARR [Default]

[R44548.00] RSP-94-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] your employer make any benefits available to you at all?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RSP-97A-ARR)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-95A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-92-ARR [Default], RSP-91-ARR [-2:0], CK-PAY-D-ARR [0:0]

[R44549.00] RSP-95A-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Medical, surgical, or hospital insurance that covers injuries or major illnesses off the job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-94-ARR [Default]

[R44550.00] RSP-95B-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95A-ARR [Default]

[R44551.00] RSP-95C-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Dental benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95B-ARR [Default]

[R44552.00] RSP-95D-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Maternity leave that will allow you to go back to your old job or one that pays the same as your old one?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95E-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95C-ARR [Default]

[R44553.00] RSP-95E-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... A retirement plan other than social security?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95F-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95D-ARR [Default]

[R44554.00] RSP-95F-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Flexible hours or work schedule?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95G-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95E-ARR [Default]

[R44555.00] RSP-95G-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Profit sharing?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95H-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95F-ARR [Default]

[R44556.00] RSP-95H-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Stock options?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95I-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95G-ARR [Default]

[R44557.00] RSP-95I-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Training or educational opportunities including tuition reimbursement?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-95J-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95H-ARR [Default]

[R44558.00] RSP-95J-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Employer provided or subsidized childcare?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-96A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95I-ARR [Default]

[R44559.00, R44560.00] RSP-96A-ARR

How many sick days with full pay [(are)(were)] you entitled to each year? "WEEKS" MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN "52"

(If volunteered "Unlimited Sick Days," ENTER 365)

(If volunteered "Sick and Vacation Days Combined, ENTER 995)

@1 Enter Number: _____

@2 Select TIME UNIT1 DAYS

2 WEEKS

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-96C-ARR

If Answer =365 Then Go To: RSP-97A-ARR

If Answer =995 Then Go To: RSP-96B-ARR

DefNext: RSP-96C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-95J-ARR [Default]

[R44561.00, R44562.00] RSP-96B-ARR

How many days of paid sick leave and vacation days combined [(are)(were)] you entitled to each year? "WEEKS" MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN "52"

@1 Enter Number: _____

@2 Select TIME UNIT1 DAYS

2 WEEKS

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-97A-ARR

DefNext: RSP-97A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-96A-ARR [995:995]

Lead-In: RSP-96A-ARR [Default], RSP-96A-ARR [-2:-1]

Lead-In: RSP-96B-ARR [Default], RSP-96C-ARR [Default], RSP-94-ARR [0:0], RSP-96A-ARR [365:365]

Lead-In: RSP-97A-ARR [Default]

Lead-In: RSP-97B-ARR [Default]

Lead-In: RSP-97C-ARR [Default]

Lead-In: RSP-98A-ARR [Default]

[R44570.00] RSP-98B-ARR

How much responsibility [(do)(did)] you have for deciding the specific tasks or jobs to be done by the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: full responsibility, some responsibility, or no responsibility?

- 1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
- 2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
- 3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

DefNext: RSP-98B1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-98A1-ARR [Default]

[R44571.00] RSP-98B1-ARR

How closely [(do)(did)] you supervise the work of the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: very closely, somewhat closely, or not at all closely?

- 1 VERY CLOSELY
- 2 SOMEWHAT CLOSELY
- 3 NOT AT ALL CLOSELY

DefNext: RSP-99A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-98B-ARR [Default]

[R44572.00] RSP-99A-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] someone supervise your work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-101D1-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-101D1-ARR

DefNext: RSP-99B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-98B1-ARR [Default], RSP-97A-ARR [-2:0]

[R44573.00] RSP-99B-ARR

[(Is)(Was)] that person a male or a female?

- 1 MALE
- 2 FEMALE

DefNext: RSP-99D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-99A-ARR [Default]

[R44574.00] RSP-99D-ARR

How many people [(does)(did)] your supervisor supervise, including yourself?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-101D1-ARR

DefNext: RSP-99E@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-99B-ARR [Default]

[R44575.00] RSP-99E@1-ARR

How many of these people [(are)(were)] male ? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: RSP-101D1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-99D-ARR [Default]

[R44576.00] RSP-101D1-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill parenthetical (1)(If CK-B-ESTAT=2, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Try to compare the job responsibilities you have with [ENAME] today with the responsibilities you had on [(START_DATE)(DOL)]. Have your responsibilities increased, decreased, or stayed the same?

(2) Try to compare the job responsibilities you have with [ENAME] on [END_DATE] with the responsibilities you had on [(START_DATE)(DOL)]. Have your responsibilities increased, decreased, or stayed the same?

- 1 INCREASED
- 2 DECREASED
- 3 STAYED THE SAME

DefNext: RSP-101D2-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-99E@1-ARR [Default], RSP-99A-ARR [-2:0], RSP-99D-ARR [-2:-1]

[R44577.00] RSP-101D2-ARR

Since [(START_DATE)(DOL)], have you experienced a promotion, a demotion, or any other type of position change?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT CHANGE.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-101D8-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-101D8-ARR

DefNext: RSP-101D3-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D1-ARR [Default]

[R44578.00] RSP-101D3-ARR

Was this a promotion, demotion, or another type of position change?

- 1 PROMOTION
- 2 DEMOTION
- 3 ANOTHER TYPE OF POSITION CHANGE

DefNext: RSP-101D4-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D2-ARR [Default]

[R44579.00, R44580.00] RSP-101D4-ARR

(If 101D3=1, fill parenthetical "promotion") (If 101D3=2, fill parenthetical "demotion") (If 101D3=3, D or R, fill parenthetical "position change")

When did you experience this [(promotion)(demotion)(position change)]?

Enter Date: ____-____-____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-101D5-ARRA

DefNext: RSP-101D5-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D3-ARR [Default]

[R44581.00 TO R44593.00] RSP-101D5

(If RSP-101D3=1, fill parenthetical "promotion") (If RSP-101D3=2, fill parenthetical "demotion") (If RSP-101D3=3, D or R, fill parenthetical "position change")

[MARK ALL THAT APPLY] Look at Flashcard 4-D. Which of the categories best describes the reason for the [(promotion)(demotion)(position change)]? [ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 Reorganization of the department, division, or section within the company | 5 My job performance |
| 2 Change in company ownership | 6 I requested it |
| 3 Company growth | 7 It was automatic |
| | 8 Other - specify |

4 Company laying off other people

DefNext: RSP-101D6-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D5-ARR [Default]

[R44590.00] RSP-101D6-ARR

Did your supervisory responsibilities increase, decrease, or stay the same?

- 1 INCREASED
- 2 DECREASED
- 3 STAYED THE SAME

DefNext: RSP-101D7-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D5-ARRI [Default]

[R44591.00] RSP-101D7-ARR

[(Do)(Did)] you report to a higher level of supervisor?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-101D8-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D6-ARR [Default]

[R44592.00] RSP-101D8-ARR

(If RSP-101D3=1, fill parenthetical (another) (All others, fill parenthetical ("a"))

Do you believe it [(is)(was)] possible for you to get [(a)(another)] promotion within the next two years?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)
- 0 NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-PEN-ARR

DefNext: RSP-101D9-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D7-ARR [Default], RSP-101D2-ARR [-2:0]

[R44593.00] RSP-101D9-ARR

(If RSP-101D3=1, fill parenthetical (another) (All others, fill parenthetical ("a"))

Look at Flashcard 4-E. What is the main reason it [(is)(was)] not possible to get [(a)(another)] promotion with [ENAME]?

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 NO FURTHER PROMOTION POTENTIAL | 4 COMPANY REORGANIZATION |
| 2 SOMEONE MUST LEAVE/VACANCY MUST OCCUR | 5 CHANGE IN COMPANY OWNERSHIP |
| 3 ADDITIONAL EDUCATION OR TRAINING IS NEEDED | 6 OTHER - SPECIFY |

DefNext: CK-PEN-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D8-ARR [Default]

[R46734.00] CK-PEN-ARR

CHECK ITEM: R CURRENTLY EMPLOYED & JOB IS CPS JOB

- 1 ESTAT=1 AND CPS =1...(Go to CK-PEN3-ARR)
- 0 All others

DefNext: CK-PEN2-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-101D9-ARR [Default]

[R46735.00] CK-PEN2-ARR

CHECK ITEM: R REPORTED PENSION IN LAST INTERVIEW.

- 1 IPEN=1...(Go to RSP-102A-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-102-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN-ARR [Default]

[R46736.00] RSP-102-ARR

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Are you included in any pension or retirement plans, or tax-deferred savings plans, on your job with [ENAME]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA, or Keogh plans.

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-106-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-103-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN2-ARR [Default]

[R46737.00] RSP-102A-ARR

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Sometimes companies make changes to pension plans. To your knowledge, have you or [ENAME] made ANY changes to your pension or retirement plan since [DOLI].

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-106-ARR)
- 0 NO
- 3 RESPONDENT DENIES (H/P) HAVING PENSION...(Go to RSP-103-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-106-ARR

DefNext: RSP-102B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN2-ARR [1:1]

[R46738.00] RSP-102B-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)...(Go to RSP-140-ARR)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B...(Go to RSP-140-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

DefNext: RSP-102C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-102A-ARR [Default]

[R46739.00] RSP-102C-ARR

Roughly how much money is in your account at present? Include your contributions and [ENAME] contributions and earnings. IF "NOTHING", ENTER "0".

\$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-102B-ARR [Default]

[R46740.00] RSP-103-ARR

Were you once included in a pension plan from [ENAME] that is no longer in effect?

- 1 YES

0 NO...(Go to RSP-105-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-105-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-104-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-102-ARR [Default], RSP-102A-ARR [3:3]

[R46741.00] RSP-104-ARR

When this pension plan ended, were you given an opportunity to switch to another plan?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-147-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-103-ARR [Default]

[R46742.00] RSP-105-ARR

Will you be covered by such a plan if you continue working for [ENAME]?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-147-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-103-ARR [0:0], RSP-103-ARR [-2:-2]

[R46743.00] RSP-106-ARR

We would like to ask some questions about each pension or retirement plan offered by [ENAME] and in which you are participating. Some employers have several different plans for which an employee may be eligible.

How many plans does [ENAME] have for which you are eligible? NUMBER OF PLANS ____

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

If Answer =1 Then Go To: RSP-107B-ARR

DefNext: RSP-107-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-102-ARR [1:1], RSP-102A-ARR [1:1], RSP-102A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R46744.00] RSP-107-ARR

How many of these plans are you participating in? NUMBER OF PLANS ____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-108-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-106-ARR [Default]

[R46745.00] RSP-107B-ARR

Are you participating in this plan?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-108-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-106-ARR [1:1]

[R46746.00] RSP-108-ARR

(If RSP-107 = 1 AND RSP-107B = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical (1)) (If RSP-107 GT 1, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) I would like to ask about this plan. How much do you know about this pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

(2) I would like to ask about each plan separately, beginning with the most important plan. How much do you know about this first pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

- 1 A LOT
- 2 SOMETHING
- 3 VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

DefNext: RSP-109-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-107-ARR [Default], RSP-107B-ARR [Default]

[R46879.00] RSP-108B-ARR

(If RSP-107 = 2, fill parenthetical "second") (If RSP-107 = 3, fill parenthetical "third") (If RSP-107 = 4, fill parenthetical "fourth") (If RSP-107 ge 5, fill parenthetical "next")

Now I have some questions about the next most important plan offered by [ENAME] in which you are participating. How much do you know about this [(second)(third)(fourth)(next)] pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

- 1 A LOT
- 2 SOMETHING
- 3 VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

DefNext: RSP-109-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-I-ARR [4:4]

NOTE: This question is asked of the 2nd, 3rd...Nth pension plans. If the respondent has only one pension plan (if RSP-107=1) then question RSP-108B is not encountered.

[R46747.00] RSP-109-ARR

How many years have you been included in this plan? Please include only the years that count or will count toward your pension or retirement benefits. NUMBER OF YEARS ____

DefNext: CK-CHNGS-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-108-ARR [Default], RSP-108B-ARR [Default]

[R46748.00] CK-CHNGS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT MAKE CHANGESTO PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLANS OR DID RESPONDENT ANSWER DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED.

- 1 RSP-102A=1, D, OR R...(Go to RSP-111A-ARR)
- 0 All others

DefNext: RSP-111-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-109-ARR [Default]

[R46749.00] RSP-111-ARR

Sometimes companies make changes to pension plans. To your knowledge, have you or [ENAME] made any changes to this pension plan since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-113-ARR

DefNext: RSP-112-ARR

Lead-In: CK-CHNGS-ARR [Default]

[R46750.00] RSP-111A-ARR

Have you or [ENAME] made any changes to THIS pension plan since [DOLI]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to RSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-113-ARR

DefNext: RSP-112-ARR

Lead-In: CK-CHNGS-ARR [1:1]

[R46752.00 TO R46762.00] RSP-112-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-F. Which of these changes were made? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 Plan type was changed from a defined benefit plan to a defined contribution (savings) plan, or vice-versa | 6 Minimum retirement age changed |
| 2 Amount of benefit increased | 7 Years of service needed for retirement changed |
| 3 Amount of benefit decreased | 8 Additional plan offered |
| 4 Employee's contribution increased | 9 Health care benefits changed |
| 5 Employee's contribution decreased | 10 Other - specify |

DefNext: RSP-113

Lead-In: RSP-111 [1:1] RSP-11A [1:1]

[R46763.00] RSP-113-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to RSP-129-ARRA)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-113B-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

DefNext: RSP-114-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-112-ARR [Default], RSP-111-ARR [-1:0], RSP-111A-ARR [-1:0]

[R46764.00] RSP-113B-ARR

Roughly how much money is in your account at present? Include your contributions and [ENAME]'s contributions and earnings. IF "NOTHING", ENTER "0".

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-113-ARR [-2:-2]

[R46765.00] RSP-114-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-114 THROUGH RSP-128, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-128.

Could you tell me a little about your "Type A" formula plan? Do you contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount of your pay, or do you not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to RSP-115B-ARR)

3 RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to RSP-116-ARR)

NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses in questions RSP-114 through RSP-128 is recorded in the check item P1-DK1.

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-116-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-115A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-113-ARR [Default], P1-DK1-CK-ARR [0:0]

[R46766.00] RSP-115A-ARR

What percentage of your pay do YOU contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-116-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-116-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-114-ARR [1:1]

[R46767.00, R46768.00] RSP-115B-ARR

@1 How much do YOU contribute to this plan?

\$_____.00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT 1 PER WEEK

2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)

3 TWICE A MONTH

4 PER MONTH

5 PER QUARTER

6 PER YEAR

7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-116-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-116-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-114-ARR [2:2]

[R46769.00] RSP-116-ARR

Most plans have a normal retirement age at which full benefits, sometimes called unreduced benefits, can be received. Some plans allow retirement at an earlier age, usually with reduced benefits. And in many plans normal retirement age depends on years of service. If you stay at this job, at what age will you be eligible to receive FULL pension benefits.

ENTER AGE: ____

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"

IF "NEVER", ENTER "2"

IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE", ENTER "3"

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-121-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

If Answer =2 Then Go To: RSP-121-ARR

If Answer =3 Then Go To: RSP-118-ARR

DefNext: RSP-117-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-115A-ARR [Default], RSP-115B@2-ARR [Default], RSP-114-ARR [3:3], RSP-114-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-115B@1-ARR [-2:-1]

[R46770.00, R46771.00] RSP-117-ARR

What do you expect your salary to be at that age? Please give me your best estimate.

@1 AMOUNT \$_____

@2 Select TIME UNIT 1 PER WEEK

- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH
- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-119-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-119-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-116-ARR [Default]

[R46772.00] RSP-118-ARR

At what age did you become eligible to receive your full pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-119-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-119-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-116-ARR [3:3]

[R46774.00, R46775.00, R46776.00, R46777.00] RSP-119-ARR

(If RSP-116 = 2 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1), All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) If you had started to receive your full pension benefits when you first became eligible, how much would you have received?

(2) If you started to receive your full pension benefits at this age, how much would you have received?

Enter "1" if by amount, "2" if by percent of pay.

- @1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to RSP-119@2)
- 2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to RSP-119@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$____...(Go To RSP-119@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT 1 PER WEEK

- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH
- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-120-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

Lead In: RSP-117-ARR[Default] RSP-118-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-120-ARR

[R46778.00] RSP-120-ARR

(If RSP-116 = 2, fill parenthetical (1). (All others, fill parenthetical (2).

(1) Would these pension benefits have been reduced once you reached age 65 or became eligible for social security benefits?

(2) Will these pension benefits be reduced once you reach age 65 or become eligible for social security benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 NEVER ELIGIBLE FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-122-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-122-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-119-ARR [Default]

[R46779.00] RSP-121-ARR

Will you ever be eligible to receive reduced pension benefits from this plan?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-123-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-116-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-116-ARR [2:2]

[R46780.00] RSP-122-ARR

(If RSP-116=2 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1), All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) If you wished, could you have retired at an earlier age and have received reduced pension benefits from this plan at the time of your retirement?

(2) If you wish, could you retire at an earlier age and receive reduced pension benefits from this plan at the time of your retirement?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-123-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-120-ARR [Default]

[R46781.00] RSP-123-ARR

Are you presently eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?

1 YES...(Go to RSP-125-ARR)

0 NO

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-FULL-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-FULL-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-121-ARR [Default], RSP-122-ARR [Default]

[R46782.00] CK-FULL-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE FOR FULL PENSION BENEFITS.

1 116 = 2...(Go to RSP-125-ARR)

0 All others

DefNext: RSP-124-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-123-ARR [Default]

[R46783.00] RSP-124-ARR

At what age will you first be eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-126 if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-126-ARR

Lead-In: CK-FULL-ARR [Default]

[R46784.00] RSP-125-ARR

At what age did you become eligible receive REDUCED pension benefits? ENTER AGE: ____ IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-126 if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-126-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-123-ARR [1:1], CK-FULL-ARR [1:1]

[R46786.00, R46787.00, R46788.00, R46789.00] RSP-126-ARR

(If RSP-123 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) If you had started to receive reduced pension benefits when you first became eligible, how much would you have received?

(2) If you start to receive reduced pension benefits when you first become eligible, how much will you receive?

Enter "1" if by amount, "2" if by percent of pay.

@1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to RSP-126@2-ARR)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to RSP-126@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$____...(Go To RSP-126@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT 1 PER WEEK

2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)

3 TWICE A MONTH

4 PER MONTH

5 PER QUARTER

6 PER YEAR

7 OTHER

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-A-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

Lead-In: RSP-124-ARR [Default], RSP-125-ARR [Default]

DefNext: CK-P1-A-ARR

[R46790.00] CK-P1-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NEVER ELIGIBLE FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS.

1 120=3 (never eligible for social security benefits)...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

0 All others

DefNext: RSP-127-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-126-ARR [Default]

[R46791.00] RSP-127-ARR

(If 123 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) Would the amount that you received eventually have decreased as a result of social security benefits?

(2) Will the amount that you receive eventually decrease as a result of social security benefits?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-128@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-A-ARR [Default]

[R46792.00] RSP-128@1-ARR

(If RSP-123 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Would this change have taken place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits began, or at some other time?

(2) Will this change take place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits begin, or at some other time?

- 1 AT AGE 62
- 2 AT AGE 65
- 3 WHEN SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS BEGIN
- 4 AT SOME OTHER TIME - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-127-ARR [Default]

[R46793.00] P1-DK1-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-114-ARR THROUGH RSP-128-ARR.

ADD "1" TO P1-DK1 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE, THEN SKIP TO P1-DK1-CK

DefNext: P1-DK1-CK-ARR

Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions RSP-114 to RSP-128

[R46794.00] P1-DK1-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS RSP-114 THROUGH RSP-128 GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO FIVE?

- 1 P1-DK1 GE 5
- 0 P1-DK1 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-P1-B-ARR

Lead-In: P1-DK1-ARR [Default]

[R46795.00] CK-P1-B-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLAN TYPE A (FORMULA)?

- 1 RSP-113 = 1 (TYPE A - FORMULA)...(Go to CK-P1-C-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-129-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-128@1-ARR [Default], P1-DK1-CK-ARR [Default], RSP-121-ARR [0:0], RSP-122-ARR [-2:0], RSP-127-ARR [-2:0], CK-P1-A-ARR [1:1]

[R46797.00 TO R46802.00] RSP-129-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-129 THROUGH RSP-133, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-133. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS RSP-129 THROUGH RSP-133 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM P1-DK2.

Look at Flashcard 4-H. Could you tell me a little more about your "Type B" savings plan? Is it a thrift or savings plan, a 401K, a profit-sharing plan, a stock-purchase plan, or what? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- 1 Thrift or savings
- 2 401k/403b/supplemental Retirement Account (SRA)

- 3 Profit sharing
- 4 Stock purchase, Employee Stock Ownership Program (ESOP)
- 5 Other - specify

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-130A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-130A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-B-ARR [Default], RSP-113-ARR [2:2]

[R46803.00] RSP-130A-ARR

Does [ENAME] contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount, or not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to RSP-130C-ARR)
- 3 NOTHING/DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to RSP-131A-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-131A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-130B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-129-ARR [Default]

[R46804.00] RSP-130B-ARR

What percentage of your pay does [ENAME] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer:

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-131A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-131A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-130A-ARR [Default]

[R46805.00, R46806.00] RSP-130C-ARR

How much does [ENAME] contribute to this plan?

@1 \$ _____ .00 Amount

- @2 Select TIME UNIT
- 1 PER WEEK
 - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
 - 3 TWICE A MONTH
 - 4 PER MONTH
 - 5 PER QUARTER
 - 6 PER YEAR
 - 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-131A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-131A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-130A-ARR [2:2]

[R46807.00] RSP-131A-ARR

Do you contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount of your pay, or do you not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to RSP-131C-ARR)
- 3 RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to RSP-132-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-132-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-131B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-130B-ARR [Default], RSP-130C-ARR [Default], RSP-130A-ARR [3:3], RSP-130A-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-130C-ARR [-2:-1]

[R46808.00] RSP-131B-ARR

What percentage of your pay do YOU contribute to this plan? Enter Answer:

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-132-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-132-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-131A-ARR [Default]

[R46809.00, R46810.00] RSP-131C-ARR

How much do YOU contribute to this plan?

@1 \$ _____ .00 Amount

- @2 Select TIME UNIT
- 1 PER WEEK
 - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
 - 3 TWICE A MONTH
 - 4 PER MONTH
 - 5 PER QUARTER
 - 6 PER YEAR
 - 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-132-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-132-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-131A-ARR [2:2]

[R46811.00] RSP-132-ARR

Are you able to choose how the money in your account is invested?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-133-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-133@1-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-131B-ARR [Default], RSP-131C-ARR [Default], RSP-131A-ARR [3:3], RSP-131A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R46812.00] RSP-133@1-ARR

How is the money in this account invested? Is it mostly in stocks, mostly in interest-earning assets, is it split evenly between stocks and interest-earning assets or what?

- 1 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL STOCKS
- 2 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS
- 3 SPLIT EVENLY BETWEEN THE TWO
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to CK-P1-C-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-132-ARR [Default]

[R46813.00] P1-DK2-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-129 THROUGH RSP-133.

ADD "1" TO P1-DK2 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO P1-DK2-CK

DefNext: P1-DK2-CK-ARR

Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions RSP-129 to RSP-133

[R46814.00] P1-DK2-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS TOTAL NUMBER OF DON'T KNOWS AND REFUSES GE 5?

1 (H)P1-DK2 GE 5

0 (H)P1-DK2 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-P1-C-ARR

Lead-In: P1-DK2-ARR [Default]

[R46815.00] CK-P1-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2

1 SIGOTHER=1 OR 2

0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to RSP-135-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-134-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-133@1-ARR [Default], P1-DK2-CK-ARR [Default], CK-P1-B-ARR [1:1]

[R46816.00] RSP-134-ARR

If you were to die before your husband, would he be able to receive regular monthly payments from this plan either now or in the future?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: RSP-135-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-C-ARR [Default]

[R46817.00] RSP-135-ARR

INTERVIEWER: IF A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-135 THROUGH RSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-146. /* NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses in questions RSP-135 through RSP-146 is recorded in the check item P1-DK3. */

At what age do you expect to leave this employer?

ENTER AGE: ____

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"

IF "NEVER," ENTER "2"

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-136-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-136-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-134-ARR [Default], CK-P1-C-ARR [0:0]

[R46818.00] RSP-136-ARR

At what age will you be eligible to receive a benefit from this plan? ENTER AGE: ____

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"

IF "NEVER," ENTER "2"

IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE," ENTER "3"

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-137-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

If Answer =2 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

If Answer =3 Then Go To: RSP-138-ARR

DefNext: RSP-137-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-135-ARR [Default]

[R46819.00] RSP-137-ARR

Are you eligible to retire now?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to RSP-140-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-140-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-138-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-136-ARR [Default]

[R46820.00] RSP-138-ARR

At what age did you become eligible to receive a benefit from this plan?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-139-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-139-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-137-ARR [Default], RSP-136-ARR [3:3]

[46822.00 TO R46825.00] RSP-139-ARR

(If RSP-136 = 2 (presently eligible) or RSP-137 = 1 (yes), fill parenthetical (1), All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) If you had started to receive your benefits when you became eligible, how much would you have received?

(2) If you start to receive your benefits when you become eligible, how much will you receive?

@1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to RSP-139@2-ARR)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to RSP-139@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$____...(Go To RSP-139@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 PER WEEK
- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH
- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-140-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-138-ARR [Default]

[R46826.00] RSP-140-ARR

(If RSP-135 = blank, display interviewer note) INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-140 THROUGH RSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-146.

Since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)], has there ever been a time when your employer offered you a special increase in benefits from this pension plan if you retired during that period of time? Sometimes these offers are called BUYOUTS or WINDOWS.

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-I-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-141-ARRA

Lead-In: RSP-102C-ARR [Default], RSP-113B-ARR [Default], RSP-139-ARR [Default], RSP-108-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-113-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-136-ARR [2:2], RSP-137-ARR [-2:0], RSP-102B-ARR [1:1], RSP-108B-ARR [-1:-1]

[R46827.00] RSP-140A-ARR

(If RSP-135 = blank, display interviewer note) INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-135 THROUGH RSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-146.

Employers sometimes encourage older workers to leave a firm at a particular time by offering a special incentive, like a cash bonus or improved pension benefits. These are often called "early retirement windows." Since [DOLI], were you offered such an early retirement window with [ENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-I-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-141-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN6-ARR [0:0]

[R46829.00 TO R46836.00] RSP-141-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-I. What special benefits were offered? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]
[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Lump sum | 5 Benefits begin before otherwise available |
| 2 Percentage increase in benefits | 6 Additional or improved medical benefits |
| 3 Credit for extra years of service | 7 Other - specify |
| 4 Dollar amount increase in benefits | |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-140-ARR [1:1], RSP-140A-ARR [1:1]

[R46837.00] CK-P1-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: SPECIAL BENEFITS WERE OFFERED LUMP SUM?

- 1 141 = 1 (LUMP SUM)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-E-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-142-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-141-ARR [Default]

[R46838.00] RSP-142-ARR

How large was the lump sum benefit you were offered? \$_____.00 Amount

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-E-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-E-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-D-ARR [Default]

[R46839.00] CK-P1-E-ARR

CHECK ITEM: SPECIAL BENEFITS WERE OFFERED PERCENT INCREASE IN BENEFITS?

- 1 141 = 2 (PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-F-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-143-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-142-ARR [Default], CK-P1-D-ARR [0:0]

[R46840.00] RSP-143-ARR

By what percentage did they offer to increase your benefits? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-F-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-F-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-E-ARR [Default]

[R46841.00] CK-P1-F-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS SPECIAL BENEFITS OFFERED CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS OF SERVICE?

1 141 = 3 (CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS SERVICE)

0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-G-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-144-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-143-ARR [Default], CK-P1-E-ARR [0:0]

[R46842.00] RSP-144-ARR

How many extra years of service did they offer to give you credit for? Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-G-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-F-ARR [Default]

[R46843.00] CK-P1-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS SPECIAL BENEFITS OFFERED DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS?

1 RSP-141 = 4 (DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS)

0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-H-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-145-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-144-ARR [Default], CK-P1-F-ARR [0:0]

[R46844.00, R46845.00] RSP-145-ARR

@1 By how much did they offer to increase your benefits? \$_____.00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT 1 PER WEEK

2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)

3 TWICE A MONTH

4 PER MONTH

5 PER QUARTER

6 PER YEAR

7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-H-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-G-ARR [Default]

[R46846.00] CK-P1-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS SPECIAL BENEFITS OFFERED BEGINING BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE?

1 141 = 5 (BENEFITS BEGIN BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE)

0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-146-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-145-ARR [Default], CK-P1-G-ARR [0:0]

[R46847.00] RSP-146-ARR

At what age would your benefits have begun under this buyout or window plan?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-H-ARR [Default]

[R46848.00] P1-DK3-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-135 THROUGH RSP-146.

ADD "1" TO P1-DK3 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO P1-DK3-CK

DefNext: P1-DK3-CK-ARR

Lead-In: None, data is used only for evaluation in P1-DK3-CK-ARR

[no data] P1-DK3-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS RSP-135 THROUGH RSP-146 IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 5?

1 (H)P1-DK3 GE 5

0 (H)P1-DK3 LT 5

DefNext: CK-P1-I-ARR

Lead-In: P1-DK3-ARR [Default]

[R46850.00] CK-P1-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT PARTICIPATING IN A PLAN?

1 CK_PEN6=2 & 140A=2,D,R...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

2 CK_PEN3=1 OR CK_PEN3=2

3 RSP-107=1 PLAN OR RSP-107B=1 (YES)...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

4 RSP-107 GE 2...(Jump back to RSP-108B-ARR)

5 ALL OTHERS...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-146G-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146-ARR [Default], P1-DK3-CK-ARR [Default], RSP-140-ARR [-2:0], CK-P1-H-ARR [0:0], RSP-140A-ARR [-2:0]

[R46851.00] CK-PEN3-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ESTAT = 2 (NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) & END-DATE GT DOLI (LEFT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW)

1 ESTAT=2 AND END_DATE GT DOLI

0 All others...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

DefNext: CK-PEN4-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN-ARR [1:1]

[R46852.00] CK-PEN4-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS R SELF EMPLOYED ?

1 BUSNS_FLG = 1

0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-146A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN3-ARR [Default]

[R46853.00] RSP-146A-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, were you included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through your [ENAME]?

(2) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, were you included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through your job with [ENAME]?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-146B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN4-ARR [Default]

[R46854.00] RSP-146B-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

1 TYPE A (FORMULA)

2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to RSP-146F-ARR)

3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-146C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146A-ARR [Default]

[R46855.00] RSP-146C-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

1 Expect future benefits...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)

2 Receiving benefits...(Go to RSP-146E-ARR)

3 Got cash settlement

4 Rolled over into IRA

5 Lost benefits...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)

6 Other specify...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: CK-PEN5-ARR

DefNext: RSP-146D-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146B-ARR [Default]

[R46856.00] RSP-146D-ARR

How much did that amount to? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-PEN4A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146C-ARR [Default]

[R46857.00] CK-PEN4A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS TYPE A FORMULA PLAN ROLLED INTO IRA?

1 146C=4-PLUG 146E=5...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)

0 All others

DefNext: RSP-146E-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146D-ARR [Default]

[R46858.00] RSP-146E-ARR

What [(do)(did)] you do with the money?

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Bought durables | 4 | Paid off debts |
| 2 | Spent it | 5 | Rolled into IRA |
| 3 | Saved/invested it | 6 | Other specify |

DefNext: CK-PEN5-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN4A-ARR [Default], RSP-146C-ARR [2:2]

[R46859.00] CK-PEN5-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS TYPE A FORMULA EXPECTED FUTURE BENEFITS?

- 1 RSP-146B = 1...(Go to CK-PEN6-ARR)
0 All others

DefNext: RSP-146F-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146E-ARR [Default], RSP-146C-ARR [-2:1], RSP-146C-ARR [5:6], CK-PEN4A-ARR [1:1]

[R46860.00] RSP-146F-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) How much money was left in your "Type B" savings account when you stopped working for your [ENAME]?
(2) How much money was left in your "Type B" savings account when you left [ENAME]?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-PEN6-ARR

Lead-In: CK-PEN5-ARR [Default], RSP-146B-ARR [2:2]

[R46861.00] CK-PEN6-ARR

CHECK ITEM: BUSNS-FLG EQ 1

- 1 BUSNS_FLG = 1
0 ALL OTHERS...(Go back to RSP-140A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-RSP-N-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146F-ARR [Default], CK-PEN5-ARR [1:1]

[R46862.00] RSP-146G-ARR

Did you accept the initiative and leave [ENAME]?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-146H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-P1-I-ARR [Default]

[R46863.00] RSP-146H-ARR

Was the special initiative important in your decision to leave [ENAME] or would you have left anyway?

- 3 OTHER SPECIFY
1 INPORTANT IN DECISION
2 WOULD HAVE LEFT ANYWAY

DefNext: RSP-147-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-146G-ARR [Default]

[R44595.00] RSP-147-ARR

Many companies or organizations have employees at more than one location. BESIDES the place where you [(work)(worked)] [(does)(did)] [ENAME] have any employees working at any OTHER location, as far as you know?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: RSP-148A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-94-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-103-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-104-ARR [Default], RSP-105-ARR [Default], RSP-106-ARR [-1:0], RSP-107-ARR [-2:0], RSP-107B-ARR [-2:0], CK-P1-I-ARR [1,3,5], CK-PEN3-ARR [0:0], RSP-146A-ARR [-2:0], RSP-146B-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-146G-ARR [-2:0], RSP-146H-ARR [Default]

[R44596.00] RSP-148A-ARR

At the place where you [(work)(worked)], how many employees [(does)(did)][ENAME] have?
(If volunteered "Number Varies," ENTER 99995) Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-LOC-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-147-ARR [Default]

[R44597.00] CK-LOC-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RSP-147 = 1

- 1 147 = 1
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to RSP-149-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-148B-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-148A-ARR [Default]

[R44598.00] RSP-148B-ARR

As far as you know, about how many employees [(does)(did)] [ENAME] have working at all of its OTHER locations -- under 1,000 employees or 1,000 employees or more?

- 1 UNDER 1,000 EMPLOYEES
- 2 1,000 EMPLOYEES OR MORE

DefNext: RSP-148C-ARR

Lead-In: CK-LOC-ARR [Default]

no data] RSP-148C@P-ARR

(If CK-LOC =1), fill parenthetical "Where you..."

[Where you (work)(worked),] in what city and state is [ENAME] located

DefNext: RSP-148C@S-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-148B-ARR [Default]

no data] RSP-148C@S-ARR

(If CK-LOC =1), fill parenthetical "Where you..."

[Where you (work)(worked),] in what city and state is [ENAME] located

DefNext: RSP-149-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-148C@P-ARR [Default]

R44602.00] RSP-149-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-J. Which of the categories best describes the hours you [(work)(worked)] at this job?

- 1 REGULAR DAY SHIFT...(Go to RSP-150B-ARR)
- 2 REGULAR EVENING SHIFT...(Go to RSP-150B-ARR)

- 3 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT...(Go to RSP-150B-ARR)
- 4 SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)...(Go to RSP-150D-ARR)
- 5 SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY)...(Go to RSP-150D-ARR)
- 6 IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS
- 7 OTHER -SPECIFY

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= 3 Then Go To: RSP-150B-ARR

DefNext: RSP-150A-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-148B-ARR [Default], CK-LOC-ARR [0:0]

[R44603.00] RSP-150A-ARR

Who [(sets)(set)] your hours?

- 1 EMPLOYER
- 2 SELF (RESPONDENT)
- 3 BOTH RESPONDENT AND EMPLOYER

DefNext: RSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-149-ARR [Default]

[R44604.00, R44605.00, R44606.00] RSP-150B-ARR

(If EMPLSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that you worked at this job")

At what time of day [(do)(did)] you usually begin work at this job [during the last week that you worked at this job]?

@1 HOUR ____
 @2 MINUTES ____
 @3 AM__ PM__

DefNext: RSP-150C-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-149-ARR [-2:3]

[R44607.00, R44608.00, R44609.00] RSP-150C-ARR

(If EMPLSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that you worked at this job")

At what time of day [(do)(did)] you usually end work at this job [during the last week that you worked at this job]?

@1 HOUR ____
 @2 MINUTES ____
 @3 AM__ PM__

DefNext: RSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-150B-ARR [Default]

[R44610.00, R44611.00, R44612.00] RSP-150D-ARR

(If EMPLSTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If EMPLSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) At what time of day do you usually begin work at this job last week?

(2) At what time of day did you usually begin work at this job during the last week that you worked at this job?

@1 HOUR ____
 @2 MINUTES ____
 @3 AM__ PM__

DefNext: RSP-150E-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-149-ARR [4:5]

[R44613.00, R44614.00, R44615.00] RSP-150E-ARR

(If ESTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If ESTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2))

- (1) At what time of day do you usually end work at this job last week?
(2) At what time of day did you usually end work at this job during the last week that you worked at this job?

@1 HOUR ____
@2 MINUTES ____
@3 AM__ PM ____

DefNext: RSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-150D-ARR [Default]

[R44616.00] RSP-151-ARR

On this job, [(are)(were)] you a member of a labor union or an employee association similar to a union?

- 1 YES...(Go to RSP-153-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-152-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-150A-ARR [Default], RSP-150C-ARR [Default], RSP-150E-ARR [Default]

[R44617.00] RSP-152-ARR

On this job, [(are)(were)] you covered by a union or employee contract?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-153-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-151-ARR [Default]

[R44618.00] RSP-153-ARR

How [(do)(did)] you feel about your job with [ENAME]? [(Do)(Did)] you like it very much, like it fairly well, dislike it somewhat, or dislike it very much? (CODE ONE CHOICE ONLY)

- 1 LIKE IT VERY MUCH
2 LIKE IT FAIRLY WELL
3 DISLIKE IT SOMEWHAT
4 DISLIKE IT VERY MUCH

DefNext: CK-RSP-N-ARR

Lead-In: RSP-152-ARR [Default], RSP-151-ARR [1:1]

[R44619.00] CK-RSP-N-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER?

- 1 MORE ENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-B-ESTAT-ARR)
0 NO MORE ENAMES IN ROSTER

DefNext: RSP-END-TM

Lead-In: RSP-153-ARR [Default]

[R42698.00] RSP-END-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML_TIME4 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: GAPS-START [Default]

Lead-In: CK-RSP-N-ARR [Default]

SECTION 5: RESPONDENT'S GAPS BETWEEN JOBS (GAP)

[R47292.00] GAPS-START

SECTION 5. GAP (Respondent's Gaps Between Jobs)
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This is a no data item. Store 1 in GPS-START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: CK-GAP-A

Lead-In: RSP-END-TM [Default], CK-RSP-A [0:0]

[R47294.00] CK-GAP-A

CHECK ITEM:

1 RESPONDENT HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (ONE GAP
EXISTS: DOLI TO DOI)...(Go to PRIOR-CK)

0 RESPONDENT HAS WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-GAP-A1

Lead-In: GAPS-START[Default]

[R47295.00] CK-GAP-A1

1 START DATE IS BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND END DATE IS
THE DATE OF INTERVIEW FOR ANY JOB IN THE ROSTER.

0 All others...(Go to GAPS-CHECK)

DefNext: GAPS-END

Lead-In: CK-GAP-A [Default]

[R47296.00] GAPS-CHECK

Compare TODAYSDATE with STOPDATE OF JOB #1 GAP#1=days difference

Compare TODAYSDATE with STOPDATE OF JOB #2 GAP#1=days difference

Compare TODAYSDATE with STOPDATE OF JOB #3 GAP#1=days difference

Continue until all jobs with startdates GT DOLI have been compared: Compare STARTDATE of JOB #N with
STOPDATE of previous job, GAP #N = days difference

1 GAP OR GAP EXIST...(Go To GAP-1-ARR)

0 NO GAPS BETWEEN JOBS

DefNext: GAP-AFTER-ARR

Lead-In: CK-GAP-A1 [0:0]

[R47297.00] GAP-AFTER-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A GAP AFTER THE END DATE OF EMPLOYER NAME #?

1 GAP AFTER THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to GAP-1-ARR)

0 NO GAP AFTER THIS EMPLOYER

DefNext: CK-GAP-B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-GAP-A [Default], GAPS-CHECK [Default]

[R47298.00] GAP-1-ARR

(If ENDGAP exists between STOPDATE OF JOB #01 AND TODAY'S DATE, display STOPDATE OF JOB #01 AND TODAY'S DATE)

(For all other ENDGAPS, display STOPDATE OF PREVIOUS JOB WITH STARTDATE OF NEXT JOB)

(If STOPDATE or STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the end of this job and the start of the next job.")

A GAP FOLLOWS [ENAME].

You said you were not working between [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)]] [the end of this job and the start of the next job]. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job-- during all, some, or none of those weeks?

1 ALL...(Go to CK-GAP-B-ARR)

2 SOME...(Go to GAP-2-ARR)

3 NONE...(Go to GAP-3-ARR)

DefNext: INTER-CK-ARR

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: GAP-3@2-ARR

Lead-In: GAP-AFTER-ARR [1:1]

[R47299.00] GAP-2-ARR

(If ENDGAP #N is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week")

(If ENDGAP #N is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and fill parenthetical "about [fill #] weeks")

Fill dates used in GAP-1.

You were not working from [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)]] [the end of this job and the start of the next job] That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when you were not working.

During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: Go To INTER-CK

All...(Go To CK-GAP-B)

None

DefNext: GAP-3@2-ARR

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= 0 Then Go To: GAP-3@2-ARR

Lead-In: GAP-1-ARR [Default]

[R47300.00] INTER-CK-ARR

NUMBER OF WEEKS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AFTER END DATE OF JOB #.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: GAP-3@2-ARR

If Answer = 0 Then Go To: CK-GAP-B-ARR

Lead-In: GAP-2-ARR [Default], GAP-1-ARR[3:3]

[R47301.00] GAP-3@2-ARR

(If INTER-CK #1 = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical)

(If INTER-CK #1 = 1, fill parenthetical "one week")

(If INTER-CK #1 GT 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that you were not working or looking for work.]

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.

1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK

2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK

3 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL
WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD

4 ARMED FORCES

5 PREGNANCY

9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE

10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE

11 COULD NOT FIND WORK

12 IN SCHOOL

13 IN JAIL

14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS

- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
- 8 VACATION

- 15 NEW JOB TO START
- 16 RETIRED
- 17 OTHER

DefNext: CK-GAP-B-ARR

Lead-In: INTER-CK-ARR [Default], GAP-1-ARR [3:3], GAP-2-ARR [-2:0]

[no data] CK-GAP-B-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY MORE JOBS WITH A GAP AFTER THE END-DATE?

- 1 MORE GAP #N...(Go To GAP-1-ARR)
- 0 NO MORE GAP # (THIS IS ENDING OF THE EMPS ROSTER)

DefNext: LASTGAP-CK

Lead-In: GAP-3@2-ARR [Default], GAP-1-ARR[1:1], INTER-CK-ARR[0:0]

[R47343.00] LASTGAP-CK

CHECK ITEM: GAP CHECKS FINISHED

- 1 GAP CHECKS FINISHED...(Go to GAPS-END-TM)
- 0 GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE

DefNext: GAP-1B

Lead-In: GAP-AFTER-ARR-13 [Default], PRIOR-CK [Default]

[R47342.00] PRIOR-CK

CHECK ITEM: DOES THE RESPONDENT HAVE ONLY ONE GAP, FROM THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW TO TODAY'S DATE.

- 1 CK-GAP-A =1 (ONE GAP FROM DOLI-TODAY)...(Go to GAP-1B)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: GAPS-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-GAP-A [1:1]

[R47344.00] GAP-1B

(If CK-GAP-A = 0 [R has not worked since DOLI], display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and TODAY'S DATE.)

(For all other Rs, display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and the STARTDATE of the job that had a starting date closest to, but greater than, the DOLI.)

(If STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the start of the next job.")

A GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE [DOLI].

You said you were not working between [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)]] [DOLI and the start of the next job].

During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job--during all, some, or none of those weeks?

- 1 ALL...(Go to GAPS-END-TM)
- 2 SOME...(Go to GAPS-2B)
- 3 NONE

DefNext: GAP-3B@2

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: GAP-3B@2

Lead-In: LAST-GAP [Default]

[R47345.00] GAP-2B

(If DOLIGAP is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week")

(If DOLIGAP is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and fill parenthetical "about [fill #] weeks")

Fill dates used in GAP-1B.

You were not working from [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)] [DOLI and the start of the next job].

That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when you were not working.

During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: - Go To INTER-CHK

All...(Go To GAPS-END-TM)

None

DefNext: GAPS-3B@2

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= 0 Then Go To: GAP-3B@2

Lead-In: GAP-1B [Default]

[R47346.00] INTER-CHK

NUMBER OF WEEKS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AFTER DOLI

Enter Answer:

DefNext: GAP-3B@2

If Answer = 0 Then Go To: GAPS-END-TM

Lead-In: GAP-2B [Default], GAP-1B [3:3]

[R47347.00] GAP-3B@2

(If DOLIGAP = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical)

(If DOLIGAP = 1, fill parenthetical "one week")

(If DOLIGAP > 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that you were not working or looking for work.]

LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A. What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK | 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK |
| WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 12 IN SCHOOL |
| 4 ARMED FORCES | 13 IN JAIL |
| 5 PREGNANCY | 14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 15 NEW JOB TO START |
| 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS | 16 RETIRED |
| 8 VACATION | 17 OTHER |

DefNext: GAPS-END-TM

Lead-In: INTER-CHK [Default], GAP-1B [-2:-1], GAP-2B [-2:-1]

[R47348.00] GAPS-END-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME5 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: P-WRKHIST-START

Lead-In: CK-GAP-A1 [Default], GAP-3B@2 [Default], LAST-GAP [1:1], PRIOR-CK [0:0], GAP-1B [1:1], INTER-CHK [0:0]

SECTION 6: HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S WORK HISTORY (HWH)

[R47349.00] P-WRKHIST-START

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in P_WK_START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: I-HESR

[R47350.00] I-HESR

INPUT FILE: HMLR CODE (H/P LABOR FORCE STATUS)

- 1 EMPLOYED-AT WORK
- 2 EMPLOYED-ABSENT
- 3 UNEMPLOYED-LAYOFF
- 4 UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING
- 7 RETIRED
- 6 DISABLED
- 8 OTHER
- 0 NONINTERVIEW IN 1997

DefNext: H-FIRST

Lead-In: P-WRKHIST-START [Default]

[no data] H-FIRST

CHECK ITEM: SET HUSBAND/PARTNER NAME FOR FILL.

- 1 RELATION=01 AND HNAME_FIRST NE BLANK - SET <H-FIRST>=HNAME_FIRST
- 2 RELATION=24 OR RELATION=25 AND PNAME_FIRST NE BLANK - SET <H-FIRST>=PNAME_FIRST
- 3 RELATION=01 AND HNAME_FIRST = BLANK - SET <H-FIRST>="YOUR HUSBAND".
- 4 RELATION=24 OR RELATION=25 AND PNAME_FIRST = BLANK - SET <H-FIRST>="YOUR PARTNER"

DefNext: To CK-HWH-A

Lead-In: I-HESR [Default]

[R47354.00] CK-HWH-A

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER = 5...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
- 5 SIGOTHER = 6...(Go to HWH-END-TM)

DefNext: HWH-1

Lead-In: H-FIRST [Default]

[R47355.00] HWH-1

(If RWH-1A = 1 (yes), fill parentheses.)

I am going to ask some questions about [H-FIRST]'s work-related activities LAST WEEK. By last week I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [DATE1] and ending on Saturday, [DATE2].

LAST WEEK, did [H-FIRST] do ANY work for [either] pay [or profit]?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-13)
- 0 NO

- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

DefNext: CK-HWH-B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HWH-9

Lead-In: CK-HWH-A [Default]

[R47356.00] CK-HWH-B

CHECK ITEM: DOES SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD OWN A BUSINESS OR FARM?

- 1 RWH-1A = 1 (YES)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HWH-C)

DefNext: HWH-2

Lead-In: HWH-1 [Default]

[R47357.00] HWH-2

LAST WEEK, did [H-FIRST] do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HWH-C)

DefNext: HWH-3

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HWH-C

Lead-In: CK-HWH-B [Default]

[R47358.00] HWH-3

Did [H-FIRST] receive any payments or profits from the business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-15A

Lead-In: HWH-2 [Default]

[R47359.00] CK-HWH-C

CHECK ITEM: H/P EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW.

- 1 HESR = 5 (Retired), HUSBAGE GE 50, AND 1 = 3 (Retired) - PLUG 4 = 1 (Yes)...(Go to HWH-53)
- 2 HESR = 5 (Retired), HUSBAGE GE 50, AND 1 NE 3 (Retired)...(Go to HWH-4)
- 3 HESR = 6 (Unable to work)...(Go to HWH-5)
- 4 HWH-1 = 4 (Disabled)...(Go to HWH-7)
- 5 HWH-1 = 5 (Unable to work)...(Go to HWH-8)
- 6 All others

DefNext: CK-HWH-D

Lead-In: CK-HWH-B [0:0], HWH-2 [-2:0]

[R47360.00] HWH-4

On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you reported [H-FIRST] to be retired. Is [he/she] still retired?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-6)
- 0 NO
- 3 WAS NOT RETIRED AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-HWH-D

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [2:2]

[R47361.00] HWH-5

(If HWH-1=0 (No), fill first parenthetical). AND/OR (If HWH-1A = 1 (Yes), fill second parenthetical).

[On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you reported [H-FIRST] to have a disability.] Does his disability continue to prevent [him/her] from doing any kind of work for the next six months [including work in the family business or farm]?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-53)
- 0 NO
- 3 DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-HWH-D

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [3:3]

[R47362.00] CK-HWH-D

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER RETIRED?

- 1 HWH-1 = 3 (RETIRED)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HWH-9)

DefNext: CK-HWH-E

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [Default], HWH-4 [Default], HWH-5 [Default]

[R47363.00] CK-HWH-E

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER.

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-9)

DefNext: HWH-6

Lead-In: CK-HWH-D [Default]

[R47364.00] HWH-6

Does [H-FIRST] currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 0 NO...(Go to HWH-53)
- 3 HAS A JOB...(Go to HWH-11@1)

DefNext: HWH-32

Lead-In: CK-HWH-E [Default], HWH-4 [1:1], CK-HWH-H2 [1:1], CK-HWH-I2 [1:1]

[R47365.00] HWH-7

Does [H-FIRST]'s disability prevent [him/her] from accepting any kind of work during the next 6 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-53)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-F

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [4:4], CK-HWH-H1 [2:2], CK-HWH-I1 [2:2], CK-HWH-L2 [2:2], CK-HWH-M3 [2:2]

[R47366.00] HWH-8

Does [H-FIRST] have a disability that prevents [him/her] from accepting any kind of work during the next 6 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-53)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-F

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [5:5], CK-HWH-H1 [3:3], CK-HWH-I1 [3:3], CK-HWH-L2 [3:3], CK-HWH-M3 [3:3]

[R47367.00] CK-HWH-F

CHECK ITEM: IS H/P DISABLED OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 HWH-42 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
- 2 HWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to CK-HWH-M2)
- 3 HWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-32)
- 4 HWH-9 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-10)
- 5 ALL OTHERS

NOTE: This is a loop you can come back at this point.

DefNext: HWH-9

Lead-In: HWH-7 [Default], HWH-8 [Default]

[R47368.00] HWH-9

If [RWH-1A = 1 (Yes)] AND [RWH-1B = LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER], fill first parenthetical.

LAST WEEK [in addition to the family business or farm], did [H-FIRST] have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which [he/she] was temporarily absent.

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HWH-I1)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-H2)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-HWH-H1)
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-HWH-H1)

DefNext: CK-HWH-G

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HWH-10

Lead-In: CK-HWH-F [Default], HWH-1 [-2:-1], CK-HWH-D [0:0], CK-HWH-E [0:0]

[R47369.00] CK-HWH-G

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND OR PARTNER OWN BUSINESS OR FARM?

- 1 RWH-1A=1 (YES) AND [RWH-1B = LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER]
- 0 All Others...(Go to HWH-10)

DefNext: HWH-12-CK

Lead-In: HWH-9 [Default]

[R47370.00] CK-HWH-H1

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND PARTNER MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 HWH-7 OR HWH-8 IS FILLED
- 2 HWH-9 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to HWH-7)
- 3 HWH-9 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-8)

DefNext: HWH-10

Lead-In: HWH-9 [4:5]

[R47371.00] CK-HWH-H2

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER.

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-6)
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: HWH-10

Lead-In: HWH-9 [3:3]

[R47372.00] HWH-10

LAST WEEK, was [he/she] on layoff from a job?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-25)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-I2)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-HWH-I1)
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-HWH-I1)

DefNext: HWH-32

Lead-In: CK-HWH-H1 [Default], CK-HWH-H2 [Default], CK-HWH-F [4:4], HWH-9 [-2:-1], CK-HWH-G [0:0]

[R47373.00] CK-HWH-I1

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 HWH-7 OR HWH-8 is filled
- 2 HWH-10=4 (Disabled)...(Go to HWH-7)
- 3 HWH-10=5 (Unable)...(Go to HWH-8)

DefNext: HWH-32

Lead-In: HWH-9 [1:1], HWH-10 [4:5]

[R47374.00] CK-HWH-I2

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER.

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-6)
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: HWH-32

Lead-In: HWH-10 [3:3]

[R47375.00] HWH-12-CK

CHECK ITEM: H/P DID NOT HAVE FULL OR PART-TIME JOB OR ANYONE IN HH HAVE BUSINESS OR FARM?

- 1 [9=0 (No)] AND [RWH-1A=1(Yes)] AND [RWH-1B=LINE# FOR
HUSBAND/PARTNER]...(Go to HWH-11A@1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HWH-11@1

Lead-In: CK-HWH-G [Default], CK-HWH-K2 [2:2]

[R47376.00] HWH-11@1

What was the main reason [H-FIRST] was absent from work LAST WEEK?

- 1 ON LAYOFF (TEMPORARY OR INDEFINITE)...(Go to HWH-25)
- 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS...(Go to HWH-25)
- 3 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to HWH-32)
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 8 MATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS...(Go to HWH-32)
- 14 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HWH-I3

Lead-In: HWH-12-CK [Default], HWH-6 [3:3]

[R47377.00] HWH-11A@1

What was the main reason [H-FIRST] was absent from work LAST WEEK?

- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 8 MATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS...(Go to HWH-32)
- 14 OTHER (SPECIFY)

DefNext: CK-HWH-I3

Lead-In: HWH-12-CK [1:1]

[R47378.00] CK-HWH-I3

CHECK ITEM: ANYONE IN HH HAVE BUSINESS OR FARM AND H/P DID NOT HAVE FULL OR PART-TIME JOB?

- 1 [RWH-1A=1 (Yes)] AND [RWH-1B = LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER] AND [9=0 (No)] - PLUG 12=1 (Yes) AND 13=0 (No)....(Go to HWH-15A)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HWH-12

Lead-In: HWH-11@1 [Default], HWH-11A@1 [Default]

[R47379.00] HWH-12

Is [he/she] being paid by [his/her] employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DDefNext: CK-HWH-I4

Lead-In: CK-HWH-I3 [Default]

[R47380.00] CK-HWH-I4

CHECK ITEM: DOES SUM OF HOURS ACTUALLY WORKED AT MAIN AND OTHER JOBS=0?

- 1 TOTAL 22A AND 22B=0...(Go to CK-HWH-J3)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

THIS ITEM IS PART OF A LOOP - THE INSTRUMENT CAN RETURN TO THIS POINT.

DefNext: HWH-13

Lead-In: HWH-12 [Default]

[R47381.00] HWH-13

If [RWH-1A=1 (Yes)] AND [RWH-1B=LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER], fill parenthetical.

LAST WEEK, did [he/she] have more than one job [or business], including part-time, evening, or weekend work?

- 1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HWH-15A)

DefNext: HWH-14

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HWH-15A

Lead-In: CK-HWH-14 [Default], HWH-1 [1:1]

[R47382.00] HWH-14

If [RWH-1A=1 (Yes) AND (RWH-1B=LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER], fill parenthetical.

Altogether, how many jobs [or businesses] did [he/she] have?

- 1 TWO
- 2 THREE
- 3 FOUR OR MORE

DefNext: HWH-15A

Lead-In: HWH-13 [Default]

[R47383.00] HWH-15A

(If HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parentheticals.)

How many hours per week does [H-FIRST] usually work at [his/her] [main] job? [By main job we mean the one at which [he/she] usually works the most hours.]

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-J1

Lead-In: HWH-3 [Default], HWH-14 [Default], CK-HWH-I3 [1:1], HWH-13 [-2:0], HWH-22A-CHK [2:2]

[R47384.00] CK-HWH-J1

CHECK ITEM: DOES H/P HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB (OR BUSINESS)?

- 1 13=1 (Yes)
- 0 All others...(Go to CK-HWH-J2)

DefNext: HWH-15B

Lead-In: HWH-15A [Default]

[R47385.00] HWH-15B

(If HWH-14=1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.")

(If HWH-14=2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), or D or R, fill parenthetical "jobs.")

How many hours per week does your [husband/partner] USUALLY work at [his/her] other [job][jobs]?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-J2

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J1 [Default]

[R47386.00] CK-HWH-J2

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER REPORT THAT "HOURS VARY" AT ONE (OR ONLY) JOB OR FAMILY BUSINESS?

- 1 HWH-13=1 & HWH-15A LT 0 & (-6 LE HWH-15B LE 34)
- 2 HWH-13=1 & HWH-15B LT 0 & (-6 LE HWH-15A LE 34)
- 3 HWH-13 LE 0 & HWH-15A LT 0
- 4 HWH-2=1 & HWH-15A LT 0
- 5 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HWH-J3)

DefNext: HWH-16

Lead-In: HWH-15B [Default], CK-HWH-J1 [0:0]

[R47387.00] HWH-16

(If HWH-14 = Blank, fill parenthetical "at [his/her] job.")

(If HWH-14 NE Blank, fill parenthetical "at all of [his/her] jobs combined.")

AND/OR (If HWH-2=1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "in the family business or farm.")

Does [H-FIRST] NORMALLY work 35 hours or more per week [at [his/her] job][at all of [his/her] jobs combined][in the family business or farm]?

1 YES

0 NO

-6 Variable Hours

DefNext: CK-HWH-J3

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J2 [Default]

[R47388.00] CK-HWH-J3

CHECK ITEM: WORK STATUS OF HUSBAND/PARTNER LAST WEEK.

1 (0 LE HWH-9 LE 1) & H/P OWNS BUSINESS/FARM...(Go to CK-HWH-K4)

2 HWH-6=3...(Go to CK-HWH-K4)

3 (-2 LE HWH-3 LE 0)...(Go to HWH-22A)

4 TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS

5 TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B GE 35 HOURS...(Go to HWH-18)

6 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-J4

Lead-In: HWH-16 [Default], CK-HWH-I4 [1:1], CK-HWH-J2 [5:5]

[R47389.00] CK-HWH-J4

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF NUMBER OF HOURS.

1 HWH-16=1, -6, -2, OR -1

2 HWH-3=0, -2, OR -1...(Go to HWH-18)

3 TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS...(Go to HWH-17A)

4 HWH-16=0 (No)...(Go to HWH-17A)

5 All others

DefNext: HWH-22A

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J3 [Default]

[R47390.00] HWH-17A

Does [he/she] want to work a full-time work week of 35 hours or more per week?

1 YES...(Go to HWH-17B@1)

0 NO...(Go to HWH-17C@1)

3 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME

DefNext: HWH-18

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J4 [3:4]

[R47391.00] HWH-17B@1

Some people work part time because they cannot find full-time work or because business is poor. Others work part time because of family obligations or other personal reasons. What is your [H-FIRST]'s MAIN reason for working part time?

(PROBE IF NECESSARY: What is [his/her] MAIN reason for working PART TIME instead of FULL TIME?)

1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS

- 2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK
- 3 SEASONAL WORK
- 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
- 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
- 9 FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS
- 10 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: HWH-18

Lead-In: HWH-17A [1:1]

[R47392.00] HWH-17C@1

What is the main reason [he/she] does not want to work full time?

- 1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
- 4 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
- 6 FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS
- 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: HWH-18

Lead-In: HWH-17A [0:0]

[R47393.00] HWH-18

(If HWH-13=0 (No), fill parenthetical "work.")

(If HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "his/her main job.")

(If HWH-13 = blank, do not read any parentheticals.)

Now, I have some questions about the exact number of hours [H-FIRST] worked last week. LAST WEEK, did [he/she] lose or take off any hours [from work][from (his/her) MAIN job], for ANY reason such as illness, slack work, vacation, or holiday?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-19)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-20

Lead-In: HWH-17A [Default], HWH-17B@1 [Default], HWH-17C@1 [Default], CK-HWH-J3 [5:5], CK-HWH-J4 [2:2]

[R47394.00] HWH-19

How many hours did [he/she] take off?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: HWH-20

Lead-In: HWH-18 [1:1], HWH-22A-CHK [3:3]

[R47395.00] HWH-20

(If HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parenthetical.

LAST WEEK, did [H-FIRST] work any overtime or EXTRA hours [at [his/her] MAIN job] that [he/she] does not USUALLY work?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-21)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-22A

Lead-In: HWH-18 [Default], HWH-19 [Default]

[R47396.00] HWH-21

How many ADDITIONAL hours did [he/she] work?

Enter Answer:

<

DefNext: HWH-22A

Lead-In: HWH-20 [1:1], HWH-22A-CHK [4:4]

[R47397.00] HWH-22A

(If HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "MAIN.")

(If HWH-18 NE blank, fill parenthetical "So, for.")

[So, for] LAST WEEK, how many hours did your [H-FIRST] ACTUALLY work at [his/her] [MAIN] job?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: H22A-CK

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J4 [Default], HWH-20 [Default], HWH-21 [Default], CK-HWH-J3 [3:3], HWH-22A-CHK [1:1]

[no data] H22A-CK

CHECK ITEM: NUMBER OF HEXPECTED HOURS.

1 EXPECTED_HRS=22A...(Go To CK-HWH-K1)

0 EXPECTED_HRS NE 22A...(Go To HWH-22A-CK)

DefNext: HEXPECTED-HRS

Lead-In: HWH-22A [Default]

[R47399.00] HEXPECTED-HRS

NUMBER OF HEXPECTED HOURS.

STORE HWH-15A -(HWH-19) + HWH-21 IN HEXPECTED-HRS

Enter Answer:

DefNext: HWH-22A-CHK

If Answer =0 Then Go To: CK-HWH-K1

Lead-In: H22A-CK [Default]

[R47400.00] HWH-22A-CHK

ACTUAL HOURS NOT EQUAL TO EXPECTED HOURS

ACTUAL HOURS = [FILL HWH-22A]

USUAL HOURS = [FILL HWH-15A]

HOURS OFF LAST WEEK = [FILL HWH-19]

EXTRA HOURS WORKED = [FILL HWH-21]

EXPECTED HOURS = [FILL EXPECTED HOURS]

1 Correct "Actual Hours"...(Go to HWH-22A)

2 Correct "Usual Hours"...(Go to HWH-15A)

3 Correct "Hours Off Last Week"...(Go to HWH-19)

4 Correct "Extra Hours Worked"...(Go to HWH-21)

5 Accept difference and continue

DefNext: CK-HWH-K1

Lead-In: HEXPECTED-HRS [Default]

[R47401.00] CK-HWH-K1

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB LAST WEEK?

- 1 13 =1 (Yes)
- 0 All others...(Go to CK-HWH-K2)

DefNext: HWH-22B

Lead-In: HWH-22A-CHK [Default], HEXPECTED-HRS [0:0]

[R47402.00] HWH-22B

(If HWH-14=1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.")

(If HWH-14=2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), fill parenthetical "jobs.")

LAST WEEK, how many hours did your [H-FIRST] ACTUALLY work at [his/her] other [job][jobs]?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-K2

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K1 [Default]

[R47403.00] CK-HWH-K2

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF HOURS HUSBAND/PARTNER ACTUALLY WORKED LAST WEEK.

- 1 (HWH-22A+HWH-22B=0) & (-2 LE HWH-3 LE 0)...(Go to HWH-32)
- 2 (HWH-22A+HWH-22B=0) - STORE "1" IN HWH-9...(Go to HWH-12-CK)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-K3

Lead-In: HWH-22B [Default], CK-HWH-K1 [0:0]

[R47404.00] CK-HWH-K3

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK FEWER HOURS LAST WEEK THAN USUAL, OR FEWER THAN DESIRED?

- 1 (HWH-15A+HWH-15B GE 35 HOURS OR HWH-16=1) AND (HWH-22A+HWH-22B LT 35 HOURS) AND HWH-22A OR HWH-22B NE D OR R) ...(Go to HWH-23@1)
- 2 HWH-17A=1 AND HWH-22A+HWH-22B LT 35 HOURS AND HWH-17B=1,2,OR 3...(Go to HWH-24)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-K4

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K2 [Default]

[R47405.00] HWH-23@1

What is the main reason [he/she] worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?

- 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 SEASONAL WORK
- 3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
- 6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)
- 7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HWH-K4

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K3 [1:1]

[R47406.00] HWH-24

LAST WEEK, could [he/she] have worked full time if the hours had been offered?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-K4

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K3 [2:2]

[R47407.00] CK-HWH-K4

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK LESS THAN 14 HOURS AT MAIN JOB LAST WEEK AND RECEIVE NO PAY FROM BUS/FARM?

1 (3=0 (No), D, OR R) AND (22A LE 14 hours, D, OR R)...(Go to HWH-32)

0 All Others

DefNext: HWH-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K3 [Default], HWH-23@1 [Default], HWH-24 [Default], CK-HWH-J3 [1:2]

[R47408.00] HWH-25

Has [his/her] employer given [him/her] a date to return to work?

1 YES...(Go to HWH-27A)

0 NO

DefNext: HWH-26

Lead-In: HWH-10 [1:1], HWH-11@1 [1:2]

[R47409.00] HWH-26

Has [H-FIRST] been given any indication that [he/she] will be recalled to work within the next six months?

1 YES...(Go to HWH-27A)

0 NO

DefNext: HWH-32

Lead-In: HWH-25 [Default]

[R47410.00] HWH-27A

Could [he/she] have returned to work LAST WEEK if [he/she] had been recalled?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HWH-27B@1)

DefNext: HWH-28

Lead-In: HWH-25 [1:1], HWH-26 [1:1]

[R47411.00] HWH-27B@1

Why is that?

1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS

2 GOING TO SCHOOL

3 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: HWH-28

Lead-In: HWH-27A [0:0]

[R47412.00] HWH-28

Even though [H-FIRST] expects to be called back to work, has [he/she] been looking for work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-29

Lead-In: HWH-27A [Default], HWH-27B@1 [Default]

[R47413.00] HWH-29

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to HWH-29A)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to HWH-29B)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to HWH-29C)

DefNext: HWH-31

Lead-In: HWH-28 [Default]

[R47414.00] HWH-29A

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?)

Enter number of weeks for HWH-29

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-L1

Lead-In: HWH-29 [1:1]

[R47415.00] HWH-29B

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?)

Enter number of months for HWH-29

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-L1

Lead-In: HWH-29 [2:2]

[R47416.00] HWH-29C

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?)

Enter number of years for HWH-29

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-L1

Lead-In: HWH-29 [3:3]

[R47417.00] CK-HWH-L1

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER LAID OFF 1-4 MONTHS?

- 1 29B =1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4...(Go to HWH-30)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HWH-31

Lead-In: HWH-29A [Default], HWH-29B [Default], HWH-29C [Default]

[R47418.00] HWH-30

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had [he/she] been on layoff?

Enter Answer: ☐☐☐

DefNext: HWH-31

Lead-In: CK-HWH-L1 [1:1]

[R47419.00] HWH-31

Is the job from which [he/she] is on layoff a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-END-TM

Lead-In: HWH-29 [Default], CK-HWH-L1 [Default], HWH-30 [Default]

[R47420.00] HWH-32

Has [H-FIRST] been doing anything to find work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-33)
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HWH-M2)
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-L3)
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

DefNext: CK-HWH-L2

Lead-In: HWH-6 [Default], HWH-10 [Default], CK-HWH-I1 [Default], CK-HWH-I2 [Default], HWH-26 [Default], CK-HWH-F [3:3], HWH-11@1 [13:13], HWH-11@1 [3:3], HWH-11A@1 [13:13], CK-HWH-K2 [1:1], CK-HWH-K4 [1:1]

[R47421.00] CK-HWH-L2

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT ACCEPTING WORK OR IS R LOOKING FOR WORK OR IS UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 Entry in 7 OR 8
- 2 32=4 (Disabled)...(Go to HWH-7)
- 3 32=5 (Unable)...(Go to HWH-8)

DefNext: CK-HWH-M2

Lead-In: HWH-32 [Default]

[R47422.00] CK-HWH-L3

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER.

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-50)
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: CK-HWH-M2

Lead-In: HWH-32 [3:3]

[R47424.00 TO R47436.00] HWH-33

What are all of the things [he/she] has done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response.

(MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/university employment center

- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications
- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active method - specify
- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive method - specify
- 13 Nothing

DefNext: HWH-34A

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=1 Then Go To CK-HWH-M2

Lead-In: HWH-32 [3:3]

[R47439.00 TO R47451.00] HWH-34A

You said [H's first name] has been trying to find work. How did [he/she] go about looking?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response.

(MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/university employment center
- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications
- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active method - specify
- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive method - specify
- 13 Nothing

DefNext: HWH-35

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=1 Then Go To CK-HWH-M2

Lead-In: HWH-33 [13:13][-2:-2]

[R47454.00 TO R47467.00] HWH-34B

Can you tell me more about what [he/she] did to find work?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response.

(MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/university employment center
- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications
- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active method - specify
- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive method - specify
- 13 Nothing
- 14 No

DefNext: HWH-35

Lead-In: HWH-33 [only if no active methods were selected]

[R47469.00] HWH-35

LAST WEEK, could [he/she] have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HWH-36@1)

DefNext: HWH-37A

Lead-In: HWH-33[1:1], HWH-34A [1:1]

[R47470.00] HWH-36@1

Why is that?

- 1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to HWH-37A)
- 2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS...(Go to HWH-37A)
- 3 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: HWH-35 [0:0]

[R47471.00] HWH-37A

BEFORE [H-FIRST] started looking for work, what was [he/she] doing: working, going to school, or something else?

- 1 WORKING...(Go to HWH-37B)
- 2 SCHOOL
- 3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE - PLUG 37B = 2 (QUIT JOB)
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE

DefNext: HWH-38A

Lead-In: HWH-35 [Default], HWH-36@1 [1:2]

[R47472.00] HWH-37B

Did [he/she] lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?

- 1 LOST JOB
- 2 QUIT JOB
- 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

DefNext: HWH-38A

Lead-In: HWH-37A [1:1]

[R47473.00] HWH-38A

(Entry in HWH-37B, fill parenthetical "that")

(If HWH-37B = blank, fill parenthetical "a")

When did [he/she] last work at [a][that] job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to HWH-38B)
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

DefNext: HWH-39

Lead-In: HWH-37A [Default], HWH-37B [Default]

[R47474.00, R47475.00] HWH-38B

(ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY.)

What was the month and year that [he/she] last worked?

Enter DATE: -

DefNext: HWH-39

Lead-In: HWH-38A [1:1]

[R47476.00] HWH-39

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work?

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to HWH-39A)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to HWH-39B)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to HWH-39C)

DefNext: HWH-41

Lead-In: HWH-38A [Default], HWH-38B [Default]

[R47477.00] HWH-39A

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work? WEEKS

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-M1

Lead-In: HWH-39 [1:1]

[R47478.00] HWH-39B

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work? MONTHS

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-M1

Lead-In: HWH-39 [2:2]

[R47479.00] HWH-39C

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work? YEARS

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HWH-M1

Lead-In: HWH-39 [3:3]

[R47480.00] CK-HWH-M1

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER LOOKING FOR WORK FOR 3 MONTHS.

- 1 39B = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4
- 0 All others...(Go to HWH-41)

DefNext: HWH-40

Lead-In: HWH-39A [Default], HWH-39B [Default], HWH-39C [Default]

[R47481.00] HWH-40

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had [he/she] been looking for work?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: HWH-41

Lead-In: CK-HWH-M1 [Default]

[R47482.00] HWH-41

Has [he/she] been looking for full-time work of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 DOESN'T MATTER

DefNext: HWH-END-TM

Lead-In: HWH-39 [Default], HWH-40 [Default], CK-HWH-M1 [0:0]

[R47483.00] CK-HWH-M2

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF RESPONDENT NOT WORKING OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK

- 1 HWH-3=0 (NO)...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
- 2 HWH-11=3 (WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN)...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
- 3 HWH-6=1 (YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS) - PLUG HWH-42=1 (YES)
- 4 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HWH-42)

DefNext: CK-HWH-M5

Lead-In: CK-HWH-L2 [Default], CK-HWH-L3 [Default], CK-HWH-F [2:2], HWH-32 [-2:0]

[R47484.00] HWH-42

Does [H-FIRST] currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS...(Go to CK-HWH-M5)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-M4)
- 4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-HWH-M3)
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-HWH-M3)

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: CK-HWH-M2 [4:4]

[R47485.00] CK-HWH-M3

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT HUSBAND/PARTNER FROM ACCEPTING OR WANTING WORK?

- 1 ENTRY IN HWH-7 AND HWH-8...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
- 2 HWH-42=4 (DISABLED)...(Go to HWH-7)
- 3 HWH-42=5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-8)
- 4 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-M5

Lead-In: HWH-42 [4:4]

[R47486.00] CK-HWH-M4

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-53)
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: CK-HWH-M5

Lead-In: HWH-42 [3:3]

[R47487.00] CK-HWH-M5

CHECK ITEM: ONLY PASSIVE REASONS MARKED IN HWH-33, HWH-34A, HWH-34B

- 1 Only passive reasons marked (33=10, 11, 12 OR 34A=10, 11, 12 OR 34B=10,11,12)...(Go to CK-HWH-N)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HWH-43@1

Lead-In: CK-HWH-M2 [Default], CK-HWH-M3 [Default], CK-HWH-M4 [Default], HWH-42 [1:1]

[R47488.00] HWH-43@1

What is the main reason [he/she] was not looking for work during the LAST FOUR WEEKS?

DO NOT READ LIST.

- 1 BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA
- 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
- 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS, OR EXPERIENCE
- 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
- 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
- 9 ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
- 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 11 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HWH-N

Lead-In: CK-HWH-M5 [Default]

[R47489.00] CK-HWH-N

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT DO ANYTHING TO FIND WORK IN PAST 4 WEEKS?

- 1 32 = 1 (YES) - PLUG 44 = 1 (YES)....(Go to HWH-45)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HWH-44

Lead-In: HWH-43@1 [Default], CK-HWH-M5 [1:1]

[R47490.00] HWH-44

Did [he/she] look for work at any time during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-45)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: CK-HWH-N [Default]

[R47491.00] HWH-45

Did [he/she] actually WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-46)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-48

Lead-In: CK-HWH-N [1:1], HWH-44 [1:1]

[R47492.00] HWH-46

Did [he/she] do any of this work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-47

Lead-In: HWH-45 [1:1]

[R47493.00] HWH-47

And since [he/she] LEFT that job or business, has [he/she] looked for work?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-48)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: HWH-46 [Default]

[R47494.00] HWH-48

LAST WEEK, could [he/she] have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HWH-49@1)

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: HWH-45 [Default], HWH-47 [1:1]

[R47495.00] HWH-49@1

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

Lead-In: HWH-48 [0:0]

[R47496.00] CK-HWH-O

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A VALID ENTRY IN HWH-45

- 1 ENTRY IN 45 - PLUG 50 = VALUE IN 45...(Go to HWH-52)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HWH-50

Lead-In: HWH-36@1 [Default], HWH-42 [Default], HWH-44 [Default], HWH-47 [Default], HWH-48 [Default], HWH-49@1 [Default], CK-HWH-F [1:1], CK-HWH-M2 [2:2], CK-HWH-M3 [1:1], HWH-46 [1:1]

[R47497.00] HWH-50

Has [H-FIRST] worked at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-51)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-52

Lead-In: CK-HWH-O [Default], CK-HWH-L3 [1:1]

[R47498.00] HWH-51

Did [he/she] do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-52

Lead-In: HWH-50 [1:1]

[R47499.00] HWH-52

Does [he/she] intend to look for work during the next 12 months?

- 1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-P1

Lead-In: HWH-50 [Default], HWH-51 [Default], CK-HWH-O [1:1]

[R47500.00] CK-HWH-P1

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK OR LOOK FOR WORK IN RECENT PAST

- 1 ENTRY IN HWH-51...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
- 2 ENTRY IN HWH-44...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-P2

Lead-In: HWH-52 [Default]

[R47501.00] CK-HWH-P2

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER

- 1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS
- 0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-55@1)

DefNext: HWH-54

Lead-In: CK-HWH-P1 [Default]

[R47502.00] HWH-53

When did [he/she] last work at a job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

DefNext: HWH-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [1:1], HWH-5 [1:1], HWH-6 [0:0], HWH-7 [1:1], HWH-8 [1:1], CK-HWH-M4 [1:1]

[R47503.00] HWH-54

Is [H-FIRST] retired FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS?

- 1 YES...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HWH-55@1

Lead-In: CK-HWH-P2 [Default]

[R47504.00] HWH-55@1

What best describes [H-FIRST] 's situation at this time? For example, is [he/she] disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, in retirement, or something else?

- 1 DISABLED
- 2 ILL
- 3 IN SCHOOL
- 4 TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY
- 5 IN RETIREMENT
- 6 SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: HMLR

Lead-In: HWH-54 [Default], CK-HWH-P2 [0:0]

[R47505.00] HMLR

HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S MONTHLY LABOR RECODE

- 1 EMPLOYED-AT WORK
- 2 EMPLOYED-ABSENT
- 3 UNEMPLOYED-LAYOFF
- 4 UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING
- 5 RETIRED
- 6 DISABLED
- 7 OTHER

DefNext: HWH-END-TM

Lead-In: HWH-31 [Default], HWH-41 [Default], HWH-53 [Default], HWH-55@1 [Default], HWH-54 [1:1]

[R42700.00] HWH-END-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME6 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: PJOBS-START

Lead-In: CK-HWH-K4 [Default], HWH-31 [Default], HWH-41 [Default], HWH-53[Default], HMLR[Default], CK-HWH-M2 [1:1], CK-HWH-P1[1:2], HWH-54[1:1], CK-HWH-A[4:5]

SECTION 7A: HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S ON-JOBS (HOJ)

[R47506.00] P-JOBS-START

SECTION 7A. HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S ON JOBS
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in P-JBS-START to show that the section has been accessed.

DefNext: H-EVER-EMP

Lead-In: HWH-END-TM [Default]

[R47507.00] H-EVER-EMP

INPUT: VALID HENAME IN ROSTER
END-DATE GT DOPI AND LE DOLI OR END-DATE=BLANK

- 1 Valid ENAME Present
- 0 No Valid ENAME Present

DefNext: HBSNS-FLAG-ARR

Lead-In: P-JOBS-START [Default]

[R47508.00] HBSNS-FLAG-ARR

INPUT INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR H

- 1 Self-employed
- 2 Not Self-Employed
- 0 Not Self-Employed

DefNext: HST-DATE-ARR

Lead-In: H-EVER-EMP [Default]

[R47520.00, R47521.00, R47522.00] HST-DATE-ARR

INPUT START DATE OF JOB

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: HEND-DATE-ARR

Lead-In: HBSNS-FLAG-ARR [Default]

[R47571.00, R47572.00, R47573.00] HEND-DATE-ARR

INPUT END DATE OF JOB

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-HOJ-A1

Lead-In: HST-DATE-ARR [Default]

[R47619.00] CK-HOJ-A1

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1995 OR 1997
- 2 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1992 OR 1993
- 3 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1991 OR BEFORE...(Go to HOJ-23)

DefNext: CK-HOJ-A

Lead-In: HEND-DATE-ARR [Default]

[R47620.00] CK-HOJ-A

CHECK ITEM: ANY THERE ANY HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER NAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER?

- 1 HENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-HOJ-B)
- 0 NO HENAMES IN ROSTER

DefNext: HOJ-23

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-A1 [Default]

[R47621.00] CK-HOJ-B

CHECK ITEM: SIGNIFICANT OTHER STATUS

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "HUSBAND" AND USE "HE" AND "HIS" THROUGHOUT THE REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3, FILL PARENTHETICAL "PARTNER" AND USE "HE" AND "HIS" THROUGHOUT THE REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4, FILL PARENTHETICAL "PARTNER" AND USE "SHE" AND "HER" THROUGHOUT THE REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5 OR 6...(Go to HES-START)

DefNext: CK-HOJ-C

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-A [1:1]

[R47622.00] CK-HOJ-C

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER WORKING FOR ANY EMPLOYER ON DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 HENAME(S) WITH HEND-DT = BLANK
- 0 ONLY HENAME(S) WITH HEND-DT = MMDDYY...(Go to HOJ-7)

DefNext: HOJ-INTRO1

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-B [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-12

REPEAT QUESTIONS CK-HOJ-C1 THROUGH CK-HOJ-G

COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT EVERY EMPLOYER THE H/P WORKED FOR ON THE DOLI.

[R47623.00] HOJ-INTRO1

(If ONE HENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employer.")

(If MORE THAN ONE HENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employers.")

Now we'd like to ask you about the [employer][employers] [H_FIRST] worked for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: CK-HOJ-C1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C [Default]

[R47624.00] CK-HOJ-C1-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1995 OR 1997...(Go to CK-HOJ-C2-ARR)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HSELF-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-INTRO1 [Default]

[R47625.00] CK-HOJ-C2-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF-EMPLOYED?

- 1 HBSNS-FLG = 1...(Go To HOJ-1A-ARR)
- 0 HBSNS-FLG NE 1

DefNext: HOJ-1B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C1-ARR [1:1]

[R47626.00] HSELF-CK-ARR

(INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. HENAME = [HENAME])

Does [HENAME] indicate self-employment.

- 1 YES...(Go to HOJ-1A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-1B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C1-ARR [Default]

[R47627.00] HOJ-1A-ARR

Our records show that [H_FIRST] was self-employed with [HENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No...(Go to HOJ-5A-ARR)
- 3 Business name incorrect...(Go to HOJ-2)
- 4 Not self-employed with this business...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)
- 5 Stopped self employment with business prior to date of last interview...(Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-3-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C2-ARR [Default], HSELF-CK-ARR [1:1]

[R47628.00] HOJ-1B-ARR

Our records show that [he/she] worked for [HENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No...(Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)
- 3 Employer name incorrect...(Go to HOJ-2)
- 4 Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-HOJ-D-ARR)
- 5 Stopped working for employer before date of last interview...(Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-3-ARR

Lead-In: HSELF-CK-ARR [Default]

[no data] HOJ-2

What is the correct name of [HENAME]?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HOJ-3-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-1A-ARR [3:3], HOJ-1B-ARR [3:3]

[R47630.00] HOJ-3-ARR

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)
0 NO...(Go to HOJ-5A-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-4C-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-1A-ARR [Default], HOJ-1B-ARR [Default], HOJ-2 [Default]

[R47631.00] HOJ-4C-ARR

Does he receive wages from this employer?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-4D-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-3-ARR [Default]

[R47632.00] HOJ-4D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and [H-FIRST]'s part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES...(Go to HOJ-4E-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-5A-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-4C-ARR [Default]

[R47633.00] HOJ-4E-ARR

(PROBE:) Is [he/she] currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-5A-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-4D-ARR [1:1]

[R47634.00, R47635.00, R47636.00, R47637.00] HOJ-5A-ARR

When did [H-FIRST] last stop working for [HENAME]?

STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

- @N 1 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-HOJ-D-ARR)
2 STOPPED BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW...(Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-5C-ARR

If YEAR >=1900 and <=1999 Then Go To CK-HOJ-F-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-4D-ARR [Default], HOJ-4E-ARR [Default], HOJ-1A-ARR [0:0], HOJ-3-ARR [0:0]

[R47638.00, R47639.00, R47640.00] HOJ-5B-ARR

When did [he/she] actually stop working for [HENAME]?

STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: HOJ-6@1-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To HOJ-5C-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-5A-ARR@N [Default], HOJ-1A-ARR [5:5], HOJ-1B-ARR [5:5]

[R47641.00] HOJ-5C-ARR

Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

STORE YEAR IN HEND DT

Enter YEAR:

DefNext: HOJ-6@1-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-5A-ARR [-2:-1], HOJ-5B-ARR [-2:-1]

[R47642.00] HOJ-6@1-ARR

Look at Flashcard 3-A. Which of the reasons on this card best describes why [he/she] happened to leave this job?

- 1 PERSONAL, FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY)
- 2 RETURN TO SCHOOL
- 3 HEALTH
- 4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE
- 5 TEMPORARY, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETED
- 6 SLACK WORK OR BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HOURS, PAY, ETC)
- 8 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-F-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-5B-ARR [Default], HOJ-5C-ARR [Default]

[R47643.00] CK-HOJ-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

HOJ-1A=4 (Not self-employed with this business) OR HOJ-1B=4 (Never worked for this employer) OR HOJ-5A@N=1 (Never worked for this employer) PLUG CK-HOJ-D = 1 (Denies Working for Employer)

1 DENIES HUSBAND/PARTNER WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE HENAME ROSTER

DefNext: CK-HOJ-G-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-5A-ARR[1:1], HOJ-1B-ARR [4:4]

[R47644.00] CK-HOJ-E-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

HOJ-3 = 1 (Yes) OR HOJ-4C = 1 (Yes) (Currently Employed) PLUG CK-HOJ-E = 1 (Currently Employed)

1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-G-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-1A-ARR [4:4], HOJ-3-ARR [1:1], HOJ-4C-ARR [1:1], HOJ-4E-ARR [0:0]

[R47645.00] CK-HOJ-F-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.

IF HEND-DT-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01

IF HEND-DT-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15

IF HEND-DT-YY = D, R, DELETE [HENAME]

1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND-DT = MMDDYY LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-G-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-6@1-ARR [Default], HOJ-5A-ARRAY [1900:1999]

[R47646.00] CK-HOJ-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: MORE H/P EMPLOYER(S) WITH A BLANK END-DATE

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-C1-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: CK-HOJ-J

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-D-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-E-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-F-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-12

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION ABOUT EVERY EMPLOYER THE H/P WORKED FOR ON THE DOLI HAS BEEN COLLECTED.

[R47780.00] HOJ-7

Our records show that your husband/partner was NOT working for any employer on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-J)
0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-8

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C [0:0]

[no data] HOJ-8

(If 14=1, fill parenthetical "else.")

For whom [else] was [H-FIRST] working for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do not have listed?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HOJ-9-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-7 [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-12A

REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-9 through HOJ-14

COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI, BUT WHO WAS NOT ALREADY LISTED.

[R47783.00, R47784.00, R47785.00] HOJ-9-ARR

When did [H-FIRST] first start working for [HENAME]?

STORE DATE IN HST-DT.

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: HOJ-10-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-8 [Default]

[R47786.00] HOJ-10-ARR

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?

- 1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-H-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-12-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-9-ARR [Default]

[R47787.00, R47788.00, R47789.00] HOJ-12-ARR

When did [H-FIRST] last stop working for [HENAME]?

STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: CK-HOJ-I-ARR

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To HOJ-13-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-10-ARR [Default]

[no data]CK-HOJ-13

Can you tell me what year [H-FIRST] stopped working for [HENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR:

DefNext: CK-HOJ-I-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-12-ARR [-2:-1]

[R47790.00] CK-HOJ-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER?

[HOJ-10=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-11C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-HOJ-H=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE
= TODAY

DefNext: HOJ-14-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-10-ARR [1:1]

[R47791.00] CK-HOJ-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

HEND-DATE NE <>

IF HEND-DT-MM = D,R,SET MM = 01

IF HEND-DT-DD = D,R,SET DD = 15

IF HEND-DT-YY = D,R,DELETE [HENAME]

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-14-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-12-ARR [Default], HOJ-13-ARR [Default]

[R47792.00] HOJ-14-ARR

Are there any employers that [H-FIRST] was working for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do NOT have listed?

1 YES...(Go to HOJ-9-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HOJ-J

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-H-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-I-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-12A

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION ABOUT ALL EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI HAS BEEN COLLECTED.

[R47833.00] CK-HOJ-J

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY OTHER EMPLOYERS WITH END DATES

1 HENAME(S) WITH HEND-DT = MMDDYY...(Go to HOJ-INTRO2)

0 NO MORE HENAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER

DefNext: CK-HOJ-O

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-G-ARR [Default], HOJ-14-ARR [Default], HOJ-7 [1:1], HOJ-8 [-2:-1]

BEGIN-LOOP-13

REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-PRIORS through CK-HOJ-N

COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER HAD STOPPED WORKING FOR BETWEEN THE DOLI AND THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (i.e., PRIOR H/P EMPLOYERS).

[R47834.00] HOJ-INTRO2

(IF THERE IS ONE H/P EMPLOYER NAME IN THE ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESES WITH "EMPLOYER")
(IF MORE THAN ONE H/P EMPLOYER NAME IS IN ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESIS WITH "EMPLOYERS")
Now we'd like to ask you about the [employer][employers] [H-FIRST] worked for previous to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HOJ-PRIORS-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-J [1:1]

[R47836.00] HOJ-PRIORS-ARR

SKIP DIRECTLY TO HOJ-15 the first time this item appears.

INTERVIEWER: SOME CASES HAVE DUPLICATE ENTRIES FOR SOME OF THE EMPLOYERS.
HAVE YOU ALREADY ASKED THE "WORKED AGAIN" QUESTIONS ABOUT [HENAME/LINE HELINE]?
IF NEED BE, VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT THAT HENAME WAS PREVIOUSLY LISTED.

1 Yes, already asked "worked again" questions...(Go To CK-HOJ-M-ARR)

0 No, first or only entry HENAME

DefNext: HOJ-15-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-INTRO2 [Default]

[R47837.00] HOJ-15-ARR

Our records show that [he/she] worked for [HENAME] prior to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], but that he stopped working there on [HEND-DT]. Has [he/she] worked for this employer again since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], perhaps under a different employer name?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-M-ARR)

3 EMPLOYER HAS NEW NAME ...(Go to HOJ-16-ARR)

4 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-HOJ-K-ARR)

5 NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE ...(Go to HOJ-18-ARR)

6 INCORRECT END-DATE (HEND-DT)...(Go to HOJ-20B-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-17-ARR

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HOJ-18-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-PRIORS-ARR [Default]

[no data] HOJ-16-ARR

What is the new name of [HENAME]?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HOJ-17-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-15-ARR [3:3]

[R47839.00, R47840.00, R47841.00] HOJ-17-ARR

When did [he/she] begin to work again for this employer?

INTERVIEWER: IF HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER MORE THAN ONCE SINCE [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], ENTER THE FIRST START DATE.

STORE DATE IN HST-DT.

Enter DATE: --

@N (1) NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE

DefNext: HOJ-18-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-15-ARR [Default], HOJ-16-ARR [Default]

[R47843.00] HOJ-18-ARR

[If HOJ-15=5 (Never stopped working) OR 17@n=1 (Never stopped working), DELETE OLD HEND-DT, MARK HOJ-18=1 WITHOUT ASKING. THEN SKIP TO CK-HOJ-L.]

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-L-ARR)

0 NO...(Go to HOJ-20A-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-19C-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-17-ARR [Default], HOJ-15-ARR [5:5], HOJ-15-ARR [-2:-1]

[R47844.00] HOJ-19C-ARR

(PROBE:) Did [he/she] receive wages from this employer?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-L-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-19D-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-18-ARR [Default]

[R47845.00] HOJ-19D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and [H-FIRST]'s part to return to work in the future?

1 YES...(Go to HOJ-19E-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-20A-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-19C-ARR [Default]

[R47846.00] HOJ-19E-ARR

Is [he/she] currently on layoff?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-L-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-20A-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-19D-ARR [1:1]

[R47847.00, R47848.00, R47849.00] HOJ-20A-ARR

When did [he/she] last stop working for [HENAME]?

STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: CK-HOJ-M-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HOJ-21-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-19D-ARR [Default], HOJ-19E-ARR [Default], HOJ-18-ARR [0:0]

[R47850.00, R47851.00, R47852.00] HOJ-20B-ARR

When did [he/she] last stop working for [HENAME]?

STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.

Enter DATE: --

@N NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go To CK-HOJ-K)

DefNext: CK-HOJ-M-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HOJ-21-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-15-ARR [6:6]

[R47854.00] HOJ-21-ARR

Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

STORE YEAR IN HEND-DT.

Enter YEAR:

DefNext: CK-HOJ-M-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-20A-ARR [Default], HOJ-20B-ARR [Default]

[R47855.00] CK-HOJ-K-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

[HOJ-15=4 (Never worked for this employer) OR HOJ-20B@n=1 (Never worked for this employer), PLUG CK-HOJ-K=1 (Denies Working for Employer)]

1 DENIES HUSBAND/PARTNER WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE HENAME ROSTER

DefNext: CK-HOJ-N-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-15-ARR [4:4], HOJ-20B-ARR [1:1]

[R47856.00] CK-HOJ-L-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.

[HOJ-18=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-19C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-HOJ-L=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-N-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-18-ARR [1:1], HOJ-19C-ARR [1:1], HOJ-19E-ARR [0:0]

[R47857.00] CK-HOJ-M-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.

IF HEND-DT-MM = D,R, SET MM = 01

IF HEND-DT-DD = D,R, SET DD = 15

IF HEND-DT-YY = D,R, DELETE [HENAME]

1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND-DT = MMDDYY LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-N-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-20B-ARR [Default], HOJ-21-ARR [Default], HOJ-15-ARR [0:0], HOJ-20A-ARR [1900:1999]

[R47858.00] CK-HOJ-N-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE MORE HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYERS LISTED WITH END DATE LESS THAN THE DOLI BUT GREATER THAN THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT?

1 MORE HENAME(S) LISTED WITH HEND_DT=MMDDYY...(Go To HOJ-15)

0 NO MORE HENAMES LISTED WITH HEND_DT=MMDDYY...(Go To CK-HOJ-O)

DefNext: CK-HOJ-O

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-K-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-L-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-M-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-13

END LOOP AFTER INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EVERY H/P EMPLOYER WITH AN END DATE PRIOR TO THE DOLI BUT GREATER THAN THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (IE, PRIOR H/P EMPLOYERS.)

[R47922.00] CK-HOJ-O

CHECK ITEM: DOES ANY HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER NAME HAVE AN END DATE GREATER THAN DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR REFERENCE END DATE EQUAL TO TODAY'S DATE (i.e., A CURRENT EMPLOYER, OR AN EMPLOYER WITH ACTIVITY SINCE THE DOLI).

1 HENAME(S) WITH HEND-DT GT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR REFERENCE END DATE = TODAY

0 ALL HENAME(S) IN ROSTER HAVE HEND-DT LT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW...(Go to HOJ-23)

DefNext: HOJ-22

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-J [Default], CK-HOJ-N-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-M-ARR [Default]

[R47923.00] HOJ-22

Besides his employment with [READ NAMES IF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], has your husband done any other work for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES AN EMPLOYER NAME ALREADY LISTED, ANSWER "NO" TO THIS QUESTION.

1 YES...(Go to HOJ-INTRO3)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-O [Default]

[R47924.00] HOJ-23

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], has [H-FIRST] done ANY WORK AT ALL for which [he/she] was paid?

1 YES...(Go to HOJ-INTRO3)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-A [Default], CK-HOJ-O [0:0], CK-HOJ-A1 [3:3]

BEGIN-LOOP-14

REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-24 THROUGH HOJ-38. COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED FOR SINCE DOLI.

[R47925.00] HOJ-INTRO3

(If HOJ-22=1, fill parenthetical "other" and "besides the ones...")

Now we'd like to ask you about the employers [H-FIRST] has had jobs with for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], [besides the ones we have already talked about]. If he had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HOJ-24-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-22 [1:1], HOJ-23 [1:1]

[no data] HOJ-24-ARR

(If 24 = Blank, fill parenthetical "first")

(If 24 NE Blank, fill parenthetical "next")

What is the name of the [(first)(next)] employer [he/she] had since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HOJ-24@1-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-INTRO3 [Default]

[R47927.00] HOJ-24@1-ARR

DID RESPONDENT INDICATE MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR THIS JOB?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HOJ-33-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-25-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-24-ARR [Default]

[R47928.00] HOJ-25-ARR

DURING A SINGLE MONTH, did [H-FIRST] generally work for ONE employer or MORE THAN ONE employer for this job?

1 ONE EMPLOYER...(Go to HOJ-INTRO5)

2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER...(Go to HOJ-24-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-33-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-24@1-ARR [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-14A

REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-26 THROUGH HOJ-32. COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS FOR A SINGLE JOB (I.E., IF THERE WERE MULTIPLE H/P EMPLOYERS FOR THE SAME JOB).

[R47929.00] HOJ-INTRO5

Please tell me about EACH employer [H-FIRST] has worked for on this job SEPARATELY, starting with the most recent employer.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HOJ-26-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-25-ARR [1:1]

[no data] HOJ-26-ARR

What is the name of the [next] most recent employer [he/she] has worked for on this job with [HENAME]?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HOJ-27-ARR

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: CK-TT

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HOJ-38-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-INTRO5 [Default]

[R47931.00, R47932.00, R47933.00] HOJ-27-ARR

When did [he/she] first start working for [HENAME]?

STORE DATE IN HST-DT.

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: HOJ-28-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-26-ARR [Default]

[R47934.00] HOJ-28-ARR

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)

0 NO...(Go to HOJ-30-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-29C-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-27-ARR [Default]

[R47935.00] HOJ-29C-ARR

(PROBE:) Does [he/she] receive wages from this employer?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-29D-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-28-ARR [Default]

[R47936.00] HOJ-29D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and [H-FIRST] part to return to work in the future?

1 YES...(Go to HOJ-29E-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-30-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-29C-ARR [Default]

[R47937.00] HOJ-29E-ARR

(PROBE:) Is [he/she] currently on layoff?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-30-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-29D-ARR [1:1]

[R47938.00, R47939.00, R47940.00] HOJ-30-ARR

When did [he/she] last stop working for [HENAME]?

STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: CK-HOJ-T-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HOJ-31-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-29D-ARR [Default], HOJ-29E-ARR [Default], HOJ-28-ARR [0:0]

[R47941.00] HOJ-31-ARR

Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]?

STORE YEAR IN HEND-DT.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HOJ-T-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-30-ARR [Default]

[R47942.00] CK-HOJ-S-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

[HOJ-28=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-29C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-HOJ-S=1 (Currently Employed)

1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE
= TODAY...(Go to HOJ-32-ARR)

DefNext: CK-TT

Lead-In: HOJ-28-ARR [1:1], HOJ-29C-ARR [1:1], HOJ-29E-ARR [0:0]

[R47943.00] CK-HOJ-T-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

IF HEND-DT-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01

IF HEND-DT-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15

IF HEND-DT-YY = D, R, DELETE [HENAME]

1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND-DT =
MMDDYY LT TODAY...(Go to HOJ-32-ARR)

DefNext: CK-TT

Lead-In: HOJ-31-ARR [Default], HOJ-30-ARRY [1900:1999]

[R47944.00] CK-TT

CHECK ITEM: IS THE EMPLOYER ROSTER ITEM LEFT BLANK?

1[] HOJ-32=Blank (first time through)- MARK BOX 1 IN HOJ-32

0[] HOJ-32 ne Blank

DefNext: HOJ-32-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-S-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-T-ARR [Default]

[R47945.00] HOJ-32-ARR

Were there any other employers that your [H-FIRST] has worked for on the job with [HENAME]?

1 Yes

0 No, there were no more employers for this job with multiple employers....(Go to HOJ-38-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-27-ARR

Lead-In: CK-TT [Default], CK-HOJ-S-ARR [1:1], CK-HOJ-T-ARR [1:1]

[R47946.00, R47947.00, R47948.00] HOJ-33-ARR

When did [he/she] first start working for [HENAME]?

STORE DATE IN HST-DT.

Enter Answer: --

DefNext: HOJ-34-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-24@1-ARR [0:0]

[R47949.00] HOJ-34-ARR

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-W-ARR)

0 NO...(Go to HOJ-36-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-35C-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-33-ARR [Default]

[R47950.00] HOJ-35C-ARR

(PROBE:) Does [he/she] receive wages from this employer?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-W-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-35D-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-34-ARR [Default]

[R47951.00] HOJ-35D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and [H-FIRST]'s part to return to work in the future?

1 YES...(Go to HOJ-35E-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-36-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-35C-ARR [Default]

[R47952.00] HOJ-35E-ARR

(PROBE:) Is [he/she] currently on layoff?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-W-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-36-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-35D-ARR [1:1]

[R47953.00] HOJ-36-ARR

When did [he/she] [last] stop working for [HENAME]?

STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.

Enter DATE: --

DefNext: CK-HOJ-X

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HOJ-37-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-35D-ARR [Default], HOJ-35E-ARR [Default], HOJ-34-ARR [0:0]

[R47956.00] HOJ-37-ARR

Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

STORE YEAR IN HEND-DT.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HOJ-X-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-36-ARR [Default]

[R47957.00] CK-HOJ-W-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

[HOJ-34=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-35C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-HOJ-W=1 (Currently Employed).]

1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE
= TODAY

DefNext: HOJ-38-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-34-ARR [1:1], HOJ-35C-ARR [1:1], HOJ-35E-ARR [0:0]

[R47958.00] CK-HOJ-X-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

IF HEND-DATE-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01

IF HEND-DATE-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15

IF HEND-DATE-YY = D, R, DELETE [HENAME]

1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND-DT =
MMDDYY LT TODAY

DefNext: HOJ-38-ARR

Lead-In: HOJ-37-ARR [Default], HOJ-36-ARR [1900:1999]

[R47959.00] HOJ-38-ARR

Are there any other employers that [he/she] has worked for since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

1 YES...(Go to HOJ-24@1-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HOJ-W-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-X-ARR [Default], HOJ-32-ARR [0:0]

END-LOOP-14A

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS FOR A SINGLE JOB (I.E., IF THERE WERE
MULTIPLE H/P EMPLOYERS FOR THE SAME JOB HAS BEEN COLLECTED

END-LOOP-14

END LOOP AFTER COLLECTED INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS
WORKED FOR SINCE DOLI.

[R42701.00] HOJ-END-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section and the HES section in CUML-TIME7 and continue with the next section.

SECTION 7B: HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S EMPLOYER SORT (HES)

[R48337.00] HES-START

SECTION 7B. HES (Husband's/Partner's Employer Sort)
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in P-EMPST-START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: CK-HES-AA

Lead-In: HOJ-END-TM [Default]

[R48338.00] CK-HES-AA

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER OR NO ONE?

- 1 SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER = 5...(Go to HES-END-TM)
- 5 SIGOTHER = 6...(Go to HES-END-TM)

DefNext: CK-0761

Lead-In: HES-START [Default]

[R48339.00] CK-0761

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND OR PARTNER HAVE ANY EMPLOYER NAMES

- 1 HENAMES IN ROSTER
- 0 NO HENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-HES-F)

DefNext: CK-HBSNS-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HES-AA [Default]

[R48340.00] CK-HBSNS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES INFORMATION FROM THE PREVIOUS INTERVIEW INDICATE THAT H/P WAS SELF-EMPLOYED WITH THIS ENAME?

- 1 HBSNS-FLAG = 1...(Go to CK-HES-A-ARR)
- 0 HBSNS-FLAG = 0 OR 2 OR BLANK

DefNext: HES-1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-0761 [Default]

[R48341.00] HES-1-ARR

Was your [husband/partner] self-employed for this job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

INTERVIEWER: IF H/P EMPLOYER NAME [HENAME] INDICATES THAT THE H/P WAS SELF-EMPLOYEE, ENTER "3" WITHOUT ASKING THE QUESTION

- 1 YES...(Go to HES-CK-1-ARR)
- 0 NO
- 3 ENAME INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT...(Go to HES-CK-1-ARR)

DefNext: HES-CK-1-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HES-A

Lead-In: CK-HBSNS-ARR [Default]

[R48342.00] HES-CK-1-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD

HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S EMPLOYER NAME RECORDED AS [HENAME]

- 1 BUSINESS NAME PROVIDED...(Go to CK-HES-A)
- 2 BUSINESS NAME MISSING
- 3 NOT CERTAIN

DefNext: HES-2-ARR

Lead-In: HES-1-ARR [Default]

[R48343.00] HES-2-ARR

Did this business have a name?

- 1 YES...(Go to HES-3A-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HES-3B-ARR

Lead-In: HES-CK-1-ARR [Default]

[no data] HES-3A-ARR

Husband or Partner's Employer Name: fill [HENAME]

What is the name of this business?

Replace original [HENAME] with new [HENAME]

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CK-HES-A-ARR

Lead-In: HES-2-ARR [1:1]

[no data] HES-3B-ARR

What kind or type of business was it?

Replace original [HENAME] with new [HENAME BUSINESS].

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CK-HES-A-ARR

Lead-In: HES-2-ARR [Default]

[R48346.00] CK-HES-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN THE PRE-SORTED PRE-FINAL EMPLOYER ROSTER?

- 1 MORE HENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go To HES-1-ARR)
- 0 NO MORE HENAMES IN ROSTER

DefNext: CK-HES-C

Lead-In: HES-3A-ARR [Default], HES-3B-ARR [Default]

[R48403.00] CK-HES-C

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S EMPLOYMENT HISTORY SINCE DOLI

1 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (REFERENCE END-DATE = TODAY'S DATE FOR ANY EMPLOYER LISTED IN ROSTER)

- 2 NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED BUT WORKED SINCE DOLI...(Go to CK-HES-E)
- 3 NO ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI (STOPDATE LE DOLI, OR NO EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER)...(Go to CK-HES-F)

DefNext: CK-HES-D [Default]

Lead-In: CK-HES-A-ARR [Default]

[R48404.00] CK-HES-D

CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY HEMPLOYERS LISTED IN ROSTER WITH REFERENCE END DATE=TODAY'S DATE?

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER (THIS IS THE HCPS JOB)
- 2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER...(Go to HES-4)

DefNext: CK-HES-F

Lead-In: CK-HES-C [Default]

[R48405.00] CK-HES-E

CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY HEMPLOYERS LISTED IN ROSTER WITH "MOST RECENT" STOPDATE=MMDDYY

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER (THIS IS THE HCPS JOB)
- 2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER...(Go to HES-4)

DefNext: CK-HES-F

Lead-In: CK-HES-C [2:2]

[R48406.00] HES-4

(If CK-HES-D = 2, read parenthetical "last week")

(If CK-HES-E = 2, read parenthetical "the last week he/she worked")

Between [READ NAMES OF H/P EMPLOYERS LISTED ABOVE: THE NAMES APPEARING ARE THOSE FOR WHOM EITHER TODAY'S DATE OR THE MOST RECENT STOP DATE APPLIES], for which employer did [your husband/partner] work the most hours [last week][the last week he/she worked]?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF HENAME

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HES-F

Lead-In: CK-HES-D [2:2], CK-HES-E [2:2]

[R48407.00] CK-HES-F

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER DO ANY WORK AT ALL SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW.

- 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED SINCE DOLI CK-HES-C=1 (REFERENCE END DATE=TODAY'S DATE) OR CK-HES-C=2 (STOPDATE=MMDDYY GT DOLI)
- 0 HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DOLI CK-HES-C=3 (STOPDATE=MMDDYY LE DOLI) OR NO HENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to HDISP-NOEMP2)

DefNext: HJOB-CNFRM

Lead-In: CK-HES-D [Default], CK-HES-E [Default], HES-4 [Default], CK-HES-C [3:3]

[R48408.00] HJOB-CNFRM

THIS IS THE COMPLETED LIST OF THE HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S EMPLOYERS (IN ORDER BY JOB END DATE) WITH ACTIVITY SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW

IF INFORMATION IN THE LIST IS OK ENTER "0".

OTHERWISE ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE H/P EMPLOYER NAME TO MAKE A CORRECTION.

- 0 ALL INFORMATION IS CORRECT
1 -17 REVISE INFORMATION FOR HENAME#01 TO #n...(Go to HEMP-VERIFY)

DefNext: HDISP-EMP2

Lead-In: CK-HES-F [Default]

[R48409.00] HEMP-VERIFY

WHAT ACTION DO YOU WANT TO TAKE?

- 1 CHANGE THIS RECORD
- 2 MARK FOR DELETION
- 3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG

DefNext: HDISP-EMP2

Lead-In: HJOB-CNFRM [1:1]

[R48412.00] HDISP-EMP2

(DO NOT READ ALOUD)

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE LIST OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S JOBS WITH ACTIVITY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HES-EMPL-ROST

Lead-In: HJOB-CNFRM [Default], HEMP-VERIFY [Default]

[R48413.00] HDISP-NOEMP2

(DO NOT READ ALOUD)

SINCE NO HUSBAND OR PARTNER JOBS HAVE BEEN ACTIVE SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW DATE THERE IS NO H/P CPS JOB.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HES-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HES-F [0:0]

[R42702.00] HES-EMP-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section and the HOJ section in CUML-TIME7 and continue with the next section.

SECTION 8: HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT (HSP)

[R48531.00] HSP-START

DefNext: CK-HSP-AA

Lead-In: HES-END-TM [Def]

[R48537.00] CK-HSP-AA

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5...(Go to HSP-END-TM)
- 5 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 6...(Go to HSP-END-TM)

DefNext: QHS1-00A

Lead-In: HSP-START [Def]

[R48538.00] QHS1-00A

This section is Husband Employer Supplements. Information is collected about the employers the respondent's husband has reported as working for some time since the previous interview. If the husband did not report in the Jobs Section any recent employment, this section would be skipped.

(If # HENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "is one employer") (If # HENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "are [fill #] employers") (If NO HENAMES, fill parenthetical "are 0 employers")

There [(is one employer)(are [#] employers)(are 0 employers)] reported with activity since the last interview.

(If # HENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked one time") (If # HENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked [fill #] times") (If NO HENAMES, fill parenthetical "will not be asked")

The questions in this section [(will be asked one time)(will be asked [#] times)(will not be asked)].

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE - SKIP TO CK-HSP-A

DefNext: CK-HSP-A

Lead-In: CK-HSP-AA [Def]

[R48539.00] CK-HSP-A

CHECK ITEM: ANY HUSBAND EMPLOYER'S NAMES LISTED IN ROSTER

- 1 HEMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER
- 0 NO HEMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to HSP-END-TM)

DefNext: CK-B-HESTAT-ARR

Lead-In: QHS1-00A [Def]

[R48540.00] CK-B-HESTAT-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH PRESENT- TENSE VERBS "IS," "ARE," "DO" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION, AS INDICATED. HUSBAND/PARTNER NO LONGER EMPLOYED WITH THIS HEMPLOYER, BUT HAS WORKED FOR THIS HEMPLOYER SINCE DOLI - FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH PAST-TENSE VERBS "WAS," "WERE," "DID" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION, AS INDICATED

1 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER
(REF-END-DATE=TODAYS DATE)

0 NO LONGER EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER BUT WORKED FOR THIS
EMPLOYER SINCE DOLI (END-DATE GT DOLI BUT LT TODAY'S DATE)

DefNext: HSP-0-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-A [Def]

[R48541.00] HSP-0-ARR

DO NOT READ ALOUD.)

INFORMATION WILL NOW BE COLLECTED ABOUT [(husband's)(partner's)] EMPLOYMENT WITH
[HENAME].

(1) Enter "1" to continue - SKIP TO HBSNS-FLG

(2) Enter "J" if you need to jump back to "HJB-CNFRN" question to delete or correct this employer entry.

DefNext: HBSNS-FLG-ARR

Lead-In: CK-B-HESTAT-ARR [Def]

[R48542.00] HBSNS-FLG-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF EMPLOYED?

1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS SELF EMPLOYED (HES-1 =1 OR 3) OR HBSNS-FLAG =1

0 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT SELF-EMPLOYED (HES-1 =2, D, OR R) OR HBSNS-FLAG =2

DefNext: CK-HSP-C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-0-ARR [Def]

[R48543.00] CK-HSP-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF EMPLOYED?

1 HBSNS-FLG = 1...(Go to HSP-34B-ARR)

0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-1-ARR

Lead-In: HBSNS-FLG-ARR [Def]

[R48544.00] HSP-1-ARR

Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about [H_FIRST]'s employment with [HENAME]. [Is/Was] [he/she]
employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or working in a family business?

1 GOVERNMENT...(Go to HSP-34A-ARR)

2 PRIVATE FOR PROFIT COMPANY

3 NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION (INCLUDING TAX EXEMPT AND CHARITABLE)

4 FAMILY BUSINESS

DefNext: CK-HSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-C-ARR [Def]

[R48545.00] HSP-34A-ARR

Would that be federal, state, or local government?

1 FEDERAL

2 STATE

3 LOCAL (COUNTY, CITY, TOWNSHIP)

DefNext: CK-HSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-1-ARR [1:1]

[R48546.00] HSP-34B-ARR

Now, I'd like to ask you a few questions about [H_FIRST]'s [HENAME]. [Is/Was] this business incorporated?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HSP-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-C-ARR [1:1]

[R48547.00] CK-HSP-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS HEMPLOYER

- 1 HESTAT=1...(Go to HSP-40-ARR-01)
- 0 HESTAT=2

DefNext: HSP-37@1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-1-ARR [Def], HSP-34A-ARR [Def], HSP-34B-ARR [Def]

[R48548.00] HSP-37@1-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1). DO NOT DISPLAY OPTIONS 1 through 5 ON THE SCREEN).

(For all others, fill parenthetical (2). DISPLAY ALL OPTIONS.

(1) (What is the main reason he closed the business: [HENAME]?)

(2) (LOOK AT FLASHCARD 4-D. What is the main reason he left the job with [HENAME]?)

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 LAYOFF | 6 QUIT FOR PREGNANCY OR FAMILY REASONS |
| 2 PLANT CLOSED...(Go to HSP-38-ARR) | 7 QUIT TO LOOK FOR ANOTHER JOB |
| 3 END OF TEMPORARY OR SEASONAL JOB | 8 QUIT TO TAKE ANOTHER JOB |
| 4 DISCHARGED OR FIRED | 9 RETIRED |
| 5 PROGRAM ENDED | 10 QUIT FOR OTHER REASONS-SPECIFY |

DefNext: HSP-39-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-I-ARR [Def]

[R48549.00] HSP-38-ARR

About how many days notice did [HENAME] give [H_FIRST] before the plant closed?

- 1 UNDER 30 DAYS
- 2 30 DAYS OR MORE

DefNext: HSP-39-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-37@1-ARR [2:2]

[R48550.00] HSP-39-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (For all others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) Did [he/she] have a new job or business lined up before [he/she] closed the [HENAME]?)

(2) Did [he/she] have a new job or business lined up before [he/she] left [HENAME]?)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-39A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-37@1-ARR [Def], HSP-38-ARR [Def]

[R48551.00] HSP-40-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) For the rest of the questions we have about [HENAME], please think only of the time [H_FIRST] worked for the [HENAME] since [(HST-DT)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, family matters or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND-DT], were there any periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for the [HENAME]?

(2) For the rest of the questions we have about [HENAME], please think only of the time [H_FIRST] worked for [HENAME] since [(HST-DT)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND-DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for [HENAME], not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

1 YES...(Go to INTRO-HSP-2-ARR)

0 NO

Note: HST-DT refers to the H/P employer start date

DefNext: CK-HSP-L-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-39B-ARR [Def], CK-HSP-I-ARR [1:1]

[R48552.00] INTRO-HSP-2-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) Please tell me about each period between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND_DT)] during which [(he)(she)] didn't work for [(his)(her)] [HENAME] for a full week or more.

(1) Please tell me about each period between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND_DT)] during which [(he)(she)] didn't work for [(his)(her)] [HENAME] for a full week or more, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave.

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURANCE--EARLIEST FIRST
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

Note: HST-DT refers to the H/P employer start date.

DefNext: HSP-41-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-40-ARR [1:1]

[R49874.00, R49875.00, R49876.00] HSP-41-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which [he/she] didn't work for the [HENAME] begin?

(2) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] UNPAID period for which [he/she] didn't work for [HENAME] begin?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE--EARLIEST FIRST
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

ENTER DATE: |__| - |__| - |__|__|

DefNext: HGPST1-DK-ARR

Lead-In: INTRO-HSP-2 [Def], HSP-48-ARR [1:1]

[R49877.00] HGPST1-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: GAP START DATE INCOMPLETE

1 THE HGAP_ST DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY) (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

0 THE HGAP_ST DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: HSP-42-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-41-ARR [Def]

[R49878.00, R49879.00, R49880.00] HSP-42-ARR

(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?

(2) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] UNPAID period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE -- EARLIEST FIRST
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

ENTER DATE: - -

DefNext: HGPED1-DK-ARR

Lead-In: HGPST1-DK-ARR [Def]

[R49881.00] HGPED1-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: GAP END DATE IS INCOMPLETE

1 THE HGAP_END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY) (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

0 THE HGAP_END DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: CK-HBUSNS-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-42-ARR [Def]

[R49882.00] CK-HBUSNS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF-EMPLOYED?

1 HBSNS-FLG = 1...(Go to HSP-44@1-ARR)

0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-43-ARR

Lead-In: HGPED1-DK-ARR [Def]

[R49883.00] HSP-43-ARR

(If GAP dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 2 AND HGPED1-DK = 2), fill parenthetical.)

(If GAP dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical.)

(1) Look at Flashcard 4-B. [You said [H_FIRST] was not working for [HENAME] between [HSP-41] and [HSP-42].] Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [he/she] was NOT working for [HENAME] during this period.

(2) Look at flashcard 4-B. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [(he)(she)] was NOT working for [HENAME] during this period.

1 ON STRIKE

2 ON LAYOFF

3 QUIT JOB BUT RETURNED TO SAME EMPLOYER

4 JOB ENDED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME BUT BEGAN AGAIN

5 OTHER REASON FOR UNPAID VACATION/SICK LEAVE

DefNext: HSP-45-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HBUSNS-ARR [Def]

[R49884.00] HSP-44@1-ARR

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and GAP dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 0 AND HGPED1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (1)

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and GAP dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A)

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and GAP dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 0 AND HGPED1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (2)

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and GAP dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A)

(1) Look at Flashcard 4-C. You said [H_FIRST] was not working for [his/her] [HENAME] between [HSP-41] and [HSP-42]. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [he/she] was NOT working for [HENAME] during this period.

(1A) Look at Flashcard 4-C. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [he/she] was NOT working for [his/her] [HENAME] during this period.

(2) Look at Flashcard 4-C. What was the MAIN reason [H_FIRST] was on unpaid vacation or unpaid sick leave from [HENAME] between [HSP-41] and [HSP-42]?

(2A) Look at Flashcard 4-C. What was the MAIN reason [H_FIRST] was on unpaid vacation or unpaid sick leave from [HENAME]?

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 1 GOING TO SCHOOL | 6 OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON |
| 2 ARMED FORCES | 7 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL SHUT DOWN |
| 3 BIRTH OF A CHILD | 8 DID NOT WANT TO WORK |
| 4 HEALTH PROBLEMS | 9 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY |
| 5 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | |

DefNext: HSP-45-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HBUSNS-ARR [1:1]

[R49885.00] HSP-45-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) During how many of those WEEKS was [he/she] looking for work?--during none, some, or all of those weeks?

(2) During how many of those WEEKS was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from this job?--during none, some, or all of those weeks?

- 1 NONE
- 2 SOME
- 3 ALL

DefNext: CK-HSP-J-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-43-ARR [Def], HSP-44@1-ARR [Def]

[R49886.00] CK-HSP-J-ARR

Subtract HSP-41 from HSP-42 and divide by 7 to obtain number of weeks husband/partner was not working during this period.

DefNext: HSOME-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-45-ARR [Def]

[R49887.00] HSOME-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS LOOKING FOR WORK NO WEEKS OR ALL WEEKS.

- 1 HSP-45 = 1, STORE 0 IN HSP-46...(Go to CK-HSP-K-ARR)
- 2 HSP-45 = 3, STORE HSP-J IN HSP-46...(Go to HSP-48-ARR)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-46-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-J-ARR [Def]

[R49888.00] HSP-46-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1 and Gap dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 2 AND HGPED1-DK = 2), fill parenthetical (1))

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1 and Gap dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A))

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and GAP dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 2 AND HGPED1-DK = 2), fill parenthetical (2))

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and GAP dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A))

(1) [H_FIRST] was not working from [HSP-41] to [HSP-42]. That would be about [CK-HSP-J] weeks when (he/she) was not working. For how many of these weeks was (he/she) looking for work?

(1A) For how many of these weeks was (he/she) looking for work?

(2) [H_FIRST] was not working from [HSP-41] to [HSP-42]. That would be about [CK-HSP-J] weeks when [he/she] was not working. For how many of these weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from this job?

(2A) For how many of these weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from this job?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HSP-K-ARR

Lead-In: HSOME-CK-ARR [Def]

[R49889.00] CK-HSP-K-ARR

CHECK ITEM: Subtract number of weeks in HSP-46 from CK-HSP-J. Store remaining weeks in CK-HSP-K.
If Answer = 0 Then Go To: HSP-48-ARR

DefNext: HSP-47-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-46-ARR [Def], HSP-CK-ARR [1:1]

[no data] HSP-47-ARR

(IF HGPST1_DK = 1 OR HGPED1_DK = 1 (start and stop dates are unknown) DO NOT FILL PARENTHETICAL)
(That leaves [CK-HSP-K] weeks that (he/she) was not working or looking for work.) What would you say was the main reason that [(he)(she)] was not looking for work during that period?

@1 _____
@2 _____
@3 _____

DefNext: HSP-47B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-K-ARR [Def]

[R49891.00] HSP-47B-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT. ENTER THE CODE FROM THE LIST BELOW THAT MOST CLOSELY DEFINES THE RESPONDENT'S ANSWER(S) GIVEN IN HSP-47.

[DISPLAY HSP-47@1]

[DISPLAY HSP-47@2]

[DISPLAY HSP-47@3]

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK | 8 VACATION |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK | 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE |
| 3 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION DURING THIS PERIOD | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 4 ARMED FORCES | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK |
| 5 PREGNANCY | 12 IN SCHOOL |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 13 HAD ANOTHER JOB |
| 7 OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON | 14 IN JAIL |
| | 15 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| | 16 OTHER |

DefNext: HSP-48-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-47-ARR [Def]

[R49892.00] HSP-48-ARR

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and HGAPEND date is complete (HGPED1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (1)

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and HGAPEND date is incomplete (HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A)

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and HGAPEND date is complete (HGPED1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (2)

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and HGAPEND date is incomplete (HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A)

(1) After [DATE IN HSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for [his/her] [HENAME]?

(1A) After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for [his/her] [HENAME]?

(2) After [DATE IN HSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

(2A) After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

- 1 YES...(Go back to HSP-41-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HGAPLIST-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-47B-ARR [Def], CK-HSP-K-ARR [0:0], HSP-CK-ARR [2:2]

[no data] HGAPLIST-ARR

THIS IS A COMPLETE LIST OF THE H/P WITHIN-JOB GAPS FOR THIS EMPLOYER (NOT COUNTING PAID VACATIONS OR PAID SICK LEAVE.)

- 1 CHANGE THE DATES FOR THIS GAP
- 2 MARK THIS GAP FOR DELETION
- 3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG FOR THIS GAP
- 4 NO FURTHER CHANGES TO THIS GAP

DefNext: CK-HSP-L-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-48-ARR [Def]

[R48553.00] CK-HSP-L-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 (H)BSNS-FLG=1...(Go to HSP-53-ARR-01)
- 2 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HSP-53-ARR-01)
- 3 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: HSP-49-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-40-ARR [Def], HGAPLIST-ARR [Def]

[R48554.00] HSP-49-ARR

Between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND-DT], were there any periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] took any PAID leave from work with [HENAME] because of the birth of a child.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-53-ARR)

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-53-ARR

Note: HST-DT refers to the H/P employer start date

DefNext: INTRO-HSP-3-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-L-ARR [Def]

[R48555.00] INTRO-HSP-3-ARR

Please tell me about each period between [(HST_DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND_DT] during which [H_FIRST] took PAID leave from work with [HENAME] for a full week or more because of the birth of a child.

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURANCE-EARLIEST FIRST
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: HSP-50-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-49-ARR [Def]

[R49894.00, R49895.00, R49896.00] HSP-50-ARR

When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which [H_FIRST] took PAID leave from work with [HENAME] for the birth of a child begin?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE --EARLIEST OF GAPS FOR PREGNANCY FIRST. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

ENTER DATE: --

DefNext: HGPST2-DK-ARR

Lead-In: INTRO-HSP-3-ARR [Def], HSP-52-ARR [1:1]

[R49897.00] HGPST2-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: GAP START DATE INCOMPLETE

1 THE HGAP_ST DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY) (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

0 THE HGAP_ST DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: HSP-51-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-50-ARR [Def]

[R49898.00, R49899.00, R49900.00] HSP-51-ARR

When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which [H_FIRST]] took PAID leave from work with [HENAME] for the birth of a child end?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE--EARLIEST OF GAPS FOR PREGNANCY FIRST) IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

ENTER DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: HGPED2-DK-ARR

Lead-In: HGPST2-DK-ARR [Def]

[R49901.00] HGPED2-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: THE GAP END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)

1 THE HGAP_END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY) (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

0 THE HGAP_END DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: HSP-51B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-51-ARR [Def]

[R49902.00] HSP-51B-ARR

Did [H_FIRST] receive [his/her] regular pay or reduced pay while on family leave?

1 REGULAR PAY

2 REDUCED PAY

DefNext: HSP-52-ARR

Lead-In: HGPED2-DK-ARR [Def]

[R49903.00] HSP-52-ARR

(IF HGPST2-DK = 1 OR HGPED2-DK = 1, fill parenthetical "that")

(IF HGPST1-DK = 2 OR HGPED1-DK = 2, fill date from HSP-51)

After [(DATE IN HSP-51)(that)], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] took any PAID leave from work with [HENAME] because of the birth of a child?

1 YES...(Go back to HSP-50-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HGP-CNFRM-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-51B-ARR [Def]

[no data] HGP-CNFRM-ARR

THIS IS THE COMPLETE LIST OF GAPS (FOR THE BIRTH OF A CHILD)

1 CHANGE THE DATES FOR THIS GAP

2 MARK THIS GAP FOR DELETION

- 3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG FOR THIS GAP
4 NO FURTHER CHANGES TO THIS GAP

DefNext: HSP-53-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-48-ARR [Def], HSP-52-ARR [Def]

[R48556.00] HSP-53-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [(his)(her)])

How many hours per day [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually work at [(his)(her)] [HENAME]? Enter Answer:

DefNext: HSP-54-ARR

Lead-In: HGP-CNFRM-ARR [Def], CK-HSP-L-ARR [1:2], HSP-49-ARR [-2:0]

[R48557.00] HSP-54-ARR

If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "the")

How many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] USUALLY work at [his/her][HENAME]?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: HSP-55-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-53-ARR [Def], HSP-83E2A-ARR [0:0]

[R48558.00] HSP-55-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "the")

How many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work for [his/her][HENAME] at home?

Enter Answer:

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HIND-ARR

If Answer =0 Then Go To: HHRSTOT-ARR

DefNext: HSP-56-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-54-ARR [Def]

[R48559.00] HSP-56-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "the")

When you said earlier that [H_FIRST] usually [(works)(worked)][HSP-54] hours per week for [his/her] [HENAME], had you already included the [HSP-55] hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home?

1 YES...(Go to HHRSTOT-ARR)

0 NO

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HHRSTOT-ARR

DefNext: HSP-57-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-55-ARR [Def]

[R48560.00] HSP-57-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) Thinking of the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at [his/her] place of business altogether, how many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work at [his/her] [HENAME]?

(2) Thinking of the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at [his/her] place of employment altogether, how many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work at [HENAME]?

SUM OF "HOME" + "BUSINESS PLACE" HOURS PREVIOUSLY ENTERED EQUALS (HSP-54 + HSP-55)

Enter Answer:

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ -1 Then Go To: CK-HIND-ARR

DefNext: HHRSTOT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-56-ARR [Def]

[R48561.00] HHRSTOT-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.

IF HSP-57 NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-57

IF HSP-57 = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-54

DefNext: CK-HIND-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-57-ARR [Def], HSP-55-ARR [0:0], HSP-56-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-56-ARR [1:1]

[R48562.00] CK-HIND-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS INDUSTRY CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?

1 H90IND-ARR = BLANK...(Go to HSP-66B-ARR)

0 H90IND-ARR NE BLANK

DefNext: HSP-66A-ARR

Lead-In: HHRSTOT-ARR [Def], HSP-57-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-55-ARR [-2:-1]

[R48563.00] HSP-66A-ARR

(If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [(his)(her)]) On [DOLI], you described [(his)(her)] [HENAME]'S business or industry as [HINDUSTRY]. Is this still an accurate description?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HOCC-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HSP-66B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HIND-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-66B-ARR

(If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [(his)(her)]) What kind of business or industry [(is)(was)] this? (READ IF NECESSARY;) What do they make or do at [(his)(her)] [HENAME]?

@1 _____

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ -1 Then Go To: HSP-67@1-ARR

DefNext: IND90H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HIND-ARR [1:1], HSP-66A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R48565.00] IND90H-ARR

(What kind of business or industry is/was this?) INDUSTRY CODE 90 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

DefNext: IND80H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HIND-ARR [1:1], HSP-66A-ARR [1:1], HSP-66B-ARR [Def]

[no data] IND80H-ARR

What kind of business or industry is/was this? INDUSTRY CODE 80 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

DefNext: HSP-67@1-ARR

Lead-In: IND90H-ARR [Def]

[R48567.00] HSP-67@1-ARR

[(Is)(Was)] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 RETAIL TRADE
- 3 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HOCC-ARR

Lead-In: IND80H-ARR [Def], HSP-66B-ARR [1:1]

[R48568.00] CK-HOCC-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS OCCUPATION CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?

- 1 H90OCC = BLANK...(Go to HSP-68B-ARR)
- 0 H90OCC NE BLANK

DefNext: HSP-68A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-66B-ARR [Def], HSP-67@1-ARR [Def]

[R48569.00] HSP-68A-ARR

If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill second parenthetical [(his)(her)] On [DOLI], you reported [H_FIRST]'s occupation as: [HOCCUPATION]. Is this correct for [(his)(her)] current most recent job with [(his)(her)] [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-68B-ARR)

If Answer = -2 (Don't Know) Then Go To: HSP-68B-ARR

DefNext: OCC90H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOCC-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-68B-ARR

What kind of work [(does)(did)] [(he)(she)] do? That is, what [(is)(was)] [(his)(her)] occupation?
(For example: plumber, typist, farmer...)

@1 _____

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HDUTY-ARR

DefNext: OCC90H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HOCC-ARR [1:1], HSP-68A-ARR [0:0], HSP-68A-ARR [-2:-2]

[R48571.00] OCC90H-ARR

What kind of work do/did you do? OCCUPATION CODE 90 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

DefNext: OCC80H-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-68A-ARR [Def], HSP-68B-ARR [Def], CK-HOCC-ARR [1:1]

[R48572.00] OCC80H-ARR

What kind of work do/did you do? OCCUPATION CODE 80 3-digit code: |_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-HDUTY-ARR

Lead-In: OCC90H-ARR [Def]

[R48573.00] CK-HDUTY-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS DESCRIPTION OF JOB DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTVERIEW BLANK?

- 1 HDUTIES=BLANK...(Go to HSP-69B-ARR)
- 0 HDUTIES NE BLANK

DefNext: HSP-69A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-68B-ARR [-2:-1], OCC80H-ARR [Def]

[R48574.00] HSP-69A-ARR

If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill second parenthetical [(his)(her))

On [DOLI], you told us that [H_FIRST]'s usual activities or duties with [(his)(her)] [HENAME] were: [HDUTIES]. Is this still an accurate description of [(his)(her)) current or most recent activities at this job?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HSP-69B-ARR)

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: CK-HSP-G-ARR

DefNext: CK-HSP-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HDUTY-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-69B-ARR

What [(are)(were)] [(his)(her)] usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sell cars, operates printing press, lays brick...) Enter Answer: _____

DefNext: CK-HSP-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HDUTY-ARR [1:1], HSP-69A-ARR [0:0], HSP-69A-ARR [-2:-2]

[R48576.00] CK-HSP-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IF HUSBAND/PARTNER OWNS BUSINESS, IS IT INCORPORATED?

1 HBSNS_FLG = 1 AND HSP-34B = 1

2 HBSNS_FLG = 1 AND HSP-34B = 0, D, OR R...(Go to HSP-32B@1-ARR)

3 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-32A@1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-69A-ARR [Def], HSP-69B-ARR [Def]

[R48577.00] HSP-32A@1-ARR

Did [H_FIRST] receive any income from [his/her] [HENAME] during the past 12 months?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HSP-33A-ARR)

3 LOSS AMOUNT

4 BROKE EVEN (store HSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)

DefNext: HSP-32A@H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-G-ARR [Def]

[R48578.00] HSP-32A@H-ARR

How much? Please report NET income or loss amount only. \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: HSP-33A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-32A@1-ARR [Def]

[R48579.00] HSP-32B@1-ARR

Did [he/she] receive any income from [his/her] [HENAME] in the past 12 months?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HSP-33A-ARR)

3 LOSS AMOUNT

4 BROKE EVEN (store HSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)

DefNext: HSP-32B@H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-G-ARR [2:2]

[R48580.00] HSP-32B@H-ARR

How much? Please provide net income only. \$_____00 Amount

DefNext: HSP-33A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-32B@1-ARR [Def]

[R48581.00] HSP-33A-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] [he/she] employ other people at [his/her] place of business?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HSP-33B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-32A@H-ARR [Def], HSP-32B@H-ARR [Def], HSP-32A@1-ARR [0:0], HSP-32B@1-ARR [0:0]

[R48582.00] HSP-33B-ARR

How many people [(does)(did)] [he/she] employ? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: CK-HPEN-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-33A-ARR [Def]

[R48583.00] HSP-80A@1-ARR

Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning [H_FIRST] earnings at that job.

For [his/her] job with [HENAME], what is the easiest way for you to report [his/her] total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

1 PER HOUR

2 PER DAY

3 PER WEEK

4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY 2 WEEKS)

5 PER MONTH

6 PER YEAR (ANNUAL)

7 OTHER - SPECIFY

8 TWICE A MONTH

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HSP-81B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HSP-G-ARR [3:3]

[R48584.00] HSP-81B-ARR

[(Does)(Did)] your [H_FIRST] usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commission at [his/her] job with [HENAME]?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HPAY-A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-80A@1-ARR [Def], HSP-83E3A-ARR [0:0]

[R48585.00] CK-HPAY-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM

1 HSP-80A = 1 (PER HOUR)

2 HSP-80A = 2 (PER DAY)...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR)

3 HSP-80A = 3 (PER WEEK)...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR)

4 HSP-80A = 4 (BI-WEEKLY)...(Go to HSP-85X-ARR)

6 HSP-80A = 6 (PER YEAR)...(Go to HSP-85I-ARR)

7 HSP-80A = 7 (OTHER)...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR)

8 HSP-80A = 8 (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to HSP-84T-ARR)

5 HSP-80A = 5 (PER MONTH)...(Go to HSP-84T-ARR) 9 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-81I-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81B-ARR [Def]

[R48586.00] HSP-81I-ARR

(If HSP-81B = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical, "Excluding overtime pay...")

[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] [his/her] hourly rate of pay on this job?
\$_____.00 Amount

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HHPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [Def], SFCK-H1-ARR [0:0], HSP-83E1A-ARR [0:0]

[R48587.00] HSP-81P-ARR

What is your best estimate of [his/her] hourly rate of pay? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HHPAYRATE-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E1B-ARR [0:0]

[R48588.00] HHPAYRATE-ARR

STORE HUSBAND/PARTNER HOURLY RATE OF PAY.

IF HSP-81P NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-81P

IF HSP-81P = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-81P

DefNext: SFCK-H1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81I-ARR [Def], HSP-81P-ARR [Def]

[R48589.00] SFCK-H1-ARR

Earnings in [(81I)(81P)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. Verify amount in HSP-81I or HSP-81P keyed correctly. The hourly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HSP-81I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-81T-ARR

Lead-In: HHPAYRATE-ARR [Def]

[R48590.00] HSP-81T-ARR

Just to verify, [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] [HHRSTOT] hours per week at this rate?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HPAY-C-ARR)

0 NO

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: CK-HPAY-C-ARR

DefNext: HSP-81U-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H1-ARR [Def]

[R48591.00] HSP-81U-ARR

How many hours [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work per week at this rate? Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HPAY-C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81T-ARR [Def], HSP-83E2C-ARR [0:0]

[R48592.00] CK-HPAY-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS.

- 1 HSP-81B = 1 (YES)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HERNWK-CK-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-81X-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81U-ARR [Def], HSP-81T-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-81T-ARR [1:1]

[R48594.00, R48595.00] HSP-81X-ARR

At [his/her] job with [HENAME], how much [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

@1 \$_____.00 Amount

- @2 Select TIME UNIT
- 1 PER HOUR
 - 2 PER DAY...(Go to SFCK-H2B-ARR)
 - 3 PER WEEK...(Go to SFCK-H2C-ARR)
 - 5 PER MONTH...(Go to SFCK-H2D-ARR)
 - 6 PER YEAR (ANNUAL)...(Go to SFCK-H2E-ARR)
 - 7 OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to SFCK-H2F-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HSP-82C1-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: SFCK-H2A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPAY-C-ARR [Def], SFCK-H2A-ARR [0:0], HSP-82A-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2B-ARR [0:0], HSP-82B-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2C-ARR [0:0], HSP-82C-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2D-ARR [0:0], HSP-82D-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2E-ARR [0:0], HSP-82E-ARR [0:0], HSP-83E3B-ARR [0:0]

[R48596.00] SFCK-H2A-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$30.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82A

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in HSP-81X recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly

The HOURLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81X-ARR [Def]

[R48597.00] HSP-82A-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST] HOURLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2A-ARR [Def]

[no data] SFCK-H2B-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$240.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82B

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in HSP-81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$240.00. Verify amount in HSP-81X keyed correctly

The DAILY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [2:2]

[R48600.00] HSP-82B-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST] DAILY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN HSP-81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82C1-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2B-ARR [Def]

[R48599.00] SFCK-H2C-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$1,500.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82C

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00. Verify amount in HSP-81X keyed correctly
The WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82C-RR

Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [3:3]

[R48601.00] HSP-82C-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST] WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2C-ARR [Def]

[no data] SFCK-H2D-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$6,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in HSP-81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00. Verify amount in HSP-81X keyed correctly
The MONTHLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82D-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [5:5]

[R48603.00] HSP-82D-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST]'s MONTHLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2D-ARR [Def]

[R48604.00] SFCK-H2E-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$72,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82E

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly

The YEARLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82E-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [6:6]

[R48605.00] HSP-82E-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST]'s YEARLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2E-ARR [Def]

[R48606.00] SFCK-H2F-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = \$1.00 to \$72,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in HSP-81X keyed correctly

The "OTHER" rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HSP-82C1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [7:7]

[R48607.00] HSP-82C1-ARR

What is your best estimate of how much [H_FIRST] usually [(receives)(received)] WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HOVWK-CK-ARR

DefNext: SFCK-H2G-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-82B-ARR [Def], SFCK-H2F-ARR [Def], HSP-81X@1-ARR [-2:-2], SFCK-H2G-ARR [0:0], HSP-82F-ARR [0:0]

[R48608.00] SFCK-H2G-ARR

Earnings in HSP-82C1 = \$1.00 to \$140,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 82C1 recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$140,000.00. Verify amount in 82C1 keyed correctly

The estimated WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82F-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-82C1-ARR [Def]

[R48609.00] HSP-82F-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST] 's WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 82C1]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H2G-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-82G-ARR

How many hours [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually work per week at this rate? Enter Answer:

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HSP-82H-ARR

DefNext: HOVHRS-HSP-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E4A-ARR [0:0]

[no data] HSP-82H-ARR

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate?

Enter Answer:

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HOVHRS-HSP-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-82G-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-83E4B-ARR [0:0]

[no data] HOVHRS-HSP-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF OVERTIME HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.

IF HSP-82H NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-82H

IF HSP-82H = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-82G

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-82G-ARR [Def], HSP-82H-ARR [Def]

[R48613.00] HOVWK-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM

1 IF 82C1 GT 0, SET HOVWKLY=82C1

2 IF 81X@2=1 (hourly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1 times HOVHRS-HSP

3 IF 81X@2=3 (weekly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1

4 IF 81X@2=5 (monthly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1 divided by 4.33

5 IF 81X@1=6 (yearly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1 divided by 52

6 All others...(Go to HSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWKLY-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-82A-ARR [Def], HSP-82C-ARR [Def], HSP-82D-ARR [Def], HSP-82E-ARR [Def], HSP-82F-ARR [Def], HOVHRS-HSP-ARR [Def], HSP-82C1-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-83E5-ARR [10:10]

[R48614.00] HOVWKLY-ARR

HUSBAND PARTNER WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT

DefNext: HERNWK-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HOVWK-CK-ARR [Def]

[R48615.00] HERNWK-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM

- 1 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 AND HOVWKLY GT 0, SET
HERNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)+HOVWKLY
- 2 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 SET HERNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)
- 3 All others

DefNext: HERNWKLY-ARR

Lead-In: HOVWKLY-ARR [Def], CK-HPAY-C-ARR [0:0]

[R48616.00] HERNWKLY-ARR

CHECK ITEM: (HHRSTOT * HHPAYRATE) + HOVWKLY Enter Answer:

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=2 Then Go To: HSP-83D-ARR

DefNext: HSP-85I-ARR

Lead-In: HERNWK-CK-ARR [Def]

[R48617.00] HSP-83D-ARR

(If HSP-83D NE blank, SKIP TO HSP-84B)

I have estimated [H_FIRST] 's usual WEEKLY earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[HERNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to HSP-86M-ARR)
- 0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-83E-ARR

Lead-In: HERNWKLY-ARR [1:2]

[R48618.00] HSP-83E-ARR

(If HSP-81B = 1, fill parenthetical (1). (For all others, fill parenthetical (2).

(1) I have recorded:

- 1) \$[HPAYRATE] as [H_FIRST] 's hourly rate of pay.
- 2) [HHRSTOT] as the number of hours [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate.
- 3) \$[81X] as the amount [he/she] usually [(earns)(earned)] weekly in overtime pay, tips and commissions.
(Overtime was recorded as \$[81X@1] per [81X@2]).
- 4) [OVHRS-HSP] as the number of hours per week [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate.

(2) I have recorded:

- 1) \$[HPAYRATE] as [H_FIRST] 's hourly rate of pay.
- 2) [HHRSTOT] as the number of hours [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate.
- 3) That [he/she] does NOT usually receive overtime pay, tips and commissions.

DefNext: HSP-83E1A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83D-ARR [Def]

[R48619.00] HSP-83E1A-ARR

(If HSP-81P NE blank - SKIP TO HSP-83E1B) Is HSP-83E (1) PAY RATE value ok?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-81I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E2A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83D-ARR [Def], HSP-83E-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-83E1B-ARR

Is HSP-83E (1) PAY RATE value ok?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HSP-81P-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E2A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E1A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E1A-ARR]

[R48621.00] HSP-83E2A-ARR

(If HSP-81U NE blank - SKIP TO HSP-83E2C) Is HSP-83E (2) PAY HOURS value ok?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to HSP-54-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E3A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E1A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E1B-ARR [Def]

[R48622.00] HSP-83E2C-ARR

Is HSP-83E (2) PAY HOURS value ok?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HSP-81U-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E3A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E2A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E2A-ARR]

[R48623.00] HSP-83E3A-ARR

(If HSP-81B NE 1 - SKIP TO HSP-83E3B)

Is HSP-83E (3) "Do not usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commissions" correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HSP-81B-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E2A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E2C-ARR [Def]

[R48624.00] HSP-83E3B-ARR

Is HSP-83E (3) OVERTIME PAY AMOUNT value ok?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E4A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E3A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E3A-ARR]

[R48625.00] HSP-83E4A-ARR

(If HSP-82H NE blank, SKIP TO HSP-83E4B) Is HSP-83E (4) OVERTIME PAY HOURS value ok?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HSP-82G-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E3B-ARR [Def]

[R48626.00] HSP-83E4B-ARR

Is HSP-83E (4) OVERTIME PAY HOURS value ok?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HSP-82H-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E5-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E4A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E4A-ARR]

[R48627.00] HSP-83E5-ARR

CHECK ITEM: (HSP-83E1A OR HSP-83E1B OR HSP-83E2A OR HSP-83E3A OR HSP-83E3B OR HSP-83E4A OR HSP-83E4B) = -1

- 1 HSP-83E1A = Refused
- 2 HSP-83E1B = Refused
- 3 HSP-83E2A = Refused
- 4 HSP-83E2B = Refused
- 5 HSP-83E2C = Refused

- 6 HSP-83E3A = Refused
- 7 HSP-83E3B = Refused
- 8 HSP-83E4A = Refused
- 9 HSP-83E4B = Refused
- 10 All others...(Go to HOVWK-CK-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E3A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E4A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E4B-ARR [Def]

[R48628.00] HSP-84B-ARR

I have estimated [H_FIRST]'s usual weekly earnings for [his/her] job with [fill HENAME] as \$[fill HERNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct now?

(IF "NO," ACCEPT IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: No lead in question due to a technical problem

[R48629.00] HSP-84C-ARR

(If 81B=1, fill parenthetical[Including overtime...])

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] [H_FIRST]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME], before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: HWPAYRT-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-84K-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [2:3], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [7:7], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [9:9], SFCK-H3-ARR [0:0], HSP-84KA-ARR [0:0]

[R48630.00] HSP-84K-ARR

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HWPAYRT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-84C-ARR [Def]

[R48631.00] HWPAYRT-ARR

STORE WEEKLY RATE OF PAY.

IF HSP-84K NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-84K

IF HSP-84K = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-84C

DefNext: SFCK-H3-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-84K-ARR [Def], HSP-84C-ARR [0:999999999]

[R48632.00] SFCK-H3-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(84C)(84K)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00. Verify amount in 84C or 84K keyed correctly

The weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to HSP-84C-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-84KA-ARR

Lead-In: HWPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R48633.00] HSP-84KA-ARR

I have recorded [H_FIRST]'s total earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN 84C)(ENTRY IN 84K)] WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to HSP-84C-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H3-ARR [Def]

[R48634.00] HSP-84T-ARR

(If HOVPAY LE '0' or blank, DO NOT fill first parenthetical)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] [H_FIRST] usual monthly earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME], before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: HMPAYRT-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-85B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [5:5], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [8:8], SFCK-H4-ARR [0:0], HSP-85D-ARR [0:0]

[R48635.00] HSP-85B-ARR

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HMPAYRT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-84T-ARR [Def]

[R48636.00] HMPAYRT-ARR

STORE MONTHLY RATE OF PAY.

IF HSP-85B NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85B

IF HSP-85B = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-84T

DefNext: SFCK-H4-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-85B-ARR [Def], HSP-84T-ARR [0:999999999]

[R48637.00] SFCK-H4-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(84T)(85B)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00. Verify amount in 84T or 85B keyed correctly

The monthly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to HSP-84T-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-85D-ARR

Lead-In: HMPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R48638.00] HSP-85D-ARR

I have recorded [H_FIRST]'s usual earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN 84T)(ENTRY IN 85B)] MONTHLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to HSP-85B-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H4-ARR [Def]

[R48639.00] HSP-85I-ARR

(If 81B=1, fill parenthetical [including overtime...])

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)]were [H_FIRST]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME] before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: HAPAYRT-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-85Q-ARR

Lead-In: HERNWKLY-ARR [Def], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [6:6], SFCK-H5-ARR [0:0], HSP-85U-ARR [0:0], HOVWK-CK-ARR [6:6]

[R48640.00] HSP-85Q-ARR

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HAPAYRT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-85I-ARR [Def]

[R48641.00] HAPAYRT-ARR

STORE ANNUAL RATE OF PAY

IF HSP-85Q NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85Q

IF HSP-85Q = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85I

DefNext: SFCK-H5-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-85Q-ARR [Def], HSP-85I-ARR [0:999999999]

[R48642.00] SFCK-H5-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(85I)(85Q)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. Verify amount in 85I or 85Q keyed correctly

The yearly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to HSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-85U-ARR

Lead-In: HAPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R48643.00] HSP-85U-ARR

I have recorded [H_FIRST]'s usual earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN 85I)(ENTRY IN 85Q)] ANNUALLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to HSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H5-ARR [Def]

[R48644.00] HSP-85X-ARR

(If HSP-81B=1, fill parenthetical [Including overtime...])

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] [H_FIRST] 's usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME], before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: HBPAYRT-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-86F-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [4:4], SFCK-H6-ARR [0:0]

[R39672.00] HSP-86F-ARR

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HBPAYRT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-85X-ARR [Def]

[R48646.00] HBPAYRT-ARR

STORE BIWEEKLY RATE OF PAY

IF HSP-86F NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-86F

IF HSP-86F = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85X

DefNext: SFCK-H6-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-86F-ARR [Def], HSP-85X-ARR [0:999999999]

[R48647.00] SFCK-H6-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(85X)(86F)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$3,000.00. Verify amount in HSP-85X or HSP-86F keyed correctly

The bi-weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-85X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86J-ARR

Lead-In: HBPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R48648.00] HSP-86J-ARR

I have recorded [H_FIRST] 's usual earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN 85X)(ENTRY IN 86F)] BI-WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-85X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H6-ARR [Def]

[R48649.00] HSP-86M-ARR

How many weeks a year [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] get paid for? Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: HPDHOURL-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-83E5-ARR [Def], HSP-84B-ARR [Def], HSP-84KA-ARR [Def], HSP-85D-ARR [Def], HSP-85U-ARR [Def], HSP-86J-ARR [Def], HSP-81X@1-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-82C1-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-82G-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-82H-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-83D-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-83D-ARR [1:1], HSP-84C-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-84K-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-84T-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-85B-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-85Q-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-85X-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-85I-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-86F-ARR [-2:-1]

[R48650.00] HPDHOURL-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: REPORT EARNINGS BEFORE TAXES AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS HOURLY OR OTHER.

- 1 HSP-80A=1 - STORE PAYRATE IN HPAYRATE...(Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)
- 2 HSP-80A=7 (other) or DK...(Go to HSP-86P-ARR)
- 3 All others

DefNext: HSP-86Q-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-86M-ARR [Def]

[R48651.00] HSP-86P-ARR

[(Is)(Was)] [H_FIRST]'s PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] job with [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HSP-86R-ARR

Lead-In: HPDHOURLY-CK-ARR [2:2]

[R48652.00] HSP-86Q-ARR

Even though you told me it is easier to report [H_FIRST]'s earnings [TIMEUNIT IN 80A], [(is)(was)] [he/she] PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] job with [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HSP-86R-ARR

Lead-In: HPDHOURLY-CK-ARR [Def]

[R48653.00] HSP-86R-ARR

(If HSP-81B = 1 (Yes), fill first parenthetical)

[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] your [H_FIRST]'s hourly rate of pay on [his/her] job with [HENAME]? \$_____.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HHPAYRT-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-86P-ARR [Def], HSP-86Q-ARR [Def], SFCK-H7-ARR [0:0], HSP-86T-ARR [0:0]

[R48654.00] HHPAYRT-ARR

STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-86R

DefNext: SFCK-H7-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-86R-ARR [Def]

[R48655.00] SFCK-H7-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [86R] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. Verify amount in 86R keyed correctly

The hourly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go back to HSP-86R-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86T-ARR

Lead-In: HHPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R48656.00] HSP-86T-ARR

I have recorded [H_FIRST]'s rate of pay for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 86R] HOURLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go back to HSP-86R-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HPEN-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H7-ARR [Def]

[R50121.00] CK-HPEN-ARR

CHECK ITEM: H/P CURRENTLY EMPLOYED & JOB IS CPS JOB

1 HESTAT = 1 AND HCPS = 1 FOR HENAME

0 All others...(Go to CK-HPEN3-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HPEN2-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-33B-ARR [Def], HSP-81I-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-81P-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-86T-ARR [Def]

[R50122.00] CK-HPEN2-ARR

CHECK ITEM: R REPORTED H/P PENSION LAST INTERVIEW.

1 I_HPEN=1...(Go to HSP-102A-ARR)

0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-102-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN-ARR [Def]

[R50123.00] HSP-102-ARR

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Is/Was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plans, or tax-deferred savings plans, on [his/her] job with [HENAME]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA, or Keogh plans.

1 YES...(Go to HSP-106-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HSP-103-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN2-ARR [Def]

[R50124.00] HSP-102A-ARR

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Is/Was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plans, or tax-deferred savings plans, on [his/her] job with [HENAME]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA, or Keogh plans.

1 YES...(Go to HSP-106-ARR)

0 NO

3 RESPONDENT DENIES (H/P) HAVING PENSION...(Go to HSP-103-ARR)

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: HSP-106-ARR

DefNext: HSP-102B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN2-ARR [1:1]

[R50125.00] HSP-102B-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a

type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR

DefNext: HSP-102C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-102A-ARR [Def]

[R50126.00] HSP-102C-ARR

Roughly how much money is in [his/her] account at present? Include [his/her] contributions and [HENAME]'s contributions and earnings.

If "NOTHING", ENTER "0". \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: HSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-102B-ARR [Def]

[R50127.00] HSP-103-ARR

Was [he/she] once included in a pension plan from [HENAME] that is no longer in effect?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-105-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HSP-105-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-104-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-102-ARR [Def], HSP-102A-ARR [3:3]

[R50128.00] HSP-104-ARR

When this pension plan ended, was [H_FIRST] given the opportunity to switch to another plan?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-103-ARR [Def]

[R50129.00] HSP-105-ARR

Will [H_FIRST] be covered by such a plan if [he/she] continues working for [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-103-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-103-ARR [0:0]

[R50130.00] HSP-106-ARR

We would like to ask some questions about each pension or retirement plan offered by [HENAME] and in which [H_FIRST] is participating. Some employers have several different plans for which an employee may be eligible. How many plans does [HENAME] have for which [H_FIRST] is eligible? Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

If Answer =1 Then Go To: HSP-107B-ARR

DefNext: HSP-107-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-102-ARR [1:1], HSP-102A-ARR [1:1], HSP-102A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R50131.00] HSP-107-ARR

How many of these plans is [he/she] participating in? Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-108-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-106-ARR [Def]

[R50132.00] HSP-107B-ARR

Is [he/she] participating in this plan?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-108-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-106-ARR [1:1]

[R50133.00] HSP-108-ARR

(If HSP-107 = 1 AND HSP-107B = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical (1) (If HSP-107 GT 1, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) I would like to ask about this plan. How much do you know about this pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

(2) I would like to ask about each plan separately, beginning with the most important plan. How much do you know about this first pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

1 A LOT

2 SOMETHING

3 VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR

DefNext: HSP-109-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-107-ARR [Def], HSP-107B-ARR [Def]

[R50134.00] HSP-108B-ARR

(If HSP-107 = 2, fill parenthetical "second") (If HSP-107 = 3, fill parenthetical "third") (If HSP-107 = 4, fill parenthetical "fourth") (If HSP-107 ge 5, fill parenthetical "next")

Now I have some questions about the next most important plan offered by [ENAME] in which [H_FIRST] is participating. How much do you know about this [(second)(third)(fourth)(next)] pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

1 A LOT

2 SOMETHING

3 VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

NOTE: This question is asked of the Husband's 2nd, 3rd...Nth pension plans. If the respondent has only one pension plan (if HSP-107=1) then question HSP-108B is not encountered.

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR

DefNext: HSP-109-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-I-ARR [4:4]

[R50135.00] HSP-109-ARR

How many years has [he/she] been included in this plan? Please include only the years that count or will count toward [his/her] pension or retirement benefits. Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: CK-HCHNGS-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-108-ARR [Def], HSP-108B-ARR [Def]

[R50136.00] CK-HCHNGS-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HAS EMPLOYER MADE CHANGE TO PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLANS OR RESPONDENT ANSWERED DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED.

- 1 HSP-102A = 1, D OR R...(Go to HSP-111A-ARR)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HSP-111-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-109-ARR [Def]

[R50137.00] HSP-111-ARR

Sometimes companies make changes to pension plans. To your knowledge, has [H_FIRST] or [HENAME] employer made any of changes to this pension plan since [(START_DATE)]([DOLI])?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-113-ARR

DefNext: HSP-112-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HCHNGS-ARR [Def]

[R50138.00] HSP-111A-ARR

Has [H-FIRST] or [HENAME] made any changes to THIS pension plan since [DOLI]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-113-ARR

DefNext: HSP-112-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HCHNGS-ARR [1:1]

[R50140.00 TO R50149.00] HSP-112-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-F. Which of these changes were made? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 Plan type was changed from a defined benefit plan to a defined contribution (savings) plan, or vice-versa | 5 Employee's contribution decreased |
| 2 Amount of benefit increased | 6 Minimum retirement age changed |
| 3 Amount of benefit decreased | 7 Years of service needed for retirement changed |
| 4 Employee's contribution increased | 8 Additional plan offered |
| | 9 Health care benefits changed |
| | 10 Other - specify |

DefNext: HSP-113-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-111-ARR [Def], HSP-111A-ARR [Def]

[R50151.00] HSP-113-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to HSP-129-ARR)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B

If Answer = -2 Then Go To: HSP-113B-ARR

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR

DefNext: HSP-114-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-112-ARR [Def], HSP-111-ARR [-1:0], HSP-111A-ARR [-1:0]

[R50152.00] HSP-113B-ARR

Roughly how much money is in [his/her] account at present? Include [his/her] contributions and [HENAME]'s contributions and earnings. IF "NOTHING", ENTER "0". \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: HSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-113-ARR [-2:-2]

[R50153.00] HSP-114-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-114 THROUGH HSP-128, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-128. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-114 THROUGH HSP-128 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM HP1-DK1.

Could you tell me a little about [his/her] "Type A" formula plan? Does [H_FIRST] contribute a percentage of [his/her] pay, a set dollar amount of [his/her] pay, or does [he/she] not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to HSP-115B-ARR)
- 3 PARTNER DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to HSP-116-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-116-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-115A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-113-ARR [Def]

[R50154.00] HSP-115A-ARR

What percentage of [his/her] pay does [he/she] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-116-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=100 Then Go To: HSP-116-ARR

DefNext: HSP-115B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-114-ARR [Def]

[R50156.00, R50157.00] HSP-115B-ARR

How much does [he/she] contribute to this plan?

@1 \$_____.00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 PER WEEK | 5 PER QUARTER |
| 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 TWICE A MONTH | 7 OTHER - SPECIFY |
| 4 PER MONTH | |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-116-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-116-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-115A-ARR [Def], HSP-114-ARR [2:2]

[R50158.00] HSP-116-ARR

Most plans have a normal retirement age at which full benefits, sometimes called unreduced benefits, can be received. Some plans allow retirement at an earlier age, usually with reduced benefits. And in many plans normal retirement age depends on years of service. If [H_FIRST] stays at this job, at what age will [he/she] be eligible to receive FULL pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2 ENTER "1"

IF "NEVER", ENTER "2"

IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE," ENTER "3"

Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-121-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

If Answer =2 Then Go To: HSP-121-ARR

If Answer =3 Then Go To: HSP-118-ARR

DefNext: HSP-117-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-115B-ARR [Def], HSP-114-ARR [3:3], HSP-115A-ARR [0:100]

[R50159.00, R50160.00] HSP-117-ARR

What do you expect [his/her] salary to be at the age [he/she] will be eligible to receive full pension benefits? Please give me your best estimate.

DK AND R - ADD "1" TO HP1-DK1

@1 \$_____.00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

1 PER WEEK

5 PER QUARTER

2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)

6 PER YEAR

3 TWICE A MONTH

7 OTHER - SPECIFY

4 PER MONTH

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-118-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-119-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-116-ARR [Def]

[R50161.00] HSP-118-ARR

At what age did [he/she] become eligible to receive [his/her] full pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" Enter AGE ____

DefNext: HSP-119-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-116-ARR [3:3], HSP-117-ARR [-2:-1]

[R50163.00, R50164.00, R50165.00, R50166.00] HSP-119-ARR

(If HSP-116 = 2 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1).

(All others, fill parenthetical (2).

(1) If [he/she] had started to receive [his/her] full pension benefits when [he/she] first became eligible, how much would [he/she] have received?

(2) If [he/she] starts to receive [his/her] full pension benefits when [he/she] first becomes eligible, how much will [he/she] receive?

Enter "1" if by dollar amount, "2" if by percent of pay.

DK AND R - ADD "1" TO HP1-DK1

@1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to HSP-119@2)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to HSP-119@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$_____(Go To HSP-119@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT...(Go to HSP-120-ARR)

1 PER WEEK
 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
 3 TWICE A MONTH
 4 PER MONTH

5 PER QUARTER
 6 PER YEAR
 7 OTHER

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-120-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-120-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-117-ARR [Def], HSP-118-ARR [Def]

[R50167.00] HSP-120-ARR

(If HSP-116 NE 2, fill parenthetical (1). (If HSP-116 = 2, fill parenthetical (2).

(1) Will these pension benefits be reduced once [he/she] reaches age 65 or becomes eligible for social security benefits?

(2) Would these pension benefits have been reduced once [he/she] reached age 65 or became eligible for social security benefits?

1 YES

0 NO

3 NEVER ELIGIBLE FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-122-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-122-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-119-ARR [Def]

[R50168.00] HSP-121-ARR

Will [he/she] ever be eligible to receive reduced pension benefits from this plan?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-123-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-116-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-116-ARR [2:2]

[R50169.00] HSP-122-ARR

(If HSP-116 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1).

(All others, fill parenthetical (2).

(1) If [he/she] wished, could [he/she] have retired at an earlier age and have received reduced pension benefits from this plan at the time of [his/her] retirement?

(2) If [he/she] wishes, could [he/she] retire at an earlier age and receive reduced pension benefits from this plan at the time of his retirement?

DK AND R - ADD "1" TO HP1-DK1

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-123-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-120-ARR [Def]

[R50170.00] HSP-123-ARR

Is [he/she] presently eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?

1 YES...(Go to HSP-125-ARR)

0 NO

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HFULL-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HFULL-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-121-ARR [Def], HSP-122-ARR [Def]

[R50171.00] CK-HFULL-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE FULL PENSION BENEFITS.

1 HSP-116 = 2...(Go to HSP-125-ARR)

0 All others

DefNext: HSP-124-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-123-ARR [Def]

[R50172.00] HSP-124-ARR

At what age will [he/she] first be eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-126-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-126@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HFULL-ARR [Def]

[R50173.00] HSP-125-ARR

At what age did [he/she] become eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits? IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"
Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-126-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-126-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-123-ARR [1:1], CK-HFULL-ARR [1:1]

[R50175.00, R50176.00, R50177.00, R50178.00] HSP-126-ARR

((If HSP-123 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1).

(All others, fill parenthetical (2).

(1) If [he/she] had started to receive reduced pension benefits when [he/she] first became eligible, how much would [he/she] have received?

(2) If [he/she] starts to receive reduced pension benefits when [he/she] first becomes eligible, how much will [he/she] receive?

Enter "1" if by dollar amount, "2" if by percent of pay.

DK AND R - ADD "1" TO HP1-DK

@1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to HSP-126@2)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to HSP-126@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$____...(Go To HSP-126@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT...(Go to CK-HP1-A-ARR)

1 PER WEEK

5 PER QUARTER

2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)

6 PER YEAR

3 TWICE A MONTH

7 OTHER

4 PER MONTH

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-A-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-124-ARR [Def], HSP-125-ARR [Def]

[R50179.00] CK-HP1-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS.

- 1 HSP-120=3 (never eligible for social security benefits)...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HSP-127-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-126-ARR [Def]

[R50180.00] HSP-127-ARR

(If HSP-123 = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Would the amount that [he/she] received eventually have decreased as a result of social security benefits?

(2) Will the amount that [he/she] receives eventually decrease as a result of social security benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-128@1-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-A-ARR [Def]

[R50181.00] HSP-128@1-ARR

(If HSP-123 = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Would this change have taken place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits begin, or at some other time?

(2) Will this change take place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits begin, or at some other time?

- 1 AT AGE 62
- 2 AT AGE 65
- 3 WHEN SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS BEGIN
- 4 AT SOME OTHER TIME - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HP1-DK1-CK-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-127-ARR [Def]

[R50182.00] HP1-DK1-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-114-ARR THROUGH HSP-128-ARR.

ADD "1" TO HP1-DK1 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE, THEN SKIP TO HP1-DK1-CK

DefNext: HP1-DK1-CK-ARR

Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-114 to HSP-128

[R50183.00] HP1-DK1-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-114 THROUGH HSP-128 GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO FIVE?

- 1 HP1-DK1 GE 5
- 0 HP1-DK1 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-HP1-B-ARR

Lead-In: HP1-DK1-ARR [Def]

[R50184.00] CK-HP1-B-ARR

CHECK ITEM: PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLAN IS FORMULA PLAN TYPE A.

- 1 HSP-113 = 1 (TYPE A - FORMULA)...(Go to CK-HP1-C-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-129-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-128@1-ARR [Def], HP1-DK1-CK-ARR [Def], HSP-121-ARR [0:0], HSP-122-ARR [-2:0], HSP-127-ARR [0:0], CK-HP1-A-ARR [1:1]

[R50186.00 TO R50191.00] HSP-129-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-129 THROUGH HSP-133, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-133. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-129 THROUGH HSP-133 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM HP1-DK2.

Look at Flashcard 4-H. Could you tell me a little more about [his/her] plan? Is it a thrift or savings plan, a 401K, a profit-sharing plan, a stock-purchase plan, or what? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- 1 THRIFT OR SAVINGS
- 2 401K/403B/SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT (SRA)
- 3 PROFIT SHARING
- 4 STOCK PURCHASE, EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PROGRAM (ESOP)
- 5 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-130A-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-130A-ARR [Def]

Lead-In: CK-HP1-B-ARR [Def], HSP-113-ARR [2:2]

[R50192.00] HSP-130A-ARR

Does [HENAME] contribute a percentage of [H_FIRST]'s pay, a set dollar amount, or not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to HSP-130C-ARR)
- 3 NOTHING/DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to HSP-131A-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-131A-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-130B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-129-ARRF [Def]

[R50193.00] HSP-130B-ARR

What percentage of [his/her] pay does [HENAME] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer:

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-131A-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-131A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-130A-ARR [Def]

[R50195.00, R50196.00] HSP-130C-ARR

How much does [HENAME] contribute to this plan?

- @1 \$_____.00 Amount
- @2 Select TIME UNIT

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 PER WEEK | 5 PER QUARTER |
| 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 TWICE A MONTH | 7 OTHER - SPECIFY |
| 4 PER MONTH | |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-131A-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-131A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-130A-ARR [2:2]

[R50197.00] HSP-131A-ARR

Does [H_FIRST] contribute a percentage of [his/her] pay, a set dollar amount of [his/her] pay, or does [he/she] not contribute to this plan at all?

- | |
|--|
| 1 PERCENT OF PAY |
| 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to HSP-131C-ARR) |
| 3 PARTNER DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to HSP-132-ARR) |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-132-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-131B-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-130B-ARR [Def], HSP-130C-ARR [Def], HSP-130A-ARR [3:3]

[R50198.00] HSP-131B-ARR

What percentage of [his/her] pay does [he/she] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer:

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-132-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-132-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-131A-ARR [Def]

[R50200.00, R50201.00] HSP-131C-ARR

How much does [he/she] contribute to this plan?

@1 \$ _____ .00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 PER WEEK | 5 PER QUARTER |
| 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 TWICE A MONTH | 7 OTHER - SPECIFY |
| 4 PER MONTH | |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-132-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-132-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-131A-ARR [2:2]

[R50202.00] HSP-132-ARR

Is [H_FIRST] able to choose how the money in [his/her] account is invested?

- | |
|-------|
| 1 YES |
| 0 NO |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-133-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-133@1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-131B-ARR [Def], HSP-131C-ARR [Def], HSP-131A-ARR [3:3], HSP-131A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R50203.00] HSP-133@1-ARR

How is the money in this account invested? Is it mostly in stocks, mostly in interest-earning assets, is it split evenly between stocks and interest-earning assets or what?

- 1 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL STOCKS
- 2 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS
- 3 SPLIT EVENLY BETWEEN THE TWO
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-C-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-132-ARR [Def]

[R50204.00] HP1-DK2-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-129 THROUGH HSP-132.

ADD "1" TO HP1-DK2 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO HP1-DK2-CK

DefNext: HP1-DK2-CK-ARR

Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-129 to HSP-133

[R50205.00] HP1-DK2-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS TOTAL NUMBER OF DON'T KNOW'S OR REFUSED GE 5

- 1 HP1-DK2 GE 5
- 0 HP1-DK2 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-HP1-C-ARR

Lead-In: HP1-DK2-ARR [Def]

[R50206.00] CK-HP1-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND IDENTIFIED IN 1995, OR IS CURRENT HUSBAND IDENTIFIED?

- 1 SIGOTHER=1 OR 2
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-135-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-134-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-133@1-ARR [Def], HP1-DK2-CK-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-B-ARR [1:1]

[R50207.00] HSP-134-ARR

If [H_FIRST] were to die before you, would you be able to receive regular monthly payments from this plan either now or in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HSP-135-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-C-ARR [Def]

[R50208.00] HSP-135-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-146. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM HP1-DK3.

At what age does [he/she] expect to leave this employer?

[IF 59-1/2, ENTER "1"]

[IF "NEVER", ENTER "2"]

Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-136-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-136-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-134-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-C-ARR [0:0]

[R50209.00] HSP-136-ARR

At what age will [he/she] be eligible to receive a benefit from this plan?

[IF 59-1/2, ENTER "1"]

[IF "NEVER", ENTER "2"]

[IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE", ENTER "3"]

Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-137-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

If Answer =2 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR

If Answer =3 Then Go To: HSP-138-ARR

DefNext: HSP-137-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-135-ARR [Def]

[R50210.00] HSP-137-ARR

READ IF NECESSARY: Is [he/she] eligible to retire now from this employer and start receiving a benefit from this plan?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-140-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-138-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-136-ARR [Def]

[R50211.00] HSP-138-ARR

At what age did [he/she] become eligible to receive a benefit from this plan? IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"

Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-139-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-139@1-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-137-ARR [Def], HSP-136-ARR [3:3]

[R50213.00, R50214.00 R50215.00, R50216.00] HSP-139-ARR

(If HSP-136=2 or HSP-137=1, fill parenthetical (1)(All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) If [H_FIRST] had started to receive [(his)(her)] benefits when [(he)(she)] became eligible, how much would [(he)(she)] have received?

(2) If [H_FIRST] starts to receive [(his)(her)] benefits when [(he)(she)] becomes eligible, how much would [(he)(she)] receive?

Enter "1" if by amount, "2" if by percent of pay.

@1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to HSP-139@2)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to HSP-139@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$____...(Go To HSP-139@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)

1 PER WEEK

5 PER QUARTER

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 2 | BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 6 | PER YEAR |
| 3 | TWICE A MONTH | 7 | OTHER - SPECIFY |
| 4 | PER MONTH | | |

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-140-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-140-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-138-ARR [Def]

[R50217.00] HSP-140-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-146. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM HP1-DK3.

Since [(START_DATE)(DOLI], Has there ever been a time when [H-FIRST]'s employer offered [him/her] a special increase in benefits from this pension plan if [he/she] retired during that period of time? Sometimes these offers are called BUYOUTS or WINDOWS?

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | YES |
| 0 | NO...(Go to CK-HP1-I-ARR) |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-141-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-102C-ARR [Def], HSP-113B-ARR [Def], HSP-139-ARR [Def], HSP-108-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-113-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-136-ARR [2:2], HSP-137-ARR [0:0], HSP-102B-ARR [1:1], HSP-102B-ARR [3:3], HSP-102B-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-108B-ARR [-1:-1]

[R50218.00] HSP-140A-ARR

Employers sometimes encourage older workers to leave a firm at a particular time by offering a special financial incentive, like a cash bonus or improved pension benefits. These are often called "early retirement windows." Since [DOLI], was [H-FIRST] offered such an early retirement window with [HENAME]?

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | YES |
| 0 | NO...(Go to CK-HP1-I-ARR) |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-141-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN6-ARR [0:0]

[R50220.00 TO R50227.00] HSP-141-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-I. What special benefits were offered? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]
[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | Lump sum | 5 | Benefits begin before otherwise available |
| 2 | Percentage increase in benefits | 6 | Additional or improved medical benefits |
| 3 | Credit for extra years of service | 7 | Other - specify |
| 4 | Dollar amount increase in benefits | | |

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-I-ARR [Def]

Lead-In: HSP-140-ARR [Def], HSP-140A-ARR [Def]

[R50228.00] CK-HP1-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS LUMP SUM BENEFITS OFFERED?

- 1 HSP-141 = 1 (LUMP SUM)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-E-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-142-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-141-ARR [Def]

[R50229.00] HSP-142-ARR

How large was the lump sum benefit [he/she] was offered? \$_____.00 Amount

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-E-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-E-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-D-ARR [Def]

[R50230.00] CK-HP1-E-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS OFFERED?

- 1 HSP-141 = 2 (PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-F-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-143-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-142-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-D-ARR [0:0]

[R50231.00] HSP-143-ARR

By what percentage did they offer to increase [his/her] benefits? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-F-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-F-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-E-ARR [Def]

[R50232.00] CK-HP1-F-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS OF SERVICE OFFERED?

- 1 HSP-141 = 3 (CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS SERVICE)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-G-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-144-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-143-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-E-ARR [0:0]

[R50233.00] HSP-144-ARR

How many extra years of service did they offer to give [him/her] credit for? Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-G-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-G-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-F-ARR [Def]

[R50234.00] CK-HP1-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS DOLLAR INCREASE IN BENEFITS OFFERED?

- 1 HSP-141 = 4 (DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-H-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-145-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-144-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-F-ARR [0:0]

[R50235.00 , R50236.00] HSP-145-ARR

By how much did they offer to increase [his/her] benefits?

@1 \$_____.00 Amount

- @2 Select TIME UNIT
- 1 PER WEEK
 - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
 - 3 TWICE A MONTH
 - 4 PER MONTH
 - 5 PER QUARTER
 - 6 PER YEAR
 - 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-H-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-G-ARR [Def]

[R50237.00] CK-HP1-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DID BENEFITS BEGIN BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE?

- 1 HSP-141 = 5 (BENEFITS BEGIN BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE)
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-146-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-145-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-G-ARR [0:0]

[R50238.00] HSP-146-ARR

At what age would [his/her] benefits have begun under this buyout or window plan?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-I-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-H-ARR [Def]

[R50239.00] HP1-DK3-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146.

ADD "1" TO HP1-DK3 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO HP1-DK3-CK

DefNext: HP1-DK3-CK-ARR

Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-135 to HSP-146

[R50240.00] HP1-DK3-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146 GE 5?

- 1 (H) P1-DK3 GE 5
- 0 (H) P1-DK3 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-HP1-I-ARR

Lead-In: HP1-DK3-ARR [Def]

[R50241.00] CK-HP1-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ONLY 1 PENSION PLAN FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER?

- 1 CK_HPEN6=2 & HSP-140A=2,D,R...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)
- 2 CK_HPEN3=1 OR CK_PEN3=2

- 3 HSP-107=1 PLAN OR HSP-107B=1 (YES)...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)
- 4 HSP-107 GE 2...(Go to HSP-108B-ARR)
- 5 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-146G-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146-ARR [Def], HP1-DK3-CK-ARR [Def], HSP-140-ARR [0:0], CK-HP1-H-ARR [0:0], HSP-140A-ARR [-2:0]

[R50242.00] CK-HPEN3-ARR

CHECK ITEM: NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED AND LEFT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW.

- 1 HESTAT=0 AND HEND_DATE GT DOLI
- 0 All others...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HPEN4-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN-ARR [0:0]

[R50243.00] CK-HPEN4-ARR

CHECK ITEM: SELF EMPLOYED

- 1 HBSNS-FLG = 1
- 0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-146A-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN3-ARR [Def]

[R50244.00] HSP-146A-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through [his/her] [HENAME]?

(2) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through [his/her] job with [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-146B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN4-ARR [Def]

[R50245.00] HSP-146B-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to HSP-146F-ARR)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-146C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146A-ARR [Def]

[R50246.00] HSP-146C-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Expect future benefits...(Go to CK-HPEN5-ARR) | 4 | Rolled over into IRA |
| 2 | Receiving benefits...(Go to HSP-146E-ARR) | 5 | Lost benefits...(Go to CK-HPEN5-ARR) |
| 3 | Got cash settlement | 6 | Other specify...(Go to CK-HPEN5-ARR) |

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: CK-HPEN5-ARR

DefNext: HSP-146D-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146B-ARR [Def]

[R50247.00] HSP-146D-ARR

How much did that amount to? \$_____00 Amount

DefNext: CK-HPEN4A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146C-ARR [Def]

[R50248.00] CK-HPEN4A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER ROLL OVER BENEFITS INTO IRA?

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | 146C=4-PLUG 146E=5...(Go to CK-HPEN5-ARR) |
| 0 | ALL OTHERS |

DefNext: HSP-146E-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146D-ARR [Def]

[R50249.00] HSP-146E-ARR

What [(do)(did)] [he/she] do with the money?

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Bought durables | 4 | Paid off debts |
| 2 | Spent it | 5 | Rolled into IRA |
| 3 | Saved/invested it | 6 | Other specify |

DefNext: CK-HPEN5-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN4A-ARR [Def], HSP-146C-ARR [2:2]

[R50250.00] CK-HPEN5-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLAN TYPE A FORMULA?

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 146B = 1...(Go to CK-HPEN6-ARR) |
| 0 | All others |

DefNext: HSP-146F-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146E-ARR [Def], HSP-146C-ARR [-2:1], HSP-146C-ARR [5:6], CK-HPEN4A-ARR [1:1]

[R50251.00] HSP-146F-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) How much money was left in [his/her] "Type B" savings account when [he/she] stopped working for [his/her] [HENAME]?

(2) How much money was left in [his/her] "Type B" savings account when [he/she] left [HENAME]?

\$_____00 Amount

DefNext: CK-HPEN6-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN5-ARR [Def], HSP-146B-ARR [2:2]

[R50252.00] CK-HPEN6-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS R'S HUSBAND SELF EMPLOYED?

- 1 HBSNS-FLG = 1
- 0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-140A-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146F-ARR [Def], CK-HPEN5-ARR [1:1]

[R50253.00] HSP-146G-ARR

Did [H_FIRST] accept the initiative and leave [HENAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-146H-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HP1-I-ARR [Def]

[R50254.00] HSP-146H-ARR

Was the special initiative important in [his/her] decision to leave [HENAME] or would [he/she] have left anyway?

- 3 OTHER SPECIFY
- 1 IMPORTANT IN DECISION
- 2 WOULD HAVE LEFT ANYWAY

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-146G-ARR [Def]

[R48660.00] HSP-149-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-J. Which of the categories best describes the hours [H_FIRST] [(works)(worked)] at this job?

- 1 REGULAR DAY SHIFT...(Go to HSP-150B-ARR)
- 2 REGULAR EVENING SHIFT...(Go to HSP-150B-ARR)
- 3 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT...(Go to HSP-150B-ARR)
- 4 SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)...(Go to HSP-150D-ARR)
- 5 SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY)...(Go to HSP-150D-ARR)
- 6 IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS
- 7 OTHER -SPECIFY

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=3 Then Go To: HSP-150B-ARR

DefNext: HSP-150A-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-103-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-104-ARR [Def], HSP-105-ARR [Def], HSP-106-ARR [-1:0], HSP-107-ARR [-2:0], HSP-107B-ARR [-2:0], CK-HP1-I-ARR [1,3,5], CK-HPEN3-ARR [0:0], HSP-146A-ARR [-2:0], HSP-146B-ARR [-2:-1], CK-HPEN6-ARR [Def], HSP-146G-ARR [-2:0], HSP-146H-ARR [Def]

[R48661.00] HSP-150A-ARR

Who [(sets)(set)] [H_FIRST]'s hours?

- 1 EMPLOYER
- 2 SELF (RESPONDENT)
- 3 BOTH RESPONDENT AND EMPLOYER

DefNext: HSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-149-ARR [Def]

[R48662.00, R48663.00, R48664.00] HSP-150B-ARR

(If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that he worked at this job")

At what time of day [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually begin work at this job [during the last week that he worked at this job]?

@1 HOUR ____ @2 MINUTES ____ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-151-ARR

@3 AM__ PM__ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-150C-ARR

DefNext: HSP-150C-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-149-ARR [-2:3]

[R48665.00, R48666.00, R48667.00] HSP-150C-ARR

(If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that he worked at this job") At what time of day [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually end work at this job [during the last week that he worked at this job]?

@1 HOUR ____ @2 MINUTES ____ @3 AM__ PM__

DefNext: HSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-150B-ARR [Def]

[R48668.00, R48669.00, R48670.00] HSP-150D-ARR

(If HEMPSTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually begin work at this job last week?

(2) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually begin work at this job during the last week that he worked at this job?

@1 HOUR ____ @2 MINUTES ____ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-151-ARR

@3 AM__ PM__ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-150E-ARR

DefNext: HSP-150E-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-149-ARR [4:5]

[R48671.00, R48672.00, R48673.00] HSP-150E-ARR

(If HEMPSTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually end work at this job last week?

(2) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually end work at this job during the last week that he worked at this job?

@1 HOUR ____ @2 MINUTES ____ @3 AM__ PM__

DefNext: HSP-151-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-150D-ARR [Def]

[R48674.00] HSP-151-ARR

On this job, [(is)(was)] [H_FIRST] a member of a labor union or an employee association similar to a union?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HSP-N-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HSP-152-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-150A-ARR [Def], HSP-150C-ARR [Def], HSP-150E-ARR [Def], HSP-150B-ARR [-1:-1]

[R48675.00] HSP-152-ARR

On this job, [(is)(was)] [he/she] covered by a union or employee contract?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HSP-N-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-151-ARR [Def]

[R48676.00] CK-HSP-N-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER?

- 1 YES, MORE HENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go back to CK-B-HESTAT-ARR)
- 0 NO, NO MORE HENAMES IN ROSTER

DefNext: HSP-END-TM

Lead-In: HSP-152-ARR [Def], HSP-151-ARR [1:1]

[R42703.00] HSP-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML_TIME8 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: HSP-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HSP-N-ARR [Def]

SECTION 9: HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S GAPS BETWEEN JOBS (HGP)

[R50752.00] HGP-START

SECTION 9. HGP (Husband's/Partner's Gaps Between Jobs)
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in HGP-START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: HCHECK

Lead-In: CK-HSP-AA [4:5], CK-HSP-A [0:0], HSP-END-TM[Default]

[R50753.00] HCHECK

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER OR NOT WITH ANYONE?

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G=1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G=3
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G=4
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G=5...(Go To HGP-END-TM)
- 5 SIGOTHER-CK-G=6...(Go To HGP-END-TM)

DefNext: CK-HGP-A

Lead-In: HGP-START [Default]

[R50755.00] CK-HGP-A

CHECK ITEM: HAS HUSBAND/PARTNER WORKED SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (ONE HGP EXISTS: DOLI-TODAY)...(Go to HPRIOR-CK)
- 0 HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-HGP-A1

Lead-In: HCHECK [Default]

[no data] CK-HGP-A1

CHECK ITEM: IS THE STARTDATE BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND END DATE THE SAME AS DATE OF INTERVIEW?

- 1 HST_DATE LE DOLI AND HEND_DATE=DOI FOR ANY HJOB IN ROSTER...(Go to HWH-END-TM).
- 0 All others

DefNext: HGP-CHECK

Lead-In: CK-HGP-A [Default]

[R50756.00] HGP-CHECK

For each job, determine if there is a gap after it: Compare STOPDATE of each h/p job with STARTDATE of next h/p job.

DefNext: HGAP-AFTER-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HGP-A [1:1]

[R50757.00] HGAP-AFTER-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A GAP AFTER THE END DATE OF H/P EMPLOYER NAME #N?

- 1 GAP AFTER THIS EMPLOYER
- 0 NO GAP AFTER THIS EMPLOYER...(Go To CK-HGP-B-ARR)

DefNext: HGP-1-ARR

Lead-In: HGP-CHECK [Default]

[R50758.00] HGP-1-ARR

(If ENDGAP exists between STOPDATE OF H/P JOB #N AND TODAY'S DATE, display
STOPDATE OF H/P JOB #N AND TODAY'S DATE)

(For all other ENDGAPS, display STOPDATE OF PREVIOUS H/P JOB WITH STARTDATE OF
NEXT H/P JOB)

(If STOPDATE or STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the end of this job and the
start of the next job.")

A GAP FOLLOWS [HENAME #].

You said [H_FIRST] was not working between [STOPDATE and [(TODAY'S DATE)
(STARTDATE)] [the end of this job and the start of the next job]. During how
many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job--
during all, some, or none of those weeks?

- 1 ALL...(Go to CK-HGP-B-ARR)
- 2 SOME
- 3 NONE...(Go to HGP-3@2-ARR)

DefNext: HGP-2-ARR

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: HGP-3@2-ARR

Lead-In: HGAP-AFTER-ARR [Default]

[R50759.00] HGP-2-ARR

(If ENDGAP #N is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week")

(If ENDGAP #N is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and
fill parenthetical "about [fill #] weeks")

Fill dates used in HGP-1.

[H_FIRST] was not working from [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)] [the
end of this job and the start of the next job] That would be [(less than one
week)(about [#] weeks)] when [he/she] was not working.

During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a
job?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: HINTER-CK-ARR

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: HGP-3@2-ARR

Lead-In: HGP-1-ARR [Default]

[R50760.00] HINTER-CK-ARR

NUMBER OF WEEKS H/P NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AFTER END DATE OF JOB #N.

Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: HGP-3@2-ARR

Lead-In: HGP-2-ARR [Default], HGP-1-ARR [3:3]

[R50761.00] HGP-3@2-ARR

(If HINTER-CK #N = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical)

(If HINTER-CK #N= 1, fill parenthetical "one week")

(If HINTER-CK #N GT 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that [he/she] was not working or looking for work.]

LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A. What would you say was the main reason that [H_FIRST] was not looking for work during that period?

RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.

- 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK
- 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
- 3 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
- 4 ARMED FORCES
- 5 PREGNANCY
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
- 8 VACATION
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
- 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
- 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK
- 12 IN SCHOOL
- 13 IN JAIL
- 14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 15 NEW JOB TO START
- 16 RETIRED
- 17 OTHER

DefNext: CK-HGP-B-ARR

Lead-In: HINTER-CK-ARR[Default], HGP-1-ARR[-2:-1], HGP-2-ARR [-2:-1]

[no data]CK-HGP-B-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE ANY MORE JOBS WITH A GAP AFTER THE END DATE?

- 1 MORE HGP #N...(Go To HGP-1-ARR)
- 0 NO MORE HGP #N

DefNext: LAST-HGAP

Lead-In: HGP-3@4-ARR[Default], HGP-1-ARR [1:1], HINTER-CK-ARR[0:0], CK-HGAP-AFTER[0:0]

[R50806.00] HPRIOR-CK

CHECK ITEM: DOES H/P HAVE ONLY ONE GAP, FROM THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW TO TODAY'S DATE?

- 1 CK_HGP_A = 1 (HGP-1B)
- 0 All others

DefNext: HGP-END-TM

Lead-In: HGAP-AFTER-ARR[Default], CK-HGP-A [1:1]

[R50807.00] LAST-HGAP

CHECK ITEM: H/P GAP CHECKS FINISHED

- 1 GAP CHECKS FINISHED
- 0 GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE

DefNext: HGP-1B

Lead-In: HPRIOR-CK [Default]

[R50808.00] HGP-1B

(If CK-HGP-A = 0 [H/P has not worked since DOLI], display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and TODAY'S DATE.)

(For all other H/Ps, display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and the STARTDATE of the job that had a starting date closest to, but greater than, the DOLI.)

(If STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the start of the next job.")

A GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE [DOLI].

You said [H_FIRST] was not working between [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE)

(STARTDATE)][DOLI and the start of the next job].

During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job--during all, some, or none of those weeks?

1 ALL...(Go to HGP-END-TM)

2 SOME

3 NONE...(Go to HGP-3B@2)

DefNext: HGP-2B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HGP-3B@2

Lead-In: LAST-HGAP [Default]

[R50809.00] HGP-2B

(If HDOLIGAP is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week")

(If HDOLIGAP is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and fill parenthetical "about [fill #] weeks")

Fill dates used in HGP-1B.

[H_FIRST] was not working from [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)] [DOLI and the start of the next job]. That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when [he/she] was not working.

During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job?

(IF R SAYS "NONE" ENTER 0. IF R SAYS "ALL" ENTER THE # OF WEEKS IN THE ENTIRE HDOLIGAP)

Enter Answer:

DefNext: HINTER-CHK

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HGP-3B@2

Lead-In: HGP-1B [Default]

[R50810.00] HINTER-CHK

NUMBER OF WEEKS H/P NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AFTER DOLI

Enter Answer:

DefNext: HGP-3B@2

If Answer =0 Then Go To: HGP-END-TM

Lead-In: HGP-2B [Default], HGP-1B [3:3]

[R50811.00] HGP-3B@2

(If HDOLIGAP = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical)

(If HDOLIGAP = 1, fill parenthetical "one week")

(If HDOLIGAP > 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that [he/she] was not working or looking for work.]

LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A. What would you say was the main reason that [H/P NAME] was not looking for work during that period?

RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.

- 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK
- 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
- 3 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
- 4 ARMED FORCES
- 5 PREGNANCY
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
- 8 VACATION
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
- 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
- 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK
- 12 IN SCHOOL
- 13 IN JAIL
- 14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 15 NEW JOB TO START
- 16 RETIRED
- 17 OTHER

DefNext: HGP-END-TM

Lead-In: HINTER-CHK [Default], HGP-1B [-2:-1], HGP-2B [-2:-1]

[R50812.00] HGP-END-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME9 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: HEALTH-START

Lead-In: HGP-3B@2 [Default], HGP-1B [1:1], HINTER-CHK [0:0]

SECTION 10: RESPONDENT AND FAMILY HEALTH (HEA)

[R50813.00] HEALTH-START
SECTION 10. HEALTH

Set HEA_START_TM to the current time
If LOQ_FLAG eq 1, store 0 in LOQ_FLAG, go to loq
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.
Screen is a no data item. Store 1 in HEA-START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: CK-HEA-A
Lead-In: HGP-END-TM [Default]

[R50824.00] CK-HEA-A

CHECK ITEM

- 1 If respondent has a current employer (CURR-EMP=1), store 1...(Go to HEA-2)
- 0 All others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-1
Lead-In: CK-HEA-A [Default]

[R50825.00] HEA-1

Now we are going to ask you some questions about your health.
Does your health or physical condition prevent you from working for pay altogether?
1 YES...(Go to CK-HEA-B)
0 NO

DefNext: HEA-2
Lead-In: CK-HEA-A [Default]

[R50826.00] HEA-2

(IF CK-HEA-A = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL)

[Now we are going to ask you some questions about your health.] Do you have any health problem or condition that limits in any way the AMOUNT or KIND of work for pay you can do?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-B
Lead-In: HEA-1 [Default], CK-HEA-A [1:1]

[R50827.00] CK-HEA-B

CHECK ITEM

- 1 If Respondent lives alone, store 1...(Go to HEA-5E)
- 2 If there are any Family members or husband/partner listed, store 2
- 3 All others (No family members listed)...(Go to HEA-5)

DefNext: HEA-3A
Lead-In: HEA-2 [Default], HEA-1 [1:1]

[R50828.00] HEA-3A

(If HEA-1 = 1 or HEA-2 = 1, fill parenthetical)

Does the health condition of any family member living here [besides yourself] affect the KIND or AMOUNT of work for pay you can do or where you can work for pay?

NOTE: A PARTNER IS A FAMILY MEMBER

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-3B-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C

Lead-In: CK-HEA-B [Default]

[R50829.00] HEA-3B-ARR

Is the person listed in Line 01 of the Household roster the person identified in HEA-3B as having a health condition affecting the respondent's work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-C)

DefNext: HEA-3B2-ARR

Lead-In: HEA-3A [1:1]

[R50830.00] HEA-3B2-ARR

Relationship (from HRC section) of family member listed on LINE 01

- (0) Respondent
- (1) Husband
- (2) Son (biological)
- (3) Daughter (biological)
- (4) Mother
- (5) Father
- (6) Sister
- (7) Brother
- (8) Grandchild
- (9) Father-in-law
- (10) Mother-in-law
- (11) Grandparent
- (12) Other blood relative - male
- (13) Other blood relative - female
- (14) Other in-law relative - male
- (15) Other in-law relative - female
- (16) Other relative, sex not specified
- (17) Adopted Son
- (18) Adopted Daughter
- (19) Stepson
- (20) Stepdaughter
- (21) Foster child - male
- (22) Foster child - female
- (24) Partner - Male
- (25) Partner - Female
- (26) Boarder - Male
- (27) Boarder - Female
- (28) Other non-relative - male
- (29) Other non-relative - female
- (30) Other non-relative, sex not specified

DefNext: CK-HEA-C

Lead-In: HEA-3B-ARR [Default]

[R50845.00] HEA-3B

Which family member is this?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF FAMILY MEMBER ____

Anyone else?

ENTER LINE NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT A PERSON ENTER "-8" WHEN DONE.

-8 DONE

DefNext: CK-HEA-C

Lead-In: HEA-3B2-ARR [Default], HEA-3B-ARR [0:0]

[R50847.00] CK-HEA-C

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

1 SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4, store 1...(Go to HEA-4A)

0 All Others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-5

Lead-In: HEA-3A [Default], HEA-3B-ARR [Default]

[R50848.00] HEA-4A

Does [H_FIRST]'s health or physical condition limit the AMOUNT or KIND of work for pay [he/she] can do?

1 YES...(Go to HEA-4B)

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-5

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C [1:1]

[R50849.00, R50850.00] HEA-4B

How long has [he/she] been limited in this way?

Enter MONTHS AND/OR YEAR: |_|_|-|_|_|

DefNext: HEA-5

Lead-In: HEA-4A [1:1]

[R50851.00] HEA-4B@1

How long has [he/she] been limited in this way?

1 ENTIRE LIFE

DefNext: HEA-5

Lead-In: HEA-4B [0:0]

[R50852.00] HEA-5

(If HEA-1 = 1 or HEA-2 = 1, fill "besides yourself")

Is anyone in your household (besides you) disabled or chronically ill?

1 YES...(Go to HEA-5B-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-5E

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C [Default], HEA-4A [Default], HEA-4B@1 [Default], CK-HEA-B [3:3]

[R50853.00] HEA-5B-ARR

(Display list of household members)

(If there is more than one household member, fill "Is there anyone else?")

Which household member is this? (Mark all that apply.)

[Is there anyone else?]

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to HEA-5B-ARR)

DefNext: HEA-5B2-ARR

Lead-In: HEA-5 [1:1]

[R50854.00] HEA-5B2-ARR

Relationship (from HRC section) of disabled/chronically ill household member listed on LINE 01

- (0) Respondent
- (1) Husband
- (2) Son (biological)
- (3) Daughter (biological)
- (4) Mother
- (5) Father
- (6) Sister
- (7) Brother
- (8) Grandchild
- (9) Father-in-law
- (10) Mother-in-law
- (11) Grandparent
- (12) Other blood relative - male
- (13) Other blood relative - female
- (14) Other in-law relative - male
- (15) Other in-law relative - female
- (16) Other relative, sex not specified
- (17) Adopted Son
- (18) Adopted Daughter
- (19) Stepson
- (20) Stepdaughter
- (21) Foster child - male
- (22) Foster child - female
- (24) Partner - Male
- (25) Partner - Female
- (26) Boarder - Male
- (27) Boarder - Female
- (28) Other non-relative - male
- (29) Other non-relative - female
- (30) Other non-relative, sex not specified

DefNext: HEA-5B

Lead-In: HEA-5B-ARR [Default]

[R50873.00] HEA-5B

Which household member is this?

[Is there anyone else?]

ENTER LINE NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT A PERSON

ENTER "-8" WHEN DONE.

-8 DONE

DefNext: HEA-5C

Lead-In: HEA-5B2-ARR [Default]

[R50875.00] HEA-5C

(If HEA-5B filled ONLY one time, fill "this person"

(If HEA-5B filled more than one time, fill "these people"

Do you regularly spend time helping or taking care of [this person/these people]?

1 YES...(Go to HEA-5D)

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-5E

Lead-In: HEA-5B2 [Default]

[R50876.00] HEA-5D

About how many hours per week do you spend doing this?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE HOUR, ENTER "1"

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: HEA-5E

Lead-In: HEA-5C [1:1]

[R50877.00] HEA-5E

Do you regularly spend time helping or taking care of a relative or friend who does not live in your household?

1 YES...(Go to HEA-5F)

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-6A

Lead-In: HEA-5 [Default], HEA-5C [Default], HEA-5D [Default], CK-HEA-B [1:1]

[R50878.00] HEA-5F

About how many hours per week do you spend doing this?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE HOUR, ENTER "1"

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: HEA-6A

Lead-In: HEA-5E [1:1]

[R50879.00] HEA-6A

Would you rate your health, compared with other women about your age, as excellent, good, fair, or poor?

1 EXCELLENT

2 GOOD

3 FAIR

4 POOR

DefNext: HEA-6B

Lead-In: HEA-5E [Default], HEA-5F [Default]

[R50880.00] HEA-6B

Since [DOLI_TEXT], has your health condition become better, worse, or remained the same?

1 BETTER

2 WORSE

3 SAME

DefNext: CK-HEA-T1

Lead-In: HEA-6A [Default]

[R50881.00] CK-HEA-T1

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 Respondent is a Mature Woman, I-Type = 1, store 1...(Go to HEA-7B@F)
- 0 Respondent is a Young Woman, I-Type = 2, store 0

DefNext: CK-HEA-C2

Lead-In: HEA-6B [Default]

[R50882.00] HEA-7B@F

What is your height in stocking feet?

INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO THE NEAREST WHOLE NUMBER

Enter FEET:

DefNext: HEA-7B@I

Lead-In: CK-HEA-T1 [1:1]

[R50883.00] HEA-7B@I

What is your height in stocking inches?

INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO THE NEAREST WHOLE NUMBER

Enter INCHES:

DefNext: HEA-7A

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-C2

Lead-In: HEA-7B@F [Default]

[R50884.00] HEA-7A

It is commonly accepted that a woman's health is related to her weight. What is your weight?
POUNDSEnter POUNDS:

DefNext: CK-HEA-C2

Lead-In: HEA-7B@I [Default]

[R50885.00] CK-HEA-C2

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 HBP-FLG = 1, store 1...(Go to HEA-8B)
- 2 HBP-FLG = 2, store 2
- 3 All others, store 3

DefNext: HEA-8A

Lead-In: CK-HEA-T1 [Default], HEA-7A [Default], HEA-7B@I [-1:-1]

[R50886.00] HEA-8A

(If CK-HEA-C2=2, fill parenthetical)

[Since (DOLI_TEXT),]Has/has a doctor EVER told you that you have high blood pressure or hypertension?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-C3)

DefNext: HEA-8B

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-C3

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C2 [Default]

[R50887.00] HEA-8A1

Has a doctor EVER told you that you have high blood pressure or hypertension?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-C3)

DefNext: HEA-8B

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-C3

Lead-In: HEA-8B [3:3]

[R50888.00] HEA-8B

(If CK-HEA-C2 = 1, fill parenthetical)

(If HEA-8A NE blank or HEA-8A1 = 1 or D), do not fill parenthetical)

[On DOLI_TEXT], you said that a doctor once told you that you had high blood pressure or hypertension.] Do you have high blood pressure or hypertension now?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-8C)
- 0 NO
- 3 RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-8A1)

DefNext: CK-HEA-C3

Lead-In: HEA-8A [Default], HEA-8A1 [Default], CK-HEA-C2 [1:1]

[R50889.00] HEA-8C

Are you taking medication for your blood pressure now?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C3

Lead-In: HEA-8B [1:1]

[R50890.00] CK-HEA-C3

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If respondent reported having cancer last time, (CNCR_FLG=1), store 1...(Go to HEA-9B@1)
- 2 If respondent did not report having cancer last time, (CNCR_FLG=2), store 2
- 3 All others, store 3

DefNext: HEA-9A

Lead-In: HEA-8B [Default], HEA-8C [Default], HEA-8A [-1:0], HEA-8A1 [-1:0]

[R50891.00] HEA-9A

(If CK-HEA-C3=2, fill parenthetical)

(If CK-HEA-C3=3, or HEA-9B@D=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[Since (DOLI),] Has a doctor ever told you that you have cancer or a malignant tumor of any kind except skin cancer?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-9B@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C4

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C3 [Default]

[R50892.00] HEA-9A1

Has a doctor ever told you that you have cancer or a malignant tumor of any kind except skin cancer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-C4)

DefNext: HEA-9B@1

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-C4

Lead-In: HEA-9B@D [Default]

[R50893.00] HEA-9B@1

(If CK-HEA-C3 = 1, fill parenthetical)

(If HEA-9A NE Blank or HEA-9A1 = 1 OR D, do not fill parenthetical)

On (DOLI), you said that a doctor once told you that you had cancer.]

How many such cancers have you had?

@1 Number of Cancers _____ SKIP TO 9C

Enter Answer: |__|

DefNext: HEA-9B@D

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=99 Then Go To: HEA-9C

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-C4

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HEA-9C

Lead-In: HEA-9A1 [Default], HEA-9A [1:1], CK-HEA-C3 [1:1]

[R50894.00] HEA-9B@D

On (DOLI), you said that a doctor once told you that you had cancer.

How many such cancers have you had?

Respondent Disagrees.

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-9A1

Lead-In: HEA-9B@1 [Default]

[R50895.00] HEA-9C

(IF HEA-9B GT 1, fill "most recent"

In what year was your [most recent] cancer diagnosed?

Enter YEAR: |__|__|__|

DefNext: HEA-9D

Lead-In: HEA-9B@1 [1:99], HEA-9B@1 [-2:-2]

[R50896.00] HEA-9D

(IF HEA-9B GT 1, fill parenthetical "most recent."

FLASHCARD 10-A

In what organ or part of the body did this [most recent] cancer occur?

- 1 Bladder
- 2 Bone
- 3 Breast
- 4 Brain
- 5 Cervix
- 6 Colon
- 7 Kidney
- 8 Lung
- 9 Mouth, tongue
- 10 Ovaries
- 11 Pancreas
- 12 Rectum

- 13 Skin - arm
- 14 Skin - face
- 15 Skin - head
- 16 Skin - leg
- 17 Skin - Melanoma
- 18 Uterus
- 19 Vagina
- 20 Other specify

DefNext: CK-HEA-C4

Lead-In: HEA-9C [Default]

[R50897.00] CK-HEA-C4

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If respondent reported having a heart attack last time,(HA-FLG = 1), store 1...(Go to HEA-10C)
- 2 If respondent reported having a general heart problem last time,(HD-FLG = 1), store 2...(Go to HEA-10B)
- 3 If respondent did not report having a general heart problem last time,(HD-FLG = 2), store 3
- 4 All others, store 4

DefNext: HEA-10A

Lead-In: HEA-9A [Default], HEA-9D [Default], HEA-9A1 [-1:0], HEA-9B@1 [-1:-1]

[R50898.00] HEA-10A

(If CK-HEA-C4=3, fill parenthetical)

(If CK-HEA-C4=4, or HEA-10B=3, or HEA-10C@D=1 or HEA-10A1=1 or D, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[Since (DOLI),] Has a doctor ever told you that you had a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure, or other heart problems?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HEA-11)

DefNext: HEA-10B

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HEA-11

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C4 [Default]

[R50899.00] HEA-10A1

Has a doctor ever told you that you had a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure, or other heart problems?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HEA-11)

DefNext: HEA-10B

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HEA-11

Lead-In: HEA-10C@D [Default], HEA-10B [3:3]

[R50900.00] HEA-10B

(IF CK-HEA-C4 = 2, fill parenthetical)

(If HEA-10A is not blank, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[On DOLI_TEXT], you said that a doctor once told you that you had heart problems, for example coronary heart disease, angina, or congestive heart failure.]

Did you have a heart attack or myocardial infarction?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-10C)
- 0 NO
- 3 RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-10A1)

DefNext: HEA-10D

Lead-In: HEA-10A [Default], HEA-10A1 [Default], CK-HEA-C4 [2:2]

[R50901.00] HEA-10C

(If CK-HEA-C4=1, fill parenthetical)

(If HEA-10B=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[On (DOLI_TEXT),] you said that a doctor once told you that you had a heart attack or myocardial infarction]

In what year did you have your heart attack or myocardial infarction?

(INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THAT SHE HAD MORE THAN ONE HEART ATTACK, ASK FOR THE YEAR OF HER MOST RECENT HEART ATTACK OR MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION.)

Enter YEAR:

DefNext: HEA-10C@D

If Answer >=1900 and Answer <=1997 Then Go To: HEA-10D

Lead-In: HEA-10B [1:1], CK-HEA-C4 [1:1]

[R50902.00] HEA-10C@D

(If CK-HEA-C4=1, fill parenthetical)

(If HEA-10B=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[On (DOLI),] you said that a doctor once told you that you had a heart attack or myocardial infarction]

In what year did you have your heart attack or myocardial infarction?

(INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THAT SHE HAD MORE THAN ONE HEART ATTACK, ASK FOR THE YEAR OF HER MOST RECENT HEART ATTACK OR MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION.)

RESPONDENT DISAGREES

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-10A1

Lead-In: HEA-10C [Default]

[R50903.00] HEA-10D

Do you currently have any angina or chest pains due to your heart?

1 YES...(Go to HEA-10E)

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C5

Lead-In: HEA-10B [Default], HEA-10C [1900:1997]

[R50904.00] HEA-10E

Are you taking or carrying any medication because of your chest pains?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C5

Lead-In: HEA-10D [1:1]

[R50905.00] CK-HEA-C5

CHECK ITEM:

1 If respondent reported having congestive heart failure last time (CHF-FLG = 1), store 1...(Go to HEA-10G)

0 All others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-10F

Lead-In: HEA-10D [Default], HEA-10E [Default]

[R50906.00] HEA-10F

Do you have congestive heart failure?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-10G)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C6

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C5 [Default], HEA-10G [3:3]

[R50907.00] HEA-10G

(If CK-HEA-C5=1, fill parenthetical)

(If HEA-10F=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[On (DOLI), you said that you had congestive heart failure.]

Are you taking any medications for this?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-10F)

DefNext: CK-HEA-C6

Lead-In: HEA-10F [1:1], CK-HEA-C5 [1:1]

[R50908.00] CK-HEA-C6

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If respondent reported heart surgery last time(HS-FLG =1),store 1...(Go to HEA-11)
- 0 All others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-10H

Lead-In: HEA-10F [Default], HEA-10G [Default]

[R50909.00] HEA-10H

Have you ever had surgery on your heart?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-11

Lead-In: CK-HEA-C6 [Default]

[R50910.00] HEA-11

Do you smoke cigarettes?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-12A

Lead-In: HEA-10H [Default], HEA-10A [-1:0], HEA-10A1 [-1:0], CK-HEA-C6 [1:1]

[R50911.00] HEA-12A

Next I'd like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages. Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you consumed any alcoholic beverages such as wine, beer, or liquor?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-T2)

DefNext: HEA-12B

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T2

Lead-In: HEA-11 [Default]

[R50912.00] HEA-12B

Have you had any alcoholic beverages during the last 30 days?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-T2)

DefNext: HEA-12C

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T2

Lead-In: HEA-12A [Default]

[R50913.00] HEA-12C

Thinking back to the last day you had a drink, about how many drinks did you have that day? By a drink, I mean the equivalent of a can of beer, a glass of wine, or a shot glass of hard liquor.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: HEA-12D

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T2

Lead-In: HEA-12B [Default]

[R50914.00] HEA-12D

On the days that you drink, about how many drinks do you have on the average?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HEA-T2

Lead-In: HEA-12C [Default]

[R50915.00] CK-HEA-T2

CHECK ITEM:

1 Respondent is a Mature Woman, I-Type = 1, store 1...(Go to HEA-13)

0 Respondent is a Young Woman, I-Type = 2, store 0

DefNext: HEA-14

Lead-In: HEA-12D [Default], HEA-12A [-1:0], HEA-12B [-1:0], HEA-12C [-1:-1]

[no data] HEA-13

LOOK AT FLASHCARD 10-B

We are interested in how much difficulty people have with various activities because of a health or physical problem. Please tell me if the activity I mention is not at all difficult for you, a little difficult, somewhat difficult, very difficult/can't do, or don't do.

DefNext: HEA-13A

Lead-In: CK-HEA-T2 [1:1]

[R50917.00] HEA-13A

How difficult is it for you to ... Run a mile?

1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13E)

- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13B

Lead-In: HEA-13 [Default]

[R50918.00] HEA-13B

How difficult is it for you to ... Walk several blocks?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13E)
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13C

Lead-In: HEA-13A [Default]

[R50919.00] HEA-13C

How difficult is it for you to ... Walk one block?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13E)
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13D

Lead-In: HEA-13B [Default]

[R50920.00] HEA-13D

How difficult is it for you to ... Walk across the room?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13E

Lead-In: HEA-13C [Default]

[R50921.00] HEA-13E

How difficult is it for you to ... Sit for about 2 hours?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13F

Lead-In: HEA-13D [Default], HEA-13A [1:1], HEA-13B [1:1], HEA-13C [1:1]

[R50922.00] HEA-13F

How difficult is it for you to ... Get up from a chair after sitting for long periods?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13G

Lead-In: HEA-13E [Default]

[R50923.00] HEA-13G

How difficult is it for you to ... Get in and out of bed without help?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13H

Lead-In: HEA-13F [Default]

[R50924.00] HEA-13H

How difficult is it for you to ... Climb several flights of stairs without resting?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13J)
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13I

Lead-In: HEA-13G [Default]

[R50925.00] HEA-13I

How difficult is it for you to ... Climb one flight of stairs without resting?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13J

Lead-In: HEA-13H [Default]

[R50926.00] HEA-13J

How difficult is it for you to ... Lift or carry weights OVER 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of groceries?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13K

Lead-In: HEA-13I [Default], HEA-13H [1:1]

[R50927.00] HEA-13K

How difficult is it for you to ... Stoop, kneel, or crouch?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13L

Lead-In: HEA-13J [Default]

[R50928.00] HEA-13L

How difficult is it for you to ... Pick up a dime from a table?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13M

Lead-In: HEA-13K [Default]

[R50929.00] HEA-13M

How difficult is it for you to ... Bathe or shower without help?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13N

Lead-In: HEA-13L [Default]

[R50930.00] HEA-13N

How difficult is it for you to ... Reach or extend your arms above shoulder level?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13O

Lead-In: HEA-13M [Default]

[R50931.00] HEA-13O

How difficult is it for you to ... Pull or push large objects like a living room chair?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13P

Lead-In: HEA-13N [Default]

[R50932.00] HEA-13P

How difficult is it for you to ... Eat without help?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13Q

Lead-In: HEA-13O [Default]

[R50933.00] HEA-13Q

How difficult is it for you to ... Dress without help?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-14

Lead-In: HEA-13P [Default]

[R50934.00] HEA-14

LOOK AT FLASHCARD 10C.

Now I would like to ask you some questions about how you have felt or behaved during the past week.

I will read you a series of statements and after each one I would like to know how often you have felt this way--rarely or none of the time, some or a little of the time, occasionally or a moderate amount of time, or most or all of the time--during the past week?

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This is a no data item.

DefNext: HEA-14A

Lead-In: CK-HEA-T2 [Default], HEA-13Q [Default]

[R50935.00] HEA-14A

During the past week ... I felt that I could not shake off the blues, even with help from my family or friends.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14B

Lead-In: HEA-14 [Default]

[R50936.00] HEA-14B

During the past week ... I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14C

Lead-In: HEA-14A [Default]

[R50937.00] HEA-14C

During the past week ... I felt that everything I did was an effort.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14D

Lead-In: HEA-14B [Default]

[R50938.00] HEA-14D

During the past week ... My sleep was restless.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14E

Lead-In: HEA-14C [Default]

[R50939.00] HEA-14E

During the past week ... I felt lonely.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14F

Lead-In: HEA-14D [Default]

[R50940.00] HEA-14F

During the past week ... I felt sad.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: HEA-14G

Lead-In: HEA-14E [Default]

[R50941.00] HEA-14G

During the past week ... I could not get "going."

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

DefNext: CK-MENOPAUSE

Lead-In: HEA-14F [Default]

[R50942.00] CK-MENOPAUSE

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If MNP-FLG = 1, store 1...(Go to CK-HEA-T3)
- 0 All Others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-15A

Lead-In: HEA-14G [Default]

[R50943.00] HEA-15A

(If LISTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical)

[Over the years, we have asked you questions about your health, without ever having asked you about one major health-related issue that affects practically all women.] We would like to ask you a few questions about menopause in order to see how this change has affected your life. Have you had a menstrual period in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-15D)
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-15B

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T3

Lead-In: CK-MENOPAUSE [Default]

[R50944.00] HEA-15B

How old were you when you had your last period?

Enter Age:

DefNext: HEA-15C

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T3

Lead-In: HEA-15A [Default]

[R50946.00 TO R50953.00] HEA-15C

Look at Flashcard 10C. Why did your period stop?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 PREGNANCY
- 2 BREAST FEEDING
- 3 CHEMOTHERAPY OR RADIATION THERAPY
- 4 SURGERY
- 5 NO OBVIOUS REASON
- 6 MENOPAUSE
- 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: HEA-15D

If Answer >=-2 and <=-1 Then Go To HEA-15C-CK

Lead-In: HEA-15B

[R50954.00] HEA-15C-CK

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If "6"-Menopause" was checked in HEA_15C, store 1 in HEA-15D and goto CK-SURGERY
- 2 If "6-Menopause" was not checked in HEA-15C, goto HEA-15D

DefNext: HEA-15D

Design Note: NO DATA, SKIPS ONLY

Lead-In: HEA-15C@KEY [Default]

[R50955.00] HEA-15D

Have you gone, or are you going, through menopause?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-SURGERY

Lead-In: HEA-15C-CK [Default], HEA-15A [1:1]

[R50956.00] CK-SURGERY

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If SRGY-FLG = 1, store 1...(Go to CK-HORMONES)
- 0 All others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-15E

Lead-In: HEA-15D [Default]

[R50957.00] HEA-15E

Have you had surgery to remove either your uterus or your ovaries?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HORMONES)

DefNext: HEA-15F

Lead-In: CK-SURGERY [Default]

[R50958.00] HEA-15F

What was removed?

(CODE ONLY ONE)

- 1 UTERUS AND OVARIES
- 2 UTERUS ONLY
- 3 UTERUS AND ONE OVARY
- 4 BOTH OVARIES
- 5 ONE OVARY

DefNext: CK-HORMONES

Lead-In: HEA-15E [Default]

[R50959.00] CK-HORMONES

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If HRMN-FLG = 1, store 1...(Go to HEA-15I)
- 0 All Others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-15G

Lead-In: HEA-15F [Default], CK-SURGERY [1:1]

[R50960.00] HEA-15G

Have you ever taken hormones or birth control pills for menopausal or aging symptoms?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-15H)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-T3

Lead-In: CK-HORMONES [Default], HEA-15E [-2:0], HEA-15I [3:3]

[R50961.00] HEA-15H

How old were you when you started taking these medications?

Enter AGE:

DefNext: HEA-15I

Lead-In: HEA-15G [1:1]

[R50962.00] HEA-15I

(If CK-HORMONES=1 AND HEA-15H=blank, fill parenthetical)

(If HEA-15H NE blank, DO NOT fill parenthetical)

[On (DOLI_TEXT),] you said that you had taken hormones or birth control for menopausal or aging symptoms.] Are you still taking these medications?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HEA-15J)
- 3 RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-15G)

DefNext: CK-HEA-T3

Lead-In: HEA-15H [Default], CK-HORMONES [1:1]

[R50963.00] HEA-15J

How old were you when you stopped taking these medications?

Enter AGE:

DefNext: CK-HEA-T3

Lead-In: HEA-15I [0:0]

[R50964.00] CK-HEA-T3

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 Respondent is a Mature Woman, I-Type = 1, store 1...(Go to HEA-16A)
- 0 Respondent is a Young Woman, I-Type = 2, store 0

DefNext: HEA-17A

Lead-In: HEA-15G [Default], HEA-15I [Default], HEA-15J [Default], HEA-15A [-1:-1], HEA-15B [-1:-1], CK-MENOPAUSE [1:1]

[R50965.00] HEA-16A

Now I have some questions about your day to day activities. Have you driven an automobile or other motor vehicle in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to HEA-16B)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-MOTOR

Lead-In: CK-HEA-T3 [1:1]

[R50966.00] HEA-16B

Look at Flashcard 10-D. About how many miles did you drive in the past 12 months?

- 1 UNDER 500
- 2 500 - 999
- 3 1,000 - 2,999
- 4 3,000 - 5,999
- 5 6,000 - 11,999

- 6 12,000 OR MORE

DefNext: HEA-16C

Lead-In: HEA-16A [1:1]

[R50967.00] HEA-16C

During the past 12 months, did you ever drive after dark?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-17A

Lead-In: HEA-16B [Default]

[R50968.00] CK-MOTOR

CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT DRIVEN MOTOR VEHICLE DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS

1 HEA-16A = 0 and DRV-FLG =0, store 1...(Go to HEA-17A)

0 All Others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-16D

Lead-In: HEA-16A [Default]

[R50969.00] HEA-16D

Have you ever driven a motor vehicle?

1 YES...(Go to HEA-16E)

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-17A

Lead-In: CK-MOTOR [Default]

[R50970.00] HEA-16E

In what year did you last drive?

Enter YEAR:

DefNext: HEA-16F@1

Lead-In: HEA-16D [1:1]

[R50971.00] HEA-16F@1

Look at Flashcard 10-E. What would you say is the main reason you stopped driving?

1 FAILING EYESIGHT

2 FAILING HEARING

3 TOO FRAIL, WEAK

4 OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM

5 DRIVER'S LICENSE REVOKED

6 AFRAID TO DRIVE

7 TOO EXPENSIVE TO MAINTAIN CAR

8 NO LONGER NEED TO DRIVE

9 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: HEA-17A

Lead-In: HEA-16E [Default]

[R50972.00] HEA-17A

(If SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4 - fill first parenthetical) AND/OR

(If Respondent lives with family members, fill second parenthetical).

Now I'd like to ask about health insurance. Are you [or your (husband/partner)][or any other family member of this household] covered by any medical or hospital insurance like Blue Cross, Blue Shield, or Medicaid?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HEA-17F)

DefNext: CK-HEA-D

Lead-In: CK-HEA-T3 [Default], HEA-16C [Default], HEA-16D [Default], HEA-16F@1 [Default], CK-MOTOR [1:1]

[R50973.00] CK-HEA-D

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT LIVE ALONE?

- 1 If respondent lives alone (CK-HEA-B=1) or there are no other family members listed (CK-HEA-B=3), store 1...(Go to HEA-17C@1)
- 0 If there is a husband, partner or other family member listed (CK-HEA-B=2), store 0

DefNext: HEA-17B

Lead-In: HEA-17A [Default]

[R50974.00] HEA-17B

(If SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4 - fill first parenthetical) AND/OR

(If respondent lives with family members, fill second parenthetical)

Are you [and H-FIRST][and all other family members of this household] covered under the SAME PRIMARY medical or hospital insurance plan?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to PRS-BEGIN-1003)

DefNext: HEA-17C@1

Lead-In: CK-HEA-D [Default]

[R50975.00] HEA-17C@1

(IF CK-HEA-D = 1 - FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL "YOU.")

(IF CK-HEA-D = 2 - FILL SECOND PARENTHETICAL "YOUR FAMILY.")

Look at Flashcard 10-F. Who provides this insurance for [you][your family]?

- 1 YOUR CURRENT JOB
- 2 HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT JOB
- 3 BOUGHT DIRECTLY FROM COMPANY
- 4 MEDICAID
- 5 VETERAN'S BENEFITS
- 6 YOUR FORMER JOB
- 7 HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB
- 8 JOB OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBER
- 9 MEDICARE
- 10 OTHER SOURCE - SPECIFY

DefNext: HEA-17F

Lead-In: HEA-17B [Default], CK-HEA-D [1:1]

PRS-BEGIN-1003

BEGIN LOOPING THROUGH THE ROSTER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO HAVE RELATION < 26

[R50976.00] HEA-17D-ARR

For respondent ONLY read parenthetical "Are you."

Display all where hmem=1 and relation lt 26

FOR EVERY PERSON LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, fill parenthetical (...) with name and ask:

[Are you] [Is (...)] covered by hospital or medical insurance?

LINE 01

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to HEA-17D-ARR)

DefNext: INSURANCE-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HEA-17D-ARR

Lead-In: HEA-17B [0:0]

[R50977.00] INSURANCE-ARR

FLAG PERSON COVERED BY HOSPITAL OR MEDICAL INSURANCE

DefNext: HEA-17E-ARR

Lead-In: HEA-17D-ARR [Default]

[R50978.00] HEA-17E-ARR

For respondent ONLY read parenthetical "you."

FOR EVERY PERSON LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER with relation LT 26, fill parenthetical (...) with name:

Look at Flashcard 10G. Who provides this insurance for [(you)(...)]?

LINE 01

- 1 YOUR CURRENT JOB
- 2 HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT JOB
- 3 BOUGHT DIRECTLY FROM COMPANY
- 4 MEDICAID
- 5 VETERAN'S BENEFITS
- 6 YOUR FORMER JOB
- 7 HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB
- 8 JOB OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBER
- 9 MEDICARE
- 10 OTHER SOURCE - SPECIFY

DefNext: HEA-17D-ARR

Lead-In: INSURANCE-ARR [Default]

PRS-END-1003

GO BACK TO HEA-17D UNTIL THE ROSTER IS COMPLETE, THEN GO TO HEA-17F

[R51015.00] HEA-17F

If SIGOTHER=1,2,3,4, fill H_FIRST) AND/OR

(If HEA_17A-1,D, or R (17a_flg=1), fill "not primarily covered by insurance")

In the past 12 months, have you [or H_FIRST] incurred any large medical or health expenses [not primarily covered by insurance] for yourself, [or H_FIRST,] or anyone else?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-HEA-F)

DefNext: HEA-17G

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-F

Lead-In: HEA-17E-ARR [Default]

[R51016.00] HEA-17G

If SIGOTHER=1,2,3,4, fill H_FIRST) AND/OR

(If HEA_17A-1,D, or R (17a_flg=1), fill second parenthetical)

What was the total amount of those medical or health care expenses that you [or H_FIRST] incurred during this period?
[Do not include amounts covered by insurance.]

@ Enter amount

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-HEA-F

Lead-In: HEA-17F [Default]

[R51017.00] CK-HEA-F

CHECK ITEM

- 1 If respondent has a current employer (CURR-EMP=1), store 1
- 0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-HEA-I)

DefNext: CK-HEA-G

Lead-In: HEA-17C@1 [Default], HEA-17G [Default], HEA-17F [-2:0]

[R51018.00] CK-HEA-G

CHECK ITEM: INSURANCE PROVIDED BY RESPONDENT'S CURRENT JOB

- 1 If HEA-17C OR HEA-17E = 1 (Your current job), store 1...(Go to HEA-18A)
- 0 ALL OTHERS, store 0

DefNext: CK-HEA-I

Lead-In: CK-HEA-F [Default]

[R51019.00] HEA-18A

Do you currently make any contribution towards the cost of your employer-provided group health policy?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-18B

Lead-In: CK-HEA-G [1:1]

[R51020.00] HEA-18B

After you retire, do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your current employer for yourself?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-H

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-I

Lead-In: HEA-18A [Default]

[R51021.00] CK-HEA-H

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4, store 1...(Go to HEA-18C)
- 0 All Others, store 0

DefNext: CK-HEA-I

Lead-In: HEA-18B [Default]

[R51022.00] HEA-18C

After you retire, do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your current employer for [H-FIRST]?

- 1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-I

Lead-In: CK-HEA-H [1:1]

[R51023.00] CK-HEA-I

CHECK ITEM: IS INSURANCE PROVIDED BY RESPONDENT'S FORMER JOB?

1 If HEA-17C=6,(Your former job), store 1...(Go to HEA-19A)

0 All others, store 0

DefNext: CK-HEA-K

Lead-In: CK-HEA-G [Default], CK-HEA-H [Default], HEA-18C [Default], CK-HEA-F [0:0], HEA-18B [-1:-1]

[R51024.00] HEA-19A

Do you currently make any contribution towards the cost of the group health policy provided by your former employer?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-19B

Lead-In: CK-HEA-I [1:1]

[R51025.00] HEA-19B

Are you retired from this former employer?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-19C

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-K

Lead-In: HEA-19A [Default]

[R51026.00] HEA-19C

(IF HEA-19B=0 (NO), FILL PARENTHETICAL "AFTER YOU RETIRE.")

[After you retire,] do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your former employer throughout your retirement?

1 YES...(Go to CK-HEA-J)

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-K

Lead-In: HEA-19B [Default]

[R51027.00] CK-HEA-J

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

1 SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4, store 1

0 All Others, store 0...(Go to CK-HEA-K)

DefNext: HEA-19D

Lead-In: HEA-19C [1:1]

[R51028.00] HEA-19D

(If HEA-19B =0 (No), fill parenthetical "After you retire")

[After you retire,] do you expect health insurance coverage for [H-FIRST] to be available from your former employer?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-K

Lead-In: CK-HEA-J [Default]

[R51029.00] CK-HEA-K

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4, store 1
- 0 All Others, store 0...(Go to HEA-END-TM)

DefNext: CK-HEA-L

Lead-In: CK-HEA-I [Default], HEA-19C [Default], HEA-19D [Default], HEA-17A [0:0], CK-HEA-J [0:0], HEA-19B [-1:-1]

[R51030.00] CK-HEA-L

CHECK ITEM

- 1 If respondent has a current employer (CURR-EMP=1), store 1
- 0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-HEA-N)

DefNext: CK-HEA-M

Lead-In: CK-HEA-K [Default]

[R51031.00] CK-HEA-M

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT JOB SUPPLY INSURANCE?

- 1 HEA-17C = 2 (Husband's/Partner's current job), store 1 ...(Go to HEA-21A)
- 0 All others, store 0

DefNext: CK-HEA-N

Lead-In: CK-HEA-L [Default]

[R51032.00] HEA-21A

(If SIGOTHER = 1,2,3,4, fill "he" and "his")

(If SIGOTHER = 4, fill "she" and "her")

Now let's talk about [H-FIRST]'s health insurance. Does [he][she] currently make any contribution toward the cost of [his][her] employer-provided group health policy?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-21B

Lead-In: CK-HEA-M [1:1]

[R51033.00] HEA-21B

(If SIGOTHER = 1,2,3,4, fill "he/his/himself")

(If SIGOTHER = 4, fill "she/her/herself")

After [H-FIRST]'s retires, does [he][she] expect health insurance coverage to be available from [his][her] current employer for [himself][herself]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: HEA-21C

HelpScr: SaveSym: <None>

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HEA-END-TM

Lead-In: HEA-21A [Default]

[R51034.00] HEA-21C

(If SIGOTHER = 1,2,3,4, fill "he")

(If SIGOTHER = 4, fill "she")

After [H-FIRST] retires, does [he][she] expect health insurance coverage to be available from [his][her] current employer for YOU?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-N

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HEA-END-TM

Lead-In: HEA-21B [Default]

[R51035.00] CK-HEA-N

CHECK ITEM: INSURANCE PROVIDED BY HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB

1 HEA-17C OR HEA-17E = 7 (HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB), store 1

0 ALL OTHERS, store 0...(Go to HEA-END-TM)

DefNext: HEA-22A

Lead-In: CK-HEA-M [Default], HEA-21C [Default], CK-HEA-L [0:0]

[R51036.00] HEA-22A

Does [H-FIRST] currently make any contribution towards the cost of the group health policy provided by [his][her] former employer?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-22B

Lead-In: CK-HEA-N [Default]

[R51037.00] HEA-22B

Is [H-FIRST] retired from this former employer?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-22C

Lead-In: HEA-22A [Default]

[R51038.00] HEA-22C

(IF HEA-22B = 0 (NO), FILL PARENTHETICAL"AFTER [HE][SHE] RETIRES.")

[After [he][she] retires,] does your [husband][partner] expect health insurance coverage for YOU to be available from [his][her] former employer?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: HEA-END-TM

Lead-In: HEA-22B [Default]

[R42705.00] HEA-END-TM

SET SECTION END TIME

DefNext: INC-START

Lead-In: CK-HEA-K[0:0], CK-HEA-N[Default], HEA-21B[-1:-1], HEA-21C[-1:-1], HEA-22C [Default]

SECTION 11: INCOME AND ASSETS (INC)

[R51039.00] INC-START

SECTION 11. INCOME AND ASSETS.

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in ASST-START to show that section has been accessed.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: I-CHDSUP

If Answer =1 Then Go To: CK-INC-A

Lead-In: CK-HEA-N [0:0], CK-HEA-K [0:0], HEA-21B [-1:-1], HEA-21C [-1:-1]

[R51040.00] I-CHDSUP

INPUT FILE: Child support reported

For 1997 noninterviews: Provide 97SW input value for I-CHDSUP

For 1997 interviews: Provide a "1" if INC-45=2 or 3

DefNext: CK-INC-A

If Answer =1 Then Go To: I-CDSPDL

Lead-In: INC-START [Default]

[R51041.00] I-CDSPDL

INPUT FILE: Amount of child support reported

For 1997 noninterviews: Provide 97SW input value for I-CDSPDL

For 1997 interviews: Provide the dollar amount stored in 48C

DefNext: I-CDSPTM

Lead-In: I-CHDSUP [1:1]

[R51042.00] I-CDSPTM

INPUT FILE: Time period of payments reported

For 1997 noninterviews: Provide 97SW input value for I-CDSPTM

For 1997 interviews: Provide the time period indicated

48C@w NE blank, set to "1" = week

48C@m NE blank, set to "2" = month

48C@y NE blank, set to "3" = year

1 WEEK

2 MONTH

3 YEAR

DefNext: CK-INC-A

Lead-In: I-CDSPDL [Default]

[R51043.00] CK-INC-A

CHECK ITEM: (Determines husband/partner wording throughout section)

1 IF SIGOTHER-CK-G=1 or 2, store 1 Fill "husband" and use "he/his" throughout section

2 IF SIGOTHER-CK-G=3, store 2 Fill "partner" and use "he/his" throughout section

3 IF SIGOTHER-CK-G=4, store 3 Fill "partner " and use "she/her" throughout section

4 IF SIGOTHER-CK-G=5 or 6, store 4 Ask pertinent questions of respondent only; do not fill any phrases that pertain to husband or partner...(Go to INC-2A)

DefNext: INC-1

Lead-In: I-CHDSUP [Default], I-CDSPTM [Default], INC-START [1:1]

[R51044.00] INC-1

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your income and housing. Do you and [H-FIRST] for the most part own things jointly and pool your incomes, or do you and [H-FIRST] for the most part keep separate accounts?

1 POOL INCOMES

0 KEEP SEPARATE ACCOUNTS

DefNext: INC-2A

Lead-In: CK-INC-A [Default]

[R51045.00] INC-2A

(If CK-INC-A = 1, 2, or 3, do not fill parenthetical " Now, I would like...")

(If CK-INC-A = 4, fill parenthetical " Now, I would like...")

(If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST")

[Now, I would like to ask you some questions about your income and housing.]

Is this (house/apartment) owned or being bought by you [or H-FIRST]?

1 YES...(Go to INC-2B)

0 NO

DefNext: INC-3

Lead-In: INC-1 [Default], CK-INC-A [4:4]

[R51046.00] INC-2B

About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?

IF RESPONDENT HAS FARM, DO NOT REPORT FARM VALUE WITH HOUSE/APARTMENT VALUE.

\$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-2C

Lead-In: INC-2A [1:1]

[R51047.00] INC-2C

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

About how much do you [or H-FIRST] owe on this property for mortgages or home equity loans?

\$_____ .00 Amount

Enter "0" if none

DefNext: INC-2D

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-2H

Lead-In: INC-2B [Default]

[R51048.00] INC-2D

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

In how many years will you [or H-FIRST] pay off your (house)(apartment) completely?

ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS |__|__|

DDefNext: INC-2E

Lead-In: INC-2C [Default]

[R51049.00] INC-2E

What is the interest rate on your main mortgage or loan?

If rate contains a fraction, enter the decimal amount;

for example: $7\frac{1}{4} = 7.25$

Enter percentage amount |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: INC-2F

Lead-In: INC-2D [Default]

[R51050.00] INC-2F

How much is your house payment per month?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-2G

Lead-In: INC-2E [Default]

[R51051.00] INC-2G

Does your house payment include a payment for your property taxes and/or your house insurance?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-2H

Lead-In: INC-2F [Default]

[R51052.00] INC-2H

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

How much other debt do you [H-FIRST] have on this property, such as back taxes or assessments, unpaid amounts of home improvement loans, or home repair bills, etc?

\$_____.00 Amount

Enter "0" if none

DefNext: INC-2I

Lead-In: INC-2G [Default], INC-2C [-2:0]

[R51053.00] INC-2I

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Sometimes when people own their home outright, they can go to the bank and obtain what is known as a "reverse mortgage." Do you [or H-FIRST] have a reverse mortgage on your home?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-3

Lead-In: INC-2H [Default]

[R51054.00] INC-3

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

In the past 12 months, did you [H-FIRST] live in public housing or pay lower rent because of subsidies from State Government, Federal Government, or local governments?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-4A@1

Lead-In: INC-2A [Default], INC-2I [Default]

[R51055.00] INC-4A@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any money in savings or checking accounts, savings and loan companies, certificates of deposit, money market funds, or credit unions?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-5A@1)

DefNext: INC-4A@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-5A@1

Lead-In: INC-3 [Default]

[R51056.00] INC-4A@H

How much altogether?

\$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-5A@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-4B

Lead-In: INC-4A@1 [Default]

[R51057.00] INC-4B

Would you say it was more than \$10,000?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-4D)

DefNext: INC-4C

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-5A@1

Lead-In: INC-4A@H [-2;-1]

[R51058.00] INC-4C

More than \$40,000?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-5A@1

Lead-In: INC-4B [Default]

[R51059.00] INC-4D

More than \$1,000?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-5A@1

Lead-In: INC-4B [0:0]

[R51060.00] INC-5A@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any U.S. Savings Bonds?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-6A@1)

DefNext: INC-5A@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-6A@1

Lead-In: INC-4A@H [Default], INC-4C [Default], INC-4D [Default], INC-4A@1 [-2:0], INC-4B [-2:-1]

[R51061.00] INC-5A@H

How much is their value?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-6A@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-5B

Lead-In: INC-5A@1 [Default]

[R51062.00] INC-5B

Would you say they were worth more than \$1,000?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-5D)

DefNext: INC-5C

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-6A@1

Lead-In: INC-5A@H [-2:-1]

[R51063.00] INC-5C

More than \$5,000?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-6A@1

Lead-In: INC-5B [Default]

[R51064.00] INC-5D

More than \$500?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-6A@1

Lead-In: INC-5B [0:0]

[R51065.00] INC-6A@1

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any stocks, bonds, or shares in mutual funds?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-7A@1)

DefNext: INC-6A@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-7A@1

Lead-In: INC-5A@H [Default], INC-5C [Default], INC-5D [Default], INC-5B [-2:-1], INC-5A@1 [-2:0]

[R51066.00] INC-6A@H

How much is their market value?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-7A@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-6B

Lead-In: INC-6A@1 [Default]

[R51067.00] INC-6B

Would you say they were worth more than \$15,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-6D)

DefNext: INC-6C

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-7A@1

Lead-In: INC-6A@H [-2:-1]

[R51068.00] INC-6C

More than \$40,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-7A@1

Lead-In: INC-6B [Default]

[R51069.00] INC-6D

More than \$5,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-7A@1

Lead-In: INC-6B [0:0]

[R51070.00] INC-7A@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any IRA, KEOGH, or 401K accounts?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-8@1)

DefNext: INC-7A@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-8@1

Lead-In: INC-6A@H [Default], INC-6C [Default], INC-6D [Default], INC-6B [-2:-1], INC-6A@1 [-2:0]

[R51071.00] INC-7A@H

How much is their value?

\$_____00 Amount

DefNext: INC-8@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-7B

Lead-In: INC-7A@1 [Default]

[R51072.00] INC-7B

Would you say they were worth more than \$15,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-7D)

DefNext: INC-7C

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-8@1

Lead-In: INC-7A@H [-2:-1]

[R51073.00] INC-7C

More than \$30,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-8@1

Lead-In: INC-7B [Default]

[R51074.00] INC-7D

More than \$5,000?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-8@1

Lead-In: INC-7B [0:0]

[R51075.00] INC-8@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any money owed to you by other people, such as personal loans to others or mortgages you hold?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-9A)

DefNext: INC-8@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-9A

Lead-In: INC-7A@H [Default], INC-7C [Default], INC-7D [Default], INC-7B [-2:-1], INC-7A@1 [-2:0]

[R51076.00] INC-8@H

How much altogether?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-9A

Lead-In: INC-8@1 [Default]

[R51077.00] INC-9A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any life insurance policies?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-10@1)

DefNext: INC-9B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-10@1

Lead-In: INC-8@H [Default], INC-8@1 [-2:0]

[R51078.00] INC-9B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

How many policies do you have that cover you [or H-FIRST]?

Enter number of policies |_|_|

DefNext: INC-9C

Lead-In: INC-9A [Default]

[R51079.00] INC-9C

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

(If INC-9B = 1, read parenthetical "policy")

(If INC-9B GT 1, read parenthetical "policies")

What kind of [policy][policies] do you [or H-FIRST] have: term insurance or whole life insurance or do you have both kinds?

- 1 TERM...(Go to INC-10@1)
- 2 WHOLE LIFE
- 3 BOTH KINDS
- 4 OTHER SPECIFY

DefNext: INC-9D

Lead-In: INC-9B [Default]

[R51080.00] INC-9D

(If INC-9B = 1, read parenthetical "policy")

(If INC-9B GT 1, read parenthetical "policies")

How much is the current cash or surrender value of the life insurance [policy][policies]?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-10@1

Lead-In: INC-9C [Default]

[R51081.00] INC-10@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

Some people have parents or other relatives from whom they eventually expect to receive money, property, or other inheritance. Do you [or H-FIRST] expect to inherit anything worth \$1,000 or more from any relative now living?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-11A)

DefNext: INC-10@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-11A

Lead-In: INC-9D [Default], INC-9A [-2:0], INC-9C [1:1]

[R51082.00] INC-10@H

How much do you think this will be?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-11A

Lead-In: INC-10@1 [Default]

[R51083.00] INC-11A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any rights to an estate or an investment trust?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-12A)

DefNext: INC-11B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-12A

Lead-In: INC-10@H [Default], INC-10@1 [-2:0]

[R51084.00] INC-11B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

What is the total value of the estate or the investment trust that you [or H-FIRST] will receive?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-12A

Lead-In: INC-11A [Default]

[R51085.00] INC-12A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], did you [or H-FIRST] receive any property or money, even if only a small amount, from any estates, trusts, inheritances, or gifts from deceased relatives?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-13A)

DefNext: INC-12B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-13A

Lead-In: INC-11B [Default], INC-11A [-2:0]

[R51086.00] INC-12B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

What was the total market value or amount that you [or H-FIRST] received since [date of last interview] from these sources?

\$_____.00

DefNext: INC-12C

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-13A

Lead-In: INC-12A [Default]

[R51087.00] INC-12C

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

In what year did you [or H-FIRST] receive all or most of this inheritance or gift?

Enter YEAR: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: INC-13A

Lead-In: INC-12B [Default]

[R51088.00] INC-13A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

(If INC-12A = 1 (Yes), read parenthetical, and not including any inheritances or trusts you've just mentioned")

Since [DOLI] [and not including any inheritances or trusts you've just mentioned], have you [H-FIRST] ever received \$10,000 or more as the beneficiary of a life insurance settlement?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-15A)

DefNext: INC-13B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-15A

Lead-In: INC-12C [Default], INC-12A [-2:0], INC-12B [-2:-1]

[R51089.00] INC-13B

If CK-A =4 do not fill parenthetical "or H_FIRST"

Since [DOLI] how much is the total amount from all life insurance settlements you [or H-FIRST] have ever received?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-13C

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ -1 Then Go To: INC-15A

Lead-In: INC-13A [Default]

[R51090.00] INC-13C

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

When was the last time you [or H-FIRST] received a life insurance settlement?

Enter YEAR

DefNext: INC-15A

Lead-In: INC-13B [Default]

[R51091.00] INC-15A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] rent, own, or have an investment in a farm?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-16A)

DefNext: INC-15B

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ 0 Then Go To: INC-16A

Lead-In: INC-13C [Default], INC-13A [-2:0], INC-13B [-2:-1]

[R51092.00] INC-15B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

What is the total market value of the farm operation? Include value of land, buildings, house, if you [or H-FIRST] own them, and the equipment, livestock, stored crops, and other assets. Do not include crops held under Commodity Credit Loans.

\$.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-15C

If Answer ≥ -2 and Answer ≤ -1 Then Go To: INC-16A

Lead-In: INC-15A [Default]

[R51093.00] INC-15C

Does that include the value of the house on the farm?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-15D

Lead-In: INC-15B [Default]

[R51094.00] INC-15D

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

How much do you [or H-FIRST] owe on mortgages, home equity loans, or other debts in connection with the farm itself, the equipment, livestock, or anything else? Do not count Commodity Credit Loans.

\$.00

ENTER "0" IF NONE.

DefNext: INC-16A

Lead-In: INC-15C [Default]

[R51095.00] INC-16A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] rent, own, or have an investment in a business or professional practice?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-17A)

DefNext: INC-16B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-17A

Lead-In: INC-15D [Default], INC-15A [-2:0], INC-15B [-2:-1]

[R51096.00] INC-16B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

What is the total market value of all assets in the business, including tools and equipment? In other words, how much do you think this business would sell for on today's market? Please give me the value of your [and H-FIRST] shares only.

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-16C

Lead-In: INC-16A [Default]

[R51097.00] INC-16C

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

What is the total amount of debt or liability owed by the business? Include only your [and H-FIRST] share of all liabilities, as carried on the books.

\$_____.00 Amount

ENTER "0" IF NONE.

DefNext: INC-17A

Lead-In: INC-16B [Default]

[R51098.00] INC-17A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] own any other real estate, not counting the property on which you are living?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-18@1)

DefNext: INC-17B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-18@1

Lead-In: INC-16C [Default], INC-16A [-2:0]

[R51099.00] INC-17B

About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-17C

Lead-In: INC-17A [Default]

[R51100.00] INC-17C

How much is the unpaid amount of any mortgages or home equity loans on this property?

\$_____.00 Amount

ENTER "0" IF NONE.

DefNext: INC-17D

Lead-In: INC-17B [Default]

[R51101.00] INC-17D

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

How much other debt do you [or H-FIRST] have on this property, such as back taxes or assessments, unpaid amounts of home improvement loans, or home repair bills, etcetera?

\$_____.00 Amount

ENTER "0" IF NONE.

DefNext: INC-18@1

Lead-In: INC-17C [Default]

[R51102.00] INC-18@1

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Aside from any debts you may have already mentioned, do you [or H-FIRST] now owe any money to stores, doctors, hospitals, banks, or anyone else, excluding 30-day charge accounts?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-19A)

DefNext: INC-18@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-19A

Lead-In: INC-17D [Default], INC-17A [-2:0]

[R51103.00] INC-18@H

How much altogether?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-19A

Lead-In: INC-18@1 [Default]

[R51104.00] INC-19A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

IF INC-2A = 1 (YES), READ PARENTHETICAL "INCLUDING YOUR HOME."

Suppose you [and H-FIRST] were to sell all of your major possessions [including your home], turn all of your investments and other assets into cash, and pay off all of your debts. Would you have some money left over, break even, or be in debt?

1 HAVE SOMETHING LEFT OVER

2 BREAK EVEN...(Go to INC-20A)

3 BE IN DEBT...(Go to INC-19B2)

DefNext: INC-19B1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-20A

Lead-In: INC-18@H [Default], INC-18@1 [-2:0]

[R51105.00] INC-19B1

How much money would you have left over?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-20A

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: INC-19C

Lead-In: INC-19A [Default]

[R51106.00] INC-19B2

How much money would you owe?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-20A

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: INC-19C

Lead-In: INC-19A [3:3]

[R51107.00] INC-19C

Would it be \$10,000 or more?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-19E)

DefNext: INC-19D

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-20A

Lead-In: INC-19B1 [-2:-2], INC-19B2 [-2:-2]

[R51108.00] INC-19D

Would it be \$50,000 or more?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-20A

Lead-In: INC-19C [Default]

[R51109.00] INC-19E

Would it be \$1,000 or more?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-20A

Lead-In: INC-19C [0:0]

[R51110.00] INC-20A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] own any motor vehicles that are primarily for personal use, including cars, motorcycles, trucks, a motor home, or trailer?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-B)

DefNext: INC-20B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-B

Lead-In: INC-19B1 [Default], INC-19B2 [Default], INC-19D [Default], INC-19E [Default], INC-19A [2:2], INC-19C [-2:-1], INC-19A [-2:-1]

[R51111.00] INC-20B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Aside from any home equity loans, do you [or H-FIRST] owe any money on these vehicles?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-20D)

DefNext: INC-20C

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-20D

Lead-In: INC-20A [Default]

[R51112.00] INC-20C

How much do you owe on these vehicles altogether?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-20D

Lead-In: INC-20B [Default]

[R51113.00] INC-20D

How much would these vehicles sell for on today's market?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-B

Lead-In: INC-20C [Default], INC-20B [-2:0]

[R51114.00] CK-INC-B

CHECK ITEM: WHO LIVES IN HOUSEHOLD WITH RESPONDENT?

If Respondent lives alone (MAX-PERS=1), store 1

If family members or husband/partner listed (PRS_FAMILY > 0 or SIGOTHER=1 or 2), store 2...(Go to INC-21)

Otherwise, store 3

DefNext: INC-22A

Lead-In: INC-20D [Default], INC-20A [-2:0]

[R51115.00] INC-21

Look at Flashcard 11A. In the past 12 months, what was the total income of ALL family members living here?

- 1 \$1-\$3,999
- 2 \$4,000-\$5,999
- 3 \$6,000-\$7,499
- 4 \$7,500-\$9,999
- 5 \$10,000-\$14,999
- 6 \$15,000-\$17,499
- 7 \$17,500-\$19,999
- 8 \$20,000-\$24,999
- 9 \$25,000-\$34,999
- 10 \$35,000-\$49,999
- 11 \$50,000-\$74,999
- 12 \$75,000-\$99,999
- 13 \$100,000 AND OVER
- 14 NOTHING

DefNext: INC-22A

Lead-In: CK-INC-B [2:2]

[R51116.00] INC-22A

(Fill name of present month based on reference date. For example, if reference date indicates that the present month = 06, fill present month name = "June")

Now I would like to ask a few questions about YOUR income in the past 12 months. PLEASE REMEMBER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ONLY CONCERN YOUR INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS; that is, from [present month] 1996 to [present month] 1997.

In the past 12 months, did you receive any income from wages, salary, commissions, or tips?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-23@1)

DefNext: INC-22B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-23@1

Lead-In: CK-INC-B [Default], INC-21 [Default]

[R51117.00] INC-22B

How much did you receive from all jobs before deductions for taxes or anything else?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-23@1

Lead-In: INC-22A [Default]

[R51118.00] INC-23@1

Did you receive any income from working on your own or in a nonfarm business or professional practice?

1 YES...(Go to INC-23A@H)

0 NO

3 LOSS AMOUNT...(Go to INC-23B@H)

4 BROKE EVEN

DefNext: INC-24A

Lead-In: INC-22B [Default], INC-22A [-2:0]

[R51119.00] INC-23A@H

How much? Please provide net income only.

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-24A

Lead-In: INC-23@1 [1:1]

[R51120.00] INC-23B@H

How much? Please provide loss amount only.

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-24A

Lead-In: INC-23@1 [3:3]

[R51121.00] INC-24A

Did you receive any unemployment compensation?

1 YES...(Go to INC-24B)

0 NO

DefNext: INC-25A

Lead-In: INC-23@1 [Default], INC-23A@H [Default], INC-23B@H [Default]

[R51122.00] INC-24B

How many weeks?

Number of weeks _____

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER "1".

Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: INC-24C

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-25A

Lead-In: INC-24A [1:1]

[R51123.00] INC-24C

How much did you receive per week on the average?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-25A

Lead-In: INC-24B [Default]

[R51124.00] INC-25A

Did you receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits, sometimes called SUB, from your employer?

1 YES...(Go to INC-25B)

0 NO

DefNext: INC-26A

Lead-In: INC-24A [Default], INC-24C [Default], INC-24B [-2:-1]

[R51125.00] INC-25B

How many weeks?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER "1".

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: INC-25C

Lead-In: INC-25A [1:1]

[R51126.00] INC-25C

How much did you receive per week on the average?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-26A

Lead-In: INC-25B [Default]

[R51127.00] INC-26A

Did you receive any Social Security payments such as retired worker, spouse survivors benefits, or Railroad Retirement benefits? Do not include disability payments.

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-27A@1)

DefNext: INC-26B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-27A@1

Lead-In: INC-25A [Default], INC-25C [Default]

[R51128.00] INC-26B

How many months?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, ENTER "1".

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: INC-26C

Lead-In: INC-26A [Default]

[R51129.00] INC-26C

How much did you receive per month on the average?

\$_____.00 Amount per month

DefNext: INC-26D

Lead-In: INC-26B [Default]

[R51130.00] INC-26D

Were these benefits based only on your work record?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-27A@1

Lead-In: INC-26C [Default]

[R51131.00] INC-27A@1

In the past 12 months, did you receive income as the result of disability or illness such as Veteran's compensation or pension?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-27B@1)

DefNext: INC-27A@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-27B@1

Lead-In: INC-26D [Default], INC-26A [-2:0]

[R51132.00] INC-27A@H

How much?

\$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-27B@1

Lead-In: INC-27A@1 [Default]

[R51133.00] INC-27B@1

Worker's compensation?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-27C@1)

DefNext: INC-27B@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-27C@1

Lead-In: INC-27A@H [Default], INC-27A@1 [-2:0]

[R51134.00] INC-27B@H

How much?

\$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-27C@1

Lead-In: INC-27B@1 [Default]

[R51135.00] INC-27C@1

Social Security disability payment?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-27D@1)

DefNext: INC-27C@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-27D@1

Lead-In: INC-27B@H [Default], INC-27B@1 [-2:0]

[R51136.00] INC-27C@H

How much?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-27D@1

Lead-In: INC-27C@1 [Default]

[R51137.00] INC-27D@1

Any other disability payment?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-28A)

DefNext: INC-27D@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28A

Lead-In: INC-27C@H [Default], INC-27C@1 [-2:0]

[R51138.00] INC-27D@H

How much?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28A

Lead-In: INC-27D@1 [Default]

[R51139.00] INC-28A

In the past 12 months, did you receive any pension income from any source other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-C)

DefNext: INC-28B@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-C

Lead-In: INC-27D@H [Default], INC-27D@1 [-2:0]

[R51140.00] INC-28B@1

Did you receive pension income from a private employer?

NOTE: Do not include pensions from a Government employer here. Questions about Government employers are asked later.

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-28C@1)

DefNext: INC-28B@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28C@1

Lead-In: INC-28A [Default]

[R51141.00] INC-28B@H

How much?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28C@1

Lead-In: INC-28B@1 [Default]

[R51142.00] INC-28C@1

Military?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-28D@1)

DefNext: INC-28C@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28D@1

Lead-In: INC-28B@H [Default], INC-28B@1 [-2:0]

[R51143.00] INC-28C@H

How much?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28D@1

Lead-In: INC-28C@1 [Default]

[R51144.00] INC-28D@1

Federal government as a civilian?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-28E@1)

DefNext: INC-28D@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28E@1

Lead-In: INC-28C@H [Default], INC-28C@1 [-2:0]

[R51145.00] INC-28D@H

How much?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28E@1

Lead-In: INC-28D@1 [Default]

[R51146.00] INC-28E@1

State or local government?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-28F@1)

DefNext: INC-28E@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28F@1

Lead-In: INC-28D@H [Default], INC-28D@1 [-2:0]

[R51147.00] INC-28E@H

How much?

\$ _____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28F@1

Lead-In: INC-28E@1 [Default]

[R51148.00] INC-28F@1

Union?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-28G@1)

DefNext: INC-28F@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28G@1

Lead-In: INC-28E@H [Default], INC-28E@1 [-2:0]

[R51149.00] INC-28F@H

How much?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28G@1

Lead-In: INC-28F@1 [Default]

[R51150.00] INC-28G@1

A personal plan such as an IRA, KEOGH, or 401K account?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-28H@1)

DefNext: INC-28G@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28H@1

Lead-In: INC-28F@H [Default], INC-28F@1 [-2:0]

[R51151.00] INC-28G@H

How much?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28H@1

Lead-In: INC-28G@1 [Default]

[R51152.00] INC-28H@1

Other sources?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-C)

DefNext: INC-28H@2

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-C

Lead-In: INC-28G@H [Default], INC-28G@1 [-2:0]

[R51153.00] INC-28H@2

Where are you getting these payments from?

DefNext: INC-28H@H

Lead-In: INC-28H@1 [Default]

[R51154.00] INC-28H@H

How much?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-C

Lead-In: INC-28H@2 [Default]

[R51155.00] CK-INC-C

CHECK ITEM : DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3, store 1

CK-INC-A = 4, store 2...(Go to INC-36A@1)

DefNext: INC-29A

Lead-In: INC-28H@H [Default], INC-28A [-2:0], INC-28H@1 [-2:0]

[R51156.00] INC-29A

(Fill name of present month based on reference date. For example, if reference date indicates that the present month = 06, fill present month name = "June")

Now I would like to ask a few questions about [H-FIRST]'s income in the past 12 months. PLEASE REMEMBER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ONLY CONCERN YOUR [H-FIRST]'s INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS; that is from [present month] 1998 to [present month] 1999.

In the past 12 months, did [H-FIRST] receive any income from wages, salary, commissions or tips?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-30@1)

DefNext: INC-29B

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= 0 Then Go To: INC-30@1

Lead-In: CK-INC-C [Default]

[R51157.00] INC-29B

How much did [he][she] receive from all jobs before deductions for taxes or anything else?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-30@1

Lead-In: INC-29A [Default]

[R51158.00] INC-30@1

Did [H-FIRST] receive any income from working on [his][her] own or in a nonfarm business or professional practice?

1 YES...(Go to INC-30A@H)

0 NO

3 LOSS AMOUNT...(Go to INC-30B@H)

4 BROKE EVEN

DefNext: INC-31A

Lead-In: INC-29B [Default], INC-29A [-2:0]

[R51159.00] INC-30A@H

How much? Please provide [(net income)(loss amount)] only.

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-31A

Lead-In: INC-30@1 [1:1]

[R51160.00] INC-30B@H

How much? Please provide [(net income)(loss amount)] only.

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-31A

Lead-In: INC-30@1 [3:3]

[R51161.00] INC-31A

Did [H-FIRST] receive any unemployment compensation?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-32A)

DefNext: INC-31B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-32A

Lead-In: INC-30@1 [Default], INC-30A@H [Default], INC-30B@H [Default]

[R51162.00] INC-31B

How many weeks?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK ENTER "1".

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: INC-31C

Lead-In: INC-31A [Default]

[R51163.00] INC-31C

How much did [H-FIRST] receive per week on the average?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-32A

Lead-In: INC-31B [Default]

[R51164.00] INC-32A

Did [H-FIRST] receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits, sometimes called SUB from [his][her] employer?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-33A)

DefNext: INC-32B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-33A

Lead-In: INC-31C [Default], INC-31A [-2:0]

[R51165.00] INC-32B

How many weeks?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK ENTER "1".

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: INC-32C

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-33A

Lead-In: INC-32A [Default]

[R51166.00] INC-32C

How much did [he][she] receive per week on the average?

\$_____.00 Amount per week

DefNext: INC-33A

Lead-In: INC-32B [Default]

[R51167.00] INC-33A

Did [H-FIRST] receive any Social Security payments such as retired worker, spouse survivors benefits, or Railroad Retirement benefits? Do not include disability payments.

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-34A@1)

DefNext: INC-33B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-34A@1

Lead-In: INC-32C [Default], INC-32A [-2:0], INC-32B [-2:-1]

[R51168.00] INC-33B

How many months?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, ENTER "1".

Enter Answer:

DefNext: INC-33C

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: INC-34A@1

Lead-In: INC-33A [Default]

[R51169.00] INC-33C

How much did [he][she] receive per month on the average?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-33D

Lead-In: INC-33B [Default]

[R51170.00] INC-33D

Were these benefits based only on [his][her] work record?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-34A@1

Lead-In: INC-33C [Default]

[R51171.00] INC-34A@1

In the past 12 months, did [H-FIRST] receive income as a result of disability or illness such as Veteran's compensation or pension?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-34B@1)

DefNext: INC-34A@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-34B@1

Lead-In: INC-33D [Default], INC-33A [-2:0], INC-33B [-2:-2]

[R51172.00] INC-34A@H

How much?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-34B@1

Lead-In: INC-34A@1 [Default]

[R51173.00] INC-34B@1

Worker's compensation?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-34C@1)

DefNext: INC-34B@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-34C@1

Lead-In: INC-34A@H [Default], INC-34A@1 [-2:0]

[R51174.00] INC-34B@H

How much?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-34C@1

Lead-In: INC-34B@1 [Default]

[R51175.00] INC-34C@1

Social Security disability payment?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-34D@1)

DefNext: INC-34C@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-34D@1

Lead-In: INC-34B@H [Default], INC-34B@1 [-2:0]

[R51176.00] INC-34C@H

How much?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-34D@1

Lead-In: INC-34C@1 [Default]

[R51177.00] INC-34D@1

Any other disability payment?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-35A)

DefNext: INC-34D@2

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-35A

Lead-In: INC-34C@H [Default], INC-34C@1 [-2:0]

[R51178.00] INC-34D@2

Where is [he/she] getting these payments from?

\$_____

DefNext: INC-34D@H

Lead-In: INC-34D@1 [Default]

[R51179.00] INC-34D@H

How much?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35A

Lead-In: INC-34D@2 [Default]

[R51180.00] INC-35A

In the past 12 months, did [H-FIRST] receive any pension income from any source other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

NOTE: Do not include pensions from a Government employer here. Questions about Government pensions are asked separately.

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-36A@1)

DefNext: INC-35B@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-36A@1

Lead-In: INC-34D@H [Default], INC-34D@1 [-2:0]

[R51181.00] INC-35B@1

Did [he][she] receive pension income from a private employer? Do not include pensions from a government employer here. Questions about Government pensions are asked separately.

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-35C@1)

DefNext: INC-35B@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-35C@1

Lead-In: INC-35A [Default]

[R51182.00] INC-35B@H

How much?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35C@1

Lead-In: INC-35B@1 [Default]

[R51183.00] INC-35C@1

Military?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-35D@1)

DefNext: INC-35C@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-35D@1

Lead-In: INC-35B@H [Default], INC-35B@1 [-2:0]

[R51184.00] INC-35C@H

How much?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35D@1

Lead-In: INC-35C@1 [Default]

[R51185.00] INC-35D@1

Federal government as a civilian?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-35E@1)

DefNext: INC-35D@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-35E@1

Lead-In: INC-35C@H [Default], INC-35C@1 [-2:0]

[R51186.00] INC-35D@H

How much?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35E@1

Lead-In: INC-35D@1 [Default]

[R51187.00] INC-35E@1

State or local government?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-35F@1)

DefNext: INC-35E@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-35F@1

Lead-In: INC-35D@H [Default], INC-35D@1 [-2:0]

[R51188.00] INC-35E@H

How much?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35F@1

Lead-In: INC-35E@1 [Default]

[R51189.00] INC-35F@1

Union?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-35G@1)

DefNext: INC-35F@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-35G@1

Lead-In: INC-35E@H [Default], INC-35E@1 [-2:0]

[R51190.00] INC-35F@H

How much?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35G@1

Lead-In: INC-35F@1 [Default]

[R51191.00] INC-35G@1

A personal plan such as an IRA, KEOGH, or 401K account?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-35H@1)

DefNext: INC-35G@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-35H@1

Lead-In: INC-35F@H [Default], INC-35F@1 [-2:0]

[R51192.00] INC-35G@H

How much?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35H@1

Lead-In: INC-35G@1 [Default]

[R51193.00] INC-35H@1

Other sources?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-36A@1)

DefNext: INC-35H@2

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-36A@1

Lead-In: INC-35G@H [Default], INC-35G@1 [-2:0]

[R51194.00] INC-35H@2

Where is [he/she]getting these payments from?

\$ _____

DefNext: INC-35H@H

Lead-In: INC-35H@1 [Default]

INC-35H@H

How much?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-36A@1

Lead-In: INC-35H@2 [Default]

[R51196.00] INC-36A@1

In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any income from operating a farm?

1 YES...(Go to INC-36A1@H)

0 NO

3 LOSS AMOUNT...(Go to INC-36A2@H)

4 BROKE EVEN

DefNext: INC-36B@1

Lead-In: INC-35H@H [Default], CK-INC-C [2:2], INC-35A [-2:0], INC-35H@1 [-2:0]

[R51197.00] INC-36A1@H

How much? Please provide net income only.

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-36B@1

Lead-In: INC-36A@1 [1:1]

[R51198.00] INC-36A2@H

How much? Please provide loss amount only.

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-36B@1

Lead-In: INC-36A@1 [3:3]

[R51199.00] INC-36B@1

Any rental income from roomers and boarders, an apartment in this house or another building, or other real estate?

1 YES...(Go to INC-36B1@H)

0 NO

LOSS AMOUNT...(Go to INC-36B2@H)

BROKE EVEN

DefNext: INC-36C@1

Lead-In: INC-36A@1 [Default], INC-36A1@H [Default], INC-36A2@H [Default]

[R51200.00] INC-36B1@H

How much? Please provide net income only.

\$_____.00

DefNext: INC-36C@1

Lead-In: INC-36B@1 [1:1]

[R51201.00] INC-36B2@H

How much? Please provide loss amount only.

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-36C@1

Lead-In: INC-36B@1 [3:3]

[R51202.00] INC-36C@1

Any interest or dividends on savings, stocks, bonds, or income from estates or trusts?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-37A)

DefNext: INC-36C@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-37A

Lead-In: INC-36B@1 [Default], INC-36B1@H [Default], INC-36B2@H [Default]

[R51203.00] INC-36C@H

How much?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-37A

Lead-In: INC-36C@1 [Default]

[R51204.00] INC-37A

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any food stamps from any Government Food Stamp program?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-38A)

DefNext: INC-37B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-38A

Lead-In: INC-36C@H [Default], INC-36C@1 [-2:0]

[R51205.00] INC-37B

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH ENTER "1"

In how many months did you [or H-FIRST] receive stamps?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: INC-37C

Lead-In: INC-37A [Default]

[R51206.00] INC-37C

In the most recent month food stamps were received, what was the total face value of the food stamps received?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: INC-38A

Lead-In: INC-37B [Default]

[R51207.00] INC-38A

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

During the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any income from Temporary Aid to Needy Families (TANF) or any other similar program?

NOTE: TANF used to be known as AFDC - Aid to Families with Dependent Children

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-39A)

DefNext: INC-38B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-39A

Lead-In: INC-37C [Default], INC-37A [-2:0]

[R51208.00] INC-38B

How many months?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH ENTER "1".

Enter Answer:

DefNext: INC-38C

Lead-In: INC-38A [Default]

[R51209.00] INC-38C

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive per month on the average?

\$.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-39A

Lead-In: INC-38B [Default]

[R51210.00] INC-39A

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any Supplemental Security Income or any other public assistance from the State Government, Federal Government, or local governments?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-40A)

DefNext: INC-39B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-40A

Lead-In: INC-38C [Default], INC-38A [-2:0]

[R51211.00] INC-39B

How many months? ____

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH ENTER "1".

Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: INC-39C

Lead-In: INC-39A [Default]

[R51212.00] INC-39C

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive per month on average?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-40A

Lead-In: INC-39B [Default]

[R51213.00] INC-40A

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any money from someone living outside your household for alimony?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-41A)

DefNext: INC-40B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-41A

Lead-In: INC-39C [Default], INC-39A [-2:0]

[R51214.00] INC-40B

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive for alimony during the past 12 months?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-41A

Lead-In: INC-40A [Default]

[R51215.00] INC-41A

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

Did you [or H-FIRST] PAY money to anyone for alimony in the past 12 months?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-42)

DefNext: INC-41B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-42

Lead-In: INC-40B [Default], INC-40A [-2:0]

[R51216.00] INC-41B

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

How much did you [or H-FIRST] PAY for alimony during the past 12 months?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-42

Lead-In: INC-41A [Default]

[R51217.00] INC-42

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

Are you [or H-FIRST] currently legally entitled to receive child support payments through a court order or any other type of legal agreement?

1 YES...(Go to CK-INC-E)

0 NO

DefNext: INC-43A

Lead-In: INC-41B [Default], INC-41A [-2:0]

[R51218.00] INC-43A

Did you [or H-FIRST] receive any child support in the past 12 months?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-D)

DefNext: INC-43B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-D

Lead-In: INC-42 [Default]

[R51219.00] INC-43B

How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive for child support during the past 12 months?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-D

Lead-In: INC-43A [Default]

[R51220.00] CK-INC-D

CHECK ITEM: CHILD SUPPORT

1 I-CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND I-CDSPDL NE BLANK AND I-CDSPTM = 1,2, OR 3 store 1

2 I-CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND I-CDSPDL = BLANK AND I-CDSPTM = 1,2, OR 3 store 2...(Go to INC-44B)

3 I-CHDSUP = BLANK store 3 ...(Go to INC-56A)

DefNext: INC-44A

Lead-In: INC-43B [Default], INC-43A [-2:0]

[R51221.00, R51222.00] INC-44A

(If CDSPTM = 1, fill parenthetical "week")

(If CDSPTM = 2, fill parenthetical "month")

(If CDSPTM = 3, fill parenthetical "year")

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive [[CDSPDOL] per [(week)(month)(year)] in child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

NOTE: If respondent says amount or time period is incorrect, enter corrections in NOTES.

Enter DATE: -

DefNext: INC-44A@3

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-56A

Lead-In: CK-INC-D [Default]

[R51223.00] INC-44A@3

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive [[CDSPDOL] per [(week)(month)(year)] in child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT

If respondent says amount or time period is incorrect, enter corrections in NOTES.

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: INC-44A [Default]

[R51224.00, R51225.00] INC-44B

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

Enter DATE: -

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: CK-INC-D [2:2]

[R51226.00] INC-44B@3

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: INC-44B [Default]

[R51227.00] CK-INC-E

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

1 CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3, store 1

2 CK-INC-A = 4, store 2...(Go to CK-INC-G)

DefNext: INC-45

Lead-In: INC-42 [1:1]

[R51228.00] INC-45

Who is legally entitled to receive child support--you, [H-FIRST] or both of you?

[HUSBAND][PARTNER] ONLY

RESPONDENT ONLY...(Go to CK-INC-G)

RESPONDENT AND [HUSBAND][PARTNER]...(Go to INTRO-INC-1)

DefNext: CK-INC-F

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-56A

Lead-In: CK-INC-E [Default]

[R51229.00] CK-INC-F

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S CHILD SUPPORT STATUS, AND AMOUNT RECEIVED.

- 1 I_CHDSUP=1, (Yes) and I_CDSPDL ne blank AND I_CDSPTM ne 1, 2 or 3, store 1
- 2 I_CHDSUP=1, (Yes) and I_CDSPDL = blank AND I_CDSPTM ne 1, 2 or 3, store 2
- 3 I_CHDSUP= blank, store 3

DefNext: INC-53

Lead-In: INC-45 [Default]

[R51230.00, R51231.00] INC-46A

(If CDSPTM = 1, fill parenthetical "week")

(If CDSPTM = 2, fill parenthetical "month")

(If CDSPTM = 3, fill parenthetical "year")

When we last talked with you on [DOLI], you said that you were entitled to receive [CDSPDOL] per [(week)(month)(year)] in child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

Enter DATE: |__|_|-|__|_|_|_|

DefNext: INC-46A

Lead-In: CK-INC-F [Default]

[R51232.00, R51233.00] INC-46B

When we last talked with you on [DOLI], you said that you were entitled to receive child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

Enter DATE: |__|_|-|__|_|_|_|

DefNext: INC-53

Lead-In: none

[R51234.00] INTRO-INC-1

First, I am going to ask about YOUR child support agreement. So for the next several questions, please think only about YOUR child support agreement. I will ask questions about [H-FIRST]'s child support in a moment.

Press enter to continue

DefNext: CK-INC-G

Lead-In: INC-45 [3:3]

[R51235.00] CK-INC-G

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S CHILD SUPPORT STATUS, AND AMOUNT RECEIVED.

- 1 I_CHDSUP=1, (Yes) and I_CDSPDL ne blank AND I_CDSPTM ne 1, 2 or 3, store 1
- 2 I_CHDSUP=1, (Yes) and I_CDSPDL = blank AND I_CDSPTM ne 1, 2 or 3, store 2...(Go to INC-47B)
- 3 I_CHDSUP= blank, store 3...(Go to INC-48A-M)

DefNext: INC-47A

Lead-In: INTRO-INC-1 [Default], CK-INC-E [2:2], INC-45 [2:2]

[R51236.00] INC-47A

(If CDSPTM = 1, fill parenthetical "week")

(If CDSPTM = 2, fill parenthetical "month")

(If CDSPTM = 3, fill parenthetical "year")

When we last talked with you on [DOLI], you said that you were entitled to receive [CDSPDOL] per [(week)(month)(year)] in child support. Since that time, has there been a change in the amount of money that you were SUPPOSED to receive?

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT AMOUNT OR TIME PERIOD IS INCORRECT, ENTER CORRECTION IN NOTES.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-47C)
- 3 WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT...(Go to INC-48A-M)

DefNext: INC-49A

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-47C

Lead-In: CK-INC-G [Default]

[R51237.00] INC-47B

When we last talked with you on [DOLI], you said that you were entitled to receive child support. Since that time, has there been a change in the amount of money that you were SUPPOSED to receive?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-47C)
- 3 WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT...(Go to INC-48A)

DefNext: INC-49A

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-47C

Lead-In: CK-INC-G [2:2]

[R51238.00] INC-47C

In what state was the most recent court order or agreement filed?

Enter 2 digit code

DefNext: INC-51A

Lead-In: INC-47A [-2:0], INC-47B [-2:0]

[R51239.00, R51240.00] INC-48A

When were your payments first agreed to or awarded?

Enter DATE: -

DefNext: INC-48B

Lead-In: CK-INC-G [3:3], INC-47B [3:3], INC-47A [3:3]

[R51241.00] INC-48C@W

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [48A]? - Per Week

Enter Answer:

DefNext: INC-48D

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-48C@M

Lead-In: INC-48A [Default]

[R51242.00] INC-48C@M

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [48A-Y]?

Per Month \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-48D

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-48C@Y

Lead-In: INC-48C@W [-2:0]

[R51243.00] INC-48C@Y

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [48A-Y]?

Per Year \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-48D

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-48C@O

Lead-In: INC-48C@M [-2:-1]

[R51244.00] INC-48C@O

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [48A-Y]

OTHER TIME UNIT?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-48D

Lead-In: INC-48C@Y [-2:-1]

[R51245.00] INC-48D

Since you began receiving child support payments, has there ever been a change in the amount of money that you are SUPPOSED to receive?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-50A@1)

DefNext: INC-49A

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-50A@1

Lead-In: INC-48C@W [Default], INC-48C@M [Default], INC-48C@Y [Default], INC-48C@O [Default]

[R51246.00, R51247.00] INC-49A

When was the most recent change in your child support agreement or award made?

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: INC-49B@1

Lead-In: INC-47A [Default], INC-47B [Default], INC-48D [Default]

[R51248.00] INC-49B@1

Was this change filed through the courts or agreed to informally?

1 THROUGH THE COURTS

2 AGREED TO INFORMALLY

3 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: INC-49D@W

Lead-In: INC-49A-Y [Default]

[R51249.00] INC-49D@W

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now?

\$_____.00 Amount Per Week

DefNext: INC-50A@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-49D@M

Lead-In: INC-49B@1 [Default]

[R51250.00] INC-49D@M

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now?

Per Month \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-50A@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-49D@Y

Lead-In: INC-49D@W [-2:-1]

[R51251.00] INC-49D@Y

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now?

Per Year \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-50A@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-49D@O

Lead-In: INC-49D@M [-2:-1]

[R51252.00] INC-49D@O

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now
per OTHER time unit?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-50A@1

Lead-In: INC-49D@Y [-2:-1]

[R51253.00] INC-50A@1

(If 48D = 1 (Yes), read parenthetical "most recent")

How did you reach agreement on your [most recent] child support amount? Did you settle the amount without assistance, settle the amount with assistance from attorneys, or settle the amount by court order?

1 SETTLE THE AMOUNT WITHOUT ASSISTANCE

2 SETTLE THE AMOUNT WITH ASSISTANCE FROM ATTORNEYS

3 SETTLE THE AMOUNT BY COURT ORDER

4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: INC-50B

Lead-In: INC-49D@W [Default], INC-49D@M [Default], INC-49D@Y [Default], INC-49D@O [Default], INC-48D [-2:0]

[R51254.00] INC-50B

Were any type of STATE or COUNTY child support guidelines or schedules used to decide on the amount of child support?

1 YES

0 NO

3 IN PART (IF VOLUNTEERED)

DefNext: INC-50C

Lead-In: INC-50A@1 [Default]

[R51255.00] INC-50C

How many of YOUR children are legally entitled to child support under the current court order or agreement?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: INC-51A

Lead-In: INC-50B [Default]

[R51256.00] INC-51A

In total, how much in child support were YOU SUPPOSED to receive during the last 12 months?
\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-51B

Lead-In: INC-47C [Default], INC-50C [Default], INC-52A [0:0], INC-52B [0:0], INC-52C [0:0]

[R51257.00] INC-51B

In total, how much in child support did YOU ACTUALLY receive during the last 12 months?
\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-H

Lead-In: INC-51A [Default]

[R51258.00] CK-INC-H

CHECK ITEM: IF INC-51A GT INC-51B COMPUTE THE DIFFERENCE.

- 1 INC-51A GT INC-51B - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE LESSDIFF, STORE 1...(Go to INC-52A)
- 2 INC-51B GT INC-51A - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE MOREDIFF, STORE 2
- 3 INC-51A = INC-51B, STORE 3...(Go to INC-52C)
- 4 INC-51A = D or R OR INC-51B = D or R, STORE 4...(Go to CK-INC-I)

DefNext: INC-52A

Lead-In: INC-51B [Default]

[R51259.00] INC-52A

Just to verify, you said that you received \$[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is \$[MOREDIFF] more in child support than you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-51A)

DefNext: CK-INC-I

Lead-In: CK-INC-H [Default]

[R51260.00] INC-52B

Just to verify, you said that you received \$[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is \$[LESSDIFF] less in child support than you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-51A)

DefNext: CK-INC-I

Lead-In: CK-INC-H [1:1]

[R51261.00] INC-52C

Just to verify, you said that you received \$[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is the same amount in child support that you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-51A)

DefNext: CK-INC-I

Lead-In: CK-INC-H [3:3]

[R51262.00] CK-INC-I

CHECK ITEM : WHO RECEIVES CHILD SUPPORT, RESPONDENT ALONE OR RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND?

- 1 If INC-45=2, store 1
- 2 If INC-45=1 or 3, store 2 ...(Go to INC-53)
- 3 All others, store 3

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: INC-52A [Default], INC-52B [Default], INC-52C [Default], CK-INC-H [4:4]

[R51263.00] INC-53

How many of [H-FIRST] children are legally entitled to child support under [his][her] current court order or agreement?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: INC-54A

Lead-In: CK-INC-F [Default], INC-46A-Y [Default], INC-46B-Y [Default], CK-INC-I [2:2]

[R51264.00] INC-54A

In total, how much in child support was [H-FIRST] SUPPOSED to receive during the last 12 months?

\$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-54B

Lead-In: INC-53 [Default], INC-55A [0:0], INC-55B [0:0], INC-55C [0:0]

[R51265.00] INC-54B

In total, how much in child support did [H-FIRST] ACTUALLY receive during the last 12 months?

\$ _____.00

DefNext: CK-INC-J

Lead-In: INC-54A [Default]

[R51266.00] CK-INC-J

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 INC-54A GT INC-54B - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE IN LESSDIFF, STORE 1...(Go to INC-55B)
- 2 INC-54B GT INC-54A - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE IN MOREDIFF, STORE 2
- 3 INC-54A = INC-54B, STORE 3...(Go to INC-55C)
- 4 INC-54A = D or R OR INC-54B = D or R, STORE 4...(Go to INC-56A)

DefNext: INC-55A

Lead-In: INC-54B [Default]

[R51267.00] INC-55A

Just to verify, you said that [H-FIRST] received \$[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is \$[HMOREDIF] more in child support than [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to INC-54A)

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: CK-INC-J [Default]

[R51268.00] INC-55B

Just to verify, you said that [H-FIRST] received \$[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is \$[HLESSDIF] less in child support than [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-54A)

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: CK-INC-J [1:1]

[R51269.00] INC-55C

Just to verify, you said that [H-FIRST] received \$[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is the same amount in child support that [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-54A)

DefNext: INC-56A

Lead-In: CK-INC-J [3:3]

[R51270.00] INC-56A

Did YOU PAY any money to anyone for child support for any child not living in your household during the past 12 months?

IF TEMPORARY RESIDENCE, WE MEAN THE PERMANENT HOUSEHOLD.

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-K)

DefNext: INC-57@W

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-K

Lead-In: INC-44A@3 [Default], INC-44B@3 [Default], CK-INC-I [Default], INC-55A [Default], INC-55B [Default], INC-55C [Default], INC-45 [-2:-1], INC-44A-Y [1967:1999], CK-INC-D [3:3], CK-INC-J [4:4], INC-44B-Y [1967:1999]

[R51271.00] INC-57@W

How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months?

Per week \$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-K

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-57@M

Lead-In: INC-56A [Default]

[R51272.00] INC-57@M

How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months?

Per Month \$ _____.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-K

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-57@Y

Lead-In: INC-57@W [-2:-1]

[R51273.00] INC-57@Y

How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months?

Per Year \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-K

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-57@O

Lead-In: INC-57@M [-2:-1]

[R51274.00] INC-57@O

How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months? Per other time unit?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CK-INC-K

Lead-In: INC-57@Y [-2:-1]

[R51275.00] CK-INC-K

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

1 CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3, store 1

2 CK-INC-A = 4, store 2...(Go to INC-60@1)

DefNext: INC-58

Lead-In: INC-57@W [Default], INC-57@M [Default], INC-57@Y [Default], INC-57@O [Default], INC-56A [-2:0]

[R51276.00] INC-58

Did [H-FIRST] PAY any money to anyone for child support for any child NOT living in your household during the past 12 months?

If temporary residence, we mean the permanent household.

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-60@1)

DefNext: INC-59@W

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-60@1

Lead-In: CK-INC-K [Default]

[R51277.00] INC-59@W

How much did [H-FIRST] PAY for child support during the last 12 months?

Per Week \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-60@1

If Answer =0 Then Go To: INC-59@M

Lead-In: INC-58 [Default]

[R51278.00] INC-59@M

How much did [H-FIRST] PAY for child support during the last 12 months?

Per month \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-60@1

If Answer =0 Then Go To: INC-59@Y

Lead-In: INC-59@W [0:0]

[R51279.00] INC-59@Y

How much did [H-FIRST] PAY for child support during the last 12 months?

Per year \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-60@1

If Answer =0 Then Go To: INC-59@O

Lead-In: INC-59@M [0:0]

[R51280.00] INC-59@O

Per other time unit?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: INC-60@1

Lead-In: INC-59@Y [0:0]

[R51281.00] INC-60@1

If CK-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any other type of income: for example, royalties, annuities, contributions from family members living elsewhere?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-61)

DefNext: INC-60@H

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-61

Lead-In: INC-59@W [Default], INC-59@M [Default], INC-59@Y [Default], INC-59@O [Default], CK-INC-K [2:3], INC-58 [-2:0]

[R51282.00] NC-60@H

How much? \$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-61

Lead-In: INC-60@1 [Default]

[R51283.00] INC-61

If CK-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"

So far as your overall financial position is concerned, would you say you [and H-FIRST] are better off, about the same, or worse off than you were at this time last year?

1 BETTER OFF

2 SAME

3 WORSE

DefNext: CK-INC-L

Lead-In: INC-60@H [Default], INC-60@1 [-2:0]

[R51284.00] CK-INC-L

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ANYONE IN HOUSEHOLD IN ADDITION TO THE RESPONDENT?

1 If PRS_FAMILY=0 and SIGOTHER=1-4 (Only the respondent and husband/partner in HH, store 1

2 If PRS_FAMILY ge 1 (RELATION ge 2 and RELATION le 22 for one or more HH members), store 2...(Go to INC-62)

3 All others, store 3

DefNext: INC-63A

Design Note: NOTE. THIS CHECK ITEM IS DIFFERENT THAN PRIOR YEARS BECAUSE RESPONDENT IS NOT A FAMILY MEMEBER IN 99.

Lead-In: INC-61 [Default]

[R51285.00] INC-62

Look at Flashcard 11A. In the past 12 months, what was the total income of ALL family members living here OTHER THAN yourself [and H-FIRST]?

- 1 \$1-\$3,999
- 2 \$4,000-\$5,999
- 3 \$6,000-\$7,499
- 4 \$7,500-\$9,999
- 5 \$10,000-\$14,999
- 6 \$15,000-\$17,499
- 7 \$17,500-\$19,999
- 8 \$20,000-\$24,999
- 9 \$25,000-\$34,999
- 10 \$35,000-\$49,999
- 11 \$50,000-\$74,999
- 12 \$75,000-\$99,999
- 13 \$100,000 AND OVER
- 14 NOTHING

DefNext: INC-63A

Lead-In: CK-INC-L [2:2]

[R51286.00] INC-63A

During the last 12 months, considering all of your savings, investments, and reserve funds, overall did you put more money into these accounts or take more money out of these accounts in this year?

- 1 PUT MORE MONEY IN
- 2 TAKE MORE MONEY OUT
- 3 AMOUNT DID NOT CHANGE...(Go to INC-64A)

DefNext: INC-63B

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: INC-64A

Lead-In: CK-INC-L [Default], INC-62 [Default]

[R51287.00] INC-63B

(If 63A = 1, fill parenthetical "put into".)

(If 63A = 2, fill parenthetical "take out of".)

How much money did you [put into][take out of] your savings?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-64A

Lead-In: INC-63A [Default]

[R51288.00] INC-64A

(Fill REFMON with name of present month based on reference date. For example, if reference date indicates that the present month = 06, fill present month name = "June")

(If CK-A = 4, do not fill parenthetical "and H-FIRST")

Look at Flashcard 11A. The questions I just asked you referred to the last 12 months. Now I would like you to think back to the previous 12 months. In other words, the time from [REFMON] 1997 to [REFMON] 1998. During that time period what was the total income of all family members in the household including yourself [and H_FIRST].

- 1 \$1-\$3,999
- 2 \$4,000-\$5,999
- 3 \$6,000-\$7,499
- 4 \$7,500-\$9,999
- 5 \$10,000-\$14,999

- 6 \$15,000-\$17,499
- 7 \$17,500-\$19,999
- 8 \$20,000-\$24,999
- 9 \$25,000-\$34,999
- 10 \$35,000-\$49,999
- 11 \$50,000-\$74,999
- 12 \$75,000-\$99,999
- 13 \$100,000 AND OVER
- 14 NOTHING

DefNext: INC-64C

Lead-In: INC-63B [Default], INC-63A [3:3], INC-63A [-2:-1]

[R51289.00] INC-64C

(Fill REFMON with name of present month based on reference date. For example, if reference date indicates that the present month = 06, fill present month name = "June")

During the time from [REFMON] 1997 to [REFMON] 1998 considering all of your savings, investments, and reserve funds, overall did you put more money into these accounts or take money out of these accounts in this year?

- 1 PUT MORE MONEY IN...(Go to INC-64D)
- 2 TAKE MORE MONEY OUT...(Go to INC-64D)
- 3 AMOUNT DID NOT CHANGE

DefNext: CK-INC-M

Lead-In: INC-64A [Default]

[R51290.00] INC-64D

(If 64C = 1, fill parenthetical "put into.")

(If 64C = 2, fill parenthetical "take out of")

How much money did you [put into] [take out of] your savings?

\$_____.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-M

Lead-In: INC-64C [1:2]

[R51291.00] CK-INC-M

CHECK ITEM : DOES RESPONDENT RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY DISABILITY PAYMENTS.

- 1 27C@1 = 1 (YES), STORE 1...(Go to INC-66B)
- 0 ALL OTHERS, STORE 0

DefNext: INC-65A

Lead-In: INC-64C [Default], INC-64D [Default]

[R51292.00] INC-65A

(If year of last interview GE 1992, fill parenthetical.)

[Since DOLI] have you ever applied for Social Security disability benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-N)

DefNext: INC-65B@Y

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-N

Lead-In: CK-INC-M [Default]

[R51293.00] INC-65B@Y

In what year did you last apply for Social Security disability benefits?

Enter YEAR:

DefNext: INC-66A

Lead-In: INC-65A [Default]

[R51294.00] INC-66A

Have you EVER received Social Security disability benefits?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-N)

DefNext: INC-66B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-N

Lead-In: INC-65B@Y [Default]

[R51295.00] INC-66B

(If 27C@1 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "You said...past 12 months")

[You said that you have received Social Security disability payments in the past 12 months.] At what age did you begin to receive Social Security disability benefits?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: INC-66C

Lead-In: INC-66A [Default], CK-INC-M [1:1]

[R51296.00, R51297.00] INC-66C

When did you last receive Social Security disability benefits?

Enter DATE: -

DefNext: INC-66C

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-INC-N

Lead-In: INC-66B [Default]

[R51298.00] INC-66C@1

When did you last receive Social Security disability benefits?

Still receiving benefits

DefNext: CK-INC-N

Lead-In: INC-66C [Default]

[R51299.00] CK-INC-N

CHECK ITEM : DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY DISABILITY PAYMENTS?

1 34C@1 = 1 (YES), STORE 1...(Go to INC-68B)

0 ALL OTHERS, STORE 0

DefNext: CK-INC-O

Lead-In: INC-66C@1 [Default], INC-65A [-2:0], INC-66A [-2:0], INC-66C-M [-2:-1], INC-66C-Y [1967:1999]

[R51300.00] CK-INC-O

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

1 CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3

0 CK-INC-A = 4...(Go to INC-END-TM)

DefNext: INC-67A

Lead-In: CK-INC-N [Default]

[R51301.00] INC-67A

(If year of last interview GE1992, fill "Since DOLI")

[Since DOLI,] has [H-FIRST] ever applied for Social Security disability benefits?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-END-TM)

DefNext: INC-67B@Y

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-INC-O [Default]

[R51302.00] INC-67B@Y

In what year did [he][she] last apply for Social Security disability benefits?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: INC-68A

Lead-In: INC-67A [Default]

[R51303.00] INC-68A

Has [H-FIRST] EVER received Social Security disability benefits?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to INC-END-TM)

DefNext: INC-68B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-END-TM

Lead-In: INC-67B@Y [Default]

[R51304.00] INC-68B

(If 34C@1 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "You said...")

[You said that ([he/she] has received Social Security disability payments in the past 12 months.) At what age did

[H_FIRST] begin to receive Social Security disability benefits?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: INC-68C

Lead-In: INC-68A [Default], CK-INC-N [1:1]

[R51305.00, R51306.00] INC-68C

When did [he][she] last receive Social Security disability benefits?

Enter DATE: |_|_|-|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: INC-68C@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-END-TM

Lead-In: INC-68B [Default]

[R51307.00] INC-68C@1

When did [he][she] last receive Social Security disability benefits?

Still receiving benefits.

DefNext: LESSDIFF

Lead-In: INC-68C-Y [Default]

RNum: R42706.00 INC-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME.

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME11 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: OFB-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-INC-O [0:0], INC-67A[-2:0], INC-68A[-2,0], INC-68C[Default]

SECTION 12: OTHER FAMILY BACKGROUND (OFB)

[R51314.00] FAMILY-START

SECTION 12. OTHER FAMILY BACKGROUND

Set OFB-START-TM to the current time.

If LOQ-FLAG eq 1, store 0 in LOQ-FLAG, go to loq.

Enter "1" to continue.

This is a no data item. Store 1 in FAM-START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: L-INT-CK

Lead-In: CK-INC-O [0:0], INC-67A [-2:0], INC-68A [-2:0], INC-68C-M [-2:-1], INC-68C-Y [1967:1999]

[R51315.00] L-INT-CK

CHECK ITEM: YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW

- 1 IF YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW= 1995 OR 1997, store 1...(Go to CK-OFB-A)
- 0 All others store 0

DefNext: WIDOW-CK

Lead-In: FAMILY-START [Default]

[R51316.00] WIDOW-CK

CHECK ITEM: MARITAL STATUS OF RESPONDENT.

- 1 MARSTAT = 3 (marital status =widowed), store 1
- 0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-1

Lead-In: L-INT-CK [Default]

[R51317.00] CK-OFB-A

CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT BEEN WIDOWED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 HRC-3A = 1 (change in marital status = Yes) AND ANY HRC-3C =2 (Widowed), store 1
- 0 All Others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

Note for q-code. The answer to HRC-3a is stored in FAM_CK and HRC-3C is stored in FAM_CK1

DefNext: OFB-1

Lead-In: L-INT-CK [1:1]

[R51318.00] OFB-1

(INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS BEEN WIDOWED MORE THAN ONE TIME SINCE DOLI, ASK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT DECEASED HUSBAND)

Now I have some questions about the medical care your husband received before he died. Did he require medical care during the 12 months just prior to his death?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: WDW-INST

Lead-In: WIDOW-CK [Default], CK-OFB-A [Default]

[R51319.00] WDW-INST

AN OPTION "S" WILL APPEAR FOR EACH OF THE WIDOW QUESTIONS, OFB-1 THROUGH OFB-15, WHICH WILL ALLOW YOU TO SKIP PAST THE REMAINING "WIDOW" QUESTIONS IF THE RESPONDENT APPEARS TOO UNCOMFORTABLE TO ANSWER ANY MORE.

IF AT ANY TIME THE RESPONDENT SEEM TOO UNCOMFORTABLE OR UNHAPPY ANSWERING QUESTIONS ABOUT HER DECEASED HUSBAND. TYPES "S" TO SKIP YOU PAST THE REMAINING "WIDOW" QUESTIONS.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: MED-CK

Lead-In: OFB-1 [Default]

[R51320.00] WDW-CK

Initialize the WDW-CK variable to blank.

- 1 R was uncomfortable with at least 1 question, OFB-1 through OFB-15

This is a no data item. Store 1 in FAM-START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: MED-CK

Lead-In: WDW-INST [Default]

[R51321.00] MED-CK

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If husband required medical care (OFB-1 = 0) store 1...(Go to OFB-9A)
- 0 All others, store 0

DefNext: OFB-2

Lead-In: WDW-CK [Default]

[R51322.00] OFB-2

Look at Flashcard 12A. About how much were the expenses of this medical care during the year before your husband's death? Include doctor bills, hospital expenses, nursing care, nursing home care, drugs, and anything else.

- 1 NONE...(Go to OFB-9A)
- 2 \$1-\$499
- 3 \$500-\$999
- 4 \$1,000-\$1,999
- 5 \$2,000-\$4,999
- 6 \$5,000-\$9,999
- 7 \$10,000 AND OVER
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-3

Lead-In: MED-CK [Default]

[R51323.00] OFB-3

Was any of this paid directly by you, not counting any amount covered by health insurance?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OFB-5)
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-4

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OFB-5

Lead-In: OFB-2 [Default]

[R51324.00] OFB-4

Look at Flashcard 12B. How much?

- 1 \$1-\$499
- 2 \$500-\$999
- 3 \$1,000-\$1,999
- 4 \$2,000-\$4,999
- 5 \$5,000-\$9,999
- 6 \$10,000 AND OVER
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK

DefNext: OFB-5

Lead-In: OFB-3 [Default]

[R51325.00] OFB-5

Were any of the bills paid by private health insurance, Medicare, or both?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OFB-7)
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-6

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OFB-7

Lead-In: OFB-4 [Default], OFB-3 [-2:0]

[R51326.00] OFB-6

Who paid these bills?

- 1 MEDICARE
- 2 PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
- 3 BOTH
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-7

Lead-In: OFB-5 [Default]

[R51327.00] OFB-7

Was any of your husband's care provided without cost to you or paid for by others? Do not include care covered by a health insurance plan.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OFB-9A)
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-8

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OFB-9A

Lead-In: OFB-6 [Default], OFB-5 [-2:0]

[R51329.00 TO R51337.00] OFB-8

Who provided or paid for it?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- 1 Employer or union
- 2 Veteran's Administration
- 3 Public or private welfare

- 4 Insurance policies held by other persons
- 5 Relatives
- 6 Medicaid
- 7 Other Federal, State, or local government program
- 8 Other - specify
- 7 Respondent is too upset to answer -- Skip past remaining 'Widow' questions

DefNext: OFB-9A

Lead-In: OFB-7 [Default]

[R51338.00] OFB-9A

Did he require any special nursing care by you?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OFB-10A)
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-9B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OFB-10A

Lead-In: OFB-8 [Default], OFB-2 [1:1], OFB-7 [-2:0], MED-CK [1:1]

[R51339.00] OFB-9B

Was this full-time or less than full-time care?

- 1 FULL-TIME...(Go to OFB-9D)
- 0 LESS THAN FULL TIME
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-9C

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: OFB-9D

Lead-In: OFB-9A [Default]

[R51340.00] OFB-9C

About how many hours a day?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: OFB-9D

If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-O

Lead-In: OFB-9B [Default]

[R51341.00] OFB-9D

Did this affect your ability to seek employment or to remain employed?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10A

Lead-In: OFB-9C [Default], OFB-9B [1:1], OFB-9B [-1:-1]

[R51342.00] OFB-10A

Did you receive any money from any of the following sources because of your husband's death? Insurance?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10B

Lead-In: OFB-9D [Default], OFB-9A [-2:0]

[R51343.00] OFB-10B

Social Security?

1 YES

0 NO

-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10C

Lead-In: OFB-10A [Default]

[R51344.00] OFB-10C

Pensions?

1 YES

0 NO

-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10D

Lead-In: OFB-10B [Default]

[R51345.00] OFB-10D

Family members?

1 YES

0 NO

-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10E

Lead-In: OFB-10C [Default]

[R51346.00] OFB-10E

Other sources?

1 YES

0 NO

-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-B

Lead-In: OFB-10D [Default]

[R51347.00] CK-OFB-B

CHECK ITEM:

1 If Respondent got any money from husband's death (10A=1 OR 10B=1 OR 10C=1 OR 10D=1 OR 10E=1)
store 1

0 If Respondent did not get any money from husband's death (ALL OF 10A-10E not equal 1)...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-C

Lead-In: OFB-10E [Default]

[R51348.00] CK-OFB-C

CHECK ITEM:

1 If Respondent got money from insurance because of husband's death (10A=1), store 1

0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-E)

DefNext: OFB-11A

Lead-In: CK-OFB-B [Default]

[R51349.00] OFB-11A

Thinking about the money you received from insurance, did you receive it as a lump sum, or was it spread out in periodic payments over a period of time?

- 1 LUMP SUM ONLY
- 2 PERIODIC PAYMENTS ONLY...(Go to OFB-11C)
- 3 BOTH
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-11B

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-E

Lead-In: CK-OFB-C [Default]

[R51350.00] OFB-11B

How much was the lump sum?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-OFB-D

If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I

Lead-In: OFB-11A [Default]

[R51351.00] CK-OFB-D

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If respondent got both lump sum and periodic insurance payments (11A = 3), store 1
- 0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-E)

DefNext: OFB-11C

Lead-In: OFB-11B [Default]

[R51352.00], R51353.00] OFB-11C

When did the periodic payments start?

Enter DATE: -

DefNext: OFB-11D

If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I

Lead-In: CK-OFB-D [Default], OFB-11A [2:2]

[R51354.00] OFB-11D

Are you still getting these periodic payments?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-11E

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-E

Lead-In: OFB-11CY [Default]

[R51355.00] OFB-11E

(If 11D = 1, read parenthetical "are you getting")
 (If 11D NE 1, read parenthetical "did you get")
 How much [(are you getting) (did you get)] per month?
 Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-OFB-E
 If Answer = -7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I
 Lead-In: OFB-11D [Default]

[R51356.00] CK-OFB-E

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If Respondent received social security because of husband's death (10B = 1), store 1
- 0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-F)

DefNext: OFB-12A
 Lead-In: OFB-11E [Default], CK-OFB-D [0:0], OFB-11A [-2:-1], OFB-11D [-2:-1], CK-OFB-C [0:0]

[R51357.00, R51358.00] OFB-12A

Thinking about the payments you received from Social Security--when did these start?
 Enter DATE: -

DefNext: OFB-12B
 If Answer = -7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I
 Lead-In: CK-OFB-E [Default]

[R51359.00] OFB-12B

Are you still getting payments?
 1 YES...(Go to OFB-12C)
 0 NO...(Go to OFB-12C)
 -7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-F
 Lead-In: OFB-12AY [Default]

[R51360.00] OFB-12C

(If 12B = 1, read parenthetical "are you getting")
 (If 12B = NE 1, read parenthetical "did you get")
 How much [(are you getting)(did you get)] per month?
 Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-OFB-F
 If Answer = -7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-O
 Lead-In: OFB-12B [0:1]

[R51361.00] CK-OFB-F

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If Respondent received pensions because of husband's death (10C = 1), store 1
- 0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-G)

DefNext: OFB-13A
 Lead-In: OFB-12B [Default], OFB-12C [Default], CK-OFB-E [0:0]

[R51362.00] OFB-13A

Thinking about the money you received from your husband's pension, did you receive it as a lump sum, as a periodic payment that will continue for your lifetime, or as a periodic payment for a fixed period of time only?

- 1 LUMP SUM
- 2 PERIODIC PAYMENT OVER LIFETIME...(Go to OFB-13C@1)
- 3 PERIODIC PAYMENT FOR FIXED PERIOD...(Go to OFB-13C@1)
- 7 STORE 1 IN WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-13B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-G

Lead-In: CK-OFB-F [Default]

[R51363.00] OFB-13B

How much was the lump sum payment?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-OFB-G

If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I

Lead-In: OFB-13A [Default]

[R51364.00] OFB-13C@1

How much was the periodic payment?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: OFB-13C@2

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-G

Lead-In: OFB-13A [2:3]

[R51365.00] OFB-13C@2

Time unit for periodic payment.

- 1 WEEK
- 2 MONTH
- 3 YEAR

DefNext: OFB-13D

If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I

Lead-In: OFB-13C@1 [Default]

[R51366.00] OFB-13D

Look at Flashcard 12C. About how much would you say you have received thus far?

- 1 \$1-\$499
- 2 \$500-\$999
- 3 \$1,000-\$1,999
- 4 \$2,000-\$2,999
- 5 \$3,000-\$3,999
- 6 \$4,000-\$4,999
- 7 \$5,000-\$9,999
- 8 \$10,000-\$14,999
- 9 \$15,000 OR MORE
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK

DefNext: OFB-CK13E

Lead-In: OFB-13C@2 [Default]

[R51367.00] OFB-CK13E

CHECK ITEM:

1 If the respondent receives periodic payments that will continue for her lifetime from her husband's pension because of his death (13A = 2), store 1 in OFB-CK13E, store 1 in OFB-13E....(Go To OFB-CK13F)

0 All others, store 0

DefNext: OFB-13E

Lead-In: OFB-13D [Default]

[R51368.00] OFB-13E

Are you still receiving payments?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to CK-OFB-G)

-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-CK13F

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-OFB-G

Lead-In: OFB-CK13E [Default]

[R51369.00] OFB-CK13F

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PERIODIC PAYMENT OVER LIFETIME?

1 If the respondent receives periodic payments that will continue for her lifetime from her husband's pension because of his death (13A = 2), store 1 in OFB-CK13F, store 1 ...(Go to CK-OFB-G)

0 All others, store 0

DefNext: OFB-13F

Lead-In: OFB-13E [Default]

[R51370.00, R51371.00] OFB-13F

Until when will you continue to receive them?

Enter DATE: -

DefNext: OFB-13F

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OFB-13F@1

Lead-In: OFB-CK13F [Default]

[R51372.00] OFB-13F@1

Until when will you continue to receive them?

1 ALL HER LIFE

-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-G

Lead-In: OFB-13F [-2:-1]

[R51373.00] CK-OFB-G

CHECK ITEM:

1 If respondent received money from other sources because of her husband's death (OFB-10E=1), store 1

0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-H)

DefNext: OFB-14A

Lead-In: OFB-13B [Default], OFB-13F [Default], OFB-13F@1 [Default], OFB-CK13F [1:1], CK-OFB-F [0:0], OFB-13A [-2:-1], OFB-13E [-2:0], OFB-13C@1 [-1:-1]

[R51374.00] OFB-14A

Look at Flashcard 12C. Thinking about the money you received from family members, about how much would you say you have received thus far?

- 1 \$1-\$499
- 2 \$500-\$999
- 3 \$1,000-\$1,999
- 4 \$2,000-\$2,999
- 5 \$3,000-\$3,999
- 6 \$4,000-\$4,999
- 7 \$5,000-\$9,999
- 8 \$10,000-\$14,999
- 9 \$15,000 OR MORE
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-H

Lead-In: CK-OFB-G [Default]

[R51375.00] CK-OFB-H

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If respondent received money from other sources because of her husband's death (OFB-10E=1), store 1
- 0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-15A

Lead-In: OFB-14A [Default], CK-OFB-G [0:0]

[R51376.00] OFB-15A

Look at Flashcard 12C. Thinking about the money you received from other sources, about how much would you say you have received thus far?

- 1 \$1-\$499
- 2 \$500-\$999
- 3 \$1,000-\$1,999
- 4 \$2,000-\$2,999
- 5 \$3,000-\$3,999
- 6 \$4,000-\$4,999
- 7 \$5,000-\$9,999
- 8 \$10,000-\$14,999
- 9 \$15,000 OR MORE
- 7 Store 1 in WDW-CK

DefNext: CK-OFB-I

Lead-In: CK-OFB-H [Default]

[no data]CK-OFB-I

GO TO CK-OFB-O

DefNext: CK-OFB-O

Lead-In: WIDOW-CK [Default], CK-OFB-A [Default], OFB-15A[Default], CK-OFB-B[2:2], CK-OFB-H[0:0]

[R51377.00] CK-OFB-O

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If the YOLI was 1992 or before, store 1...(Go to OFB-21)
- 0 All others, store 0

DefNext: OFB-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-OFB-I [Default]

[R51379.00 TO R51411.00] OFB-21

Look at flashcard 12D. What is your origin or descent?

[MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES.]

- (1) BLACK OR AFRICAN-AMERICAN
- (2) CHINESE
- (3) DUTCH
- (4) ENGLISH
- (5) FILIPINO OR PHILIPINO
- (6) FRENCH
- (7) GERMAN
- (8) GREEK
- (9) HAWAIIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER
- (10) HUNGARIAN
- (11) NATIVE AMERICAN INDIAN
- (12) INDIAN-ASIAN
- (13) IRISH
- (14) ITALIAN
- (15) JAPANESE
- (16) KOREAN
- (17) CUBAN OR CUBANO
- (18) CHICANO
- (19) MEXICAN OR MEXICANO
- (20) MEXICAN-AMERICAN
- (21) PUERTO RICAN, PUERTORRIQUENO, OR BORINCANO
- (22) OTHER LATINO, HISPANO, OR LATIN-AMERICAN DESCENT
- (23) OTHER SPANISH DESCENT
- (24) POLISH
- (25) PORTUGUESE
- (26) RUSSIAN
- (27) SCOTTISH
- (28) SWEDISH
- (29) VIETNAMESE
- (30) WELSH
- (31) OTHER - SPECIFY
- (32) IF VOLUNTEERED: AMERICAN

DefNext: OFB-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-OFB-O [1:1]

RNum: R42707.00 OFB-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME12 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: EDUC-START

Lead-In: CK-OFB-O [Default]

SECTION 13: EDUCATION AND TRAINING (EAT)

[R51412.00] EDUC-START

SECTION 13. EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Set EAT_START_TM to the current time.

If LOQ_FLAG eq 1, store 0 in LOQ_FLAG

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This screen is a non data item. Store 1 in EDUC_START = 1 to show that section has been accessed

DefNext: I-PRETRN

Lead-In: none

[R51413.00] I-PRETRN

INPUT FILE: Enrolled in training on DOLI

For 1997 noninterviews:

Provide 97SW input value for I-PRETRN

For 1997 interviews:

Provide a "1" if EAT-21=3

DefNext: I-TYPTRN

Lead-In: EDUC-START [Default]

[R51414.00] I-TYPTRN

INPUT FILE: Type of Training

For 1997 noninterviews:

Provide 97SW input value for I-TYPTRN

For 1997 interviews:

Provide the value in EAT-22

Blank if PRETRN NE 1

- 1 PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL
- 2 MANAGERIAL
- 3 CLERICAL
- 4 SKILLED MANUAL (INCLUDING APPRENTICESHIP)
- 5 SALES
- 6 SERVICES
- 7 OTHER

DefNext: EAT-1

Lead-In: I-PRETRN [Default]

[R51416.00] EAT-1

Now I have some questions about your education. Have you attended regular school (excluding vocational and technical schools) since [DOLI_TEXT]? By regular school, I mean the school which can be counted toward a high school diploma or bachelor or graduate degree. Later, I will ask about types of school and training programs.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

DefNext: EAT-2

Lead-In: I-TYPTRN [Default]

[R51417.00] EAT-2

Are you currently attending school?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to EAT-5)

DefNext: EAT-3

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: EAT-5

Lead-In: EAT-1 [Default]

[R51418.00] EAT-3

Are you enrolled full time or part time?

- 1 FULL TIME
- 2 PART TIME

DefNext: EAT-4

Lead-In: EAT-2 [Default]

[R51419.00] EAT-4

Look at Flashcard 13-A. What grade are you attending?

- 1 9TH GRADE
- 2 10TH GRADE
- 3 11TH GRADE
- 4 12TH GRADE
- 5 1ST YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 6 2ND YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 7 3RD YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 8 4TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 9 5TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 10 6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 11 NON DEGREE PROGRAM...(Go to EAT-8)

DefNext: CK-EAT-C

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: EAT-8

Lead-In: EAT-3 [Default]

[R51420.00] EAT-5

Look at Flashcard 13-A. What is the highest grade of regular school you have completed?

- 1 9TH GRADE
- 2 10TH GRADE
- 3 11TH GRADE
- 4 12TH GRADE
- 5 1ST YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 6 2ND YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 7 3RD YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 8 4TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 9 5TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 10 6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 11 NON DEGREE PROGRAM...(Go to EAT-8)

DefNext: EAT-6

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: EAT-8

Lead-In: EAT-2 [-2:0]

[R51421.00] EAT-6

Have you received a high school diploma or GED since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

DefNext: EAT-7

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-EAT-C

Lead-In: EAT-5 [Default]

[R51422.00] EAT-7

Which do you have, a high school diploma or a GED?

- 1 HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA
- 2 GED
- 3 BOTH

DefNext: CK-EAT-C

Lead-In: EAT-6 [Default]

[R51423.00] CK-EAT-A

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT ATTENDING, OR IS HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED, THE 2ND YEAR OR MORE OF COLLEGE?

- 1 If (EAT-4 ge 6 and EAT-4 le 10) or (EAT-5 ge 6 and EAT-5 le 10), store 1
- 0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

DefNext: EAT-8

Lead-In: EAT-4 [5:10], EAT-5 [5:10]

[R51424.00] EAT-8

Have you received a college degree since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

DefNext: EAT-9

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-EAT-C

Lead-In: CK-EAT-A [Default], EAT-4 [11:11], EAT-5 [11:11], EAT-4 [-2:-1], EAT-5 [-2:-1]

[R51425.00] EAT-9

What degree was it?

(MARK MOST ADVANCED DEGREE RECEIVED. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 ASSOCIATE (2 OR 3 YEAR COURSE)
- 2 BACHELOR'S (BA, BS, AB)
- 3 MASTER'S (MA, MS, MBA)
- 4 DOCTORATE (PHD, MD, LLB, JD)
- 5 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: EAT-10

Lead-In: EAT-8 [Default]

[R51426.00, R51427.00] EAT-10

When did you receive this degree?

INTERVIEWER: CANNOT ACCEPT DATE EARLIER THAN DOLI.

Enter DATE: -

DefNext: CK-EAT-B

Lead-In: EAT-9 [Default]

[R51428.00] CK-EAT-B

CHECK ITEM: WAS THE COLLEGE DEGREE RECEIVED AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE?

- 1 IF EAT-9 = 1, store 1...(Go to EAT-11B)
- 0 All Others, store 0

DefNext: EAT-11A

Lead-In: EAT-10 [Default]

[R51429.00] EAT-11A

Look at Flashcard 13B. What was your major field of study?

- 1 AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES
- 2 ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN
- 3 AREA STUDIES
- 4 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
- 5 BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT
- 6 COMMUNICATIONS
- 7 COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES
- 8 EDUCATION
- 9 ENGINEERING
- 10 FINE AND APPLIED ARTS
- 11 FOREIGN LANGUAGES
- 12 HEALTH PROFESSIONS
- 13 HOME ECONOMICS
- 14 LAW
- 15 LETTERS
- 16 LIBRARY SCIENCE
- 17 MATHEMATICS
- 18 MILITARY SCIENCES
- 19 PHYSICAL SCIENCES
- 20 PSYCHOLOGY
- 21 PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND SERVICES
- 22 SOCIAL SCIENCES
- 23 THEOLOGY
- 24 INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

DefNext: CK-EAT-C

Lead-In: CK-EAT-B [Default]

[R51430.00] EAT-11B

Look at Flashcard 13C. What was your major field of study?

- 1 BUSINESS AND COMMERCE TECHNOLOGIES
- 2 DATA PROCESSING TECHNOLOGIES
- 3 HEALTH SERVICES AND PARAMEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES
- 4 MECHANICAL AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES
- 5 NATURAL SCIENCE TECHNOLOGIES
- 6 PUBLIC SERVICE RELATED TECHNOLOGIES
- 7 GENERAL STUDIES

DefNext: CK-EAT-C

Lead-In: CK-EAT-B [1:1]

[R51431.00] CK-EAT-C

CHECK ITEM: WAS R ENROLLED IN NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING COURSE ON DOLI?

- 1 If I-PRETRN = 1, Store 1
- 0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-EAT-C1)

DefNext: EAT-12

Lead-In: EAT-4 [Default], EAT-7 [Default], EAT-11A [Default], EAT-11B [Default], EAT-1 [0:0], EAT-6 [-2:0], CK-EAT-A [0:0], EAT-8 [-2:0]

[R51432.00] EAT-12

(If I_TYPETRN = 1, fill parenthetical "professional, technical" in FILL1)

(If I_TYPETRN = 2, fill parenthetical "managerial" in FILL1)

(If I_TYPETRN = 3, fill parenthetical "clerical" in FILL1)

(If I_TYPETRN = 4, fill parenthetical "skilled manual" in FILL1)

(If I_TYPETRN = 5, fill parenthetical "sales" in FILL1)

(If I_TYPETRN = 6, fill parenthetical "services" in FILL1)

(If I_TYPETRN = 7, fill parenthetical "training" in FILL1)

At our last interview on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you were enrolled in a [FILL1] course. Did you complete the program?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO, DROPPED OUT
- 3 NO, STILL ATTENDING
- 4 RESPONDENT DENIES TRAINING...(Go to CK-EAT-C1)

DefNext: EAT-13

If Answer = 1 Then Go To: CK-EAT-C1

Lead-In: CK-EAT-C [Default]

[R51433.00] EAT-13

(If EAT-12 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did you attend.")

(If EAT-12 = 3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "have you been attending.")

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how long [did you attend][have you been attending] this course or program? (ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-EAT-C1

Lead-In: EAT-12 [Default]

[R51434.00] CK-EAT-C1

CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 IF CK-RES-F=1, store 1...(Go to EAT-14)
- 0 All others, store 0

DefNext: CK-EAT-D

Lead-In: EAT-13 [Default], EAT-12 [4:4], EAT-12 [-1:-1]

[R51435.00] EAT-14

(If EAT-13 NE Blank fill "Not counting the training you just told me about have")

[If EAT-13 eq Blank, fill "Have"]

[Not counting the training you just told me about, have/Have] you taken any on-the job training courses since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CK-EAT-D)

DefNext: EAT-15

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-EAT-D

Lead-In: CK-EAT-C [0:0], CK-EAT-C1 [1:1]

[R51436.00] EAT-15

Did you complete this training?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO, DROPPED OUT
- 3 NO, STILL ATTENDING
- 4 RESPONDENT DENIES TRAINING

DefNext: EAT-16

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: EAT-20

Lead-In: EAT-14 [Default]

[R51437.00] EAT-16

(If 15 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "were")

(If 15 = 3, fill parenthetical "are")

What job [were][are] you being trained for?

- 1 NO SPECIFIC JOB

DefNext: EAT-17@1

Lead-In: EAT-15 [Default]

[R51438.00] EAT-17@1

Why did you decide to take this training?

(MARK ONLY ONE. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 TO OBTAIN WORK
- 2 TO IMPROVE JOB OR PROFESSIONAL SKILLS
- 3 TO GET BETTER OR DIFFERENT JOB
- 4 REQUIRED BY EMPLOYER FOR PRESENT JOB
- 5 TO IMPROVE CURRENT JOB SITUATION
- 6 TO IMPROVE BASIC SKILLS LIKE READING, WRITING, OR ARITHMETIC
- 7 FOR GENERAL EDUCATION
- 8 FOR PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT OR PLEASURE
- 9 HAD EXTRA TIME, BORED STAYING AT HOME
- 10 TO MAINTAIN PROFESSIONAL LICENSE
- 11 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY

DefNext: EAT-18

Lead-In: EAT-16 [Default]

[R51439.00] EAT-18

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how many weeks have you spent in on-the-job training courses?

Enter number of weeks

(1) Less than 1 week

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: EAT-19

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-EAT-D

Lead-In: EAT-17@1 [Default]

[R51440.00] EAT-19

(If EAT-15 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "have you spent.") (If EAT-15 = 3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "are you spending.")

How many hours per week [have you spent][are you spending] in this training?

Enter number of hours

(1) Less than 1 hour

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-EAT-D

Lead-In: EAT-18 [Default]

[R51441.00] CK-EAT-D

CHECK ITEM: COMPLETED OR ATTENDING A NON-DEGREE PROGRAM?

1 EAT-4 = 11 OR EAT-5 = 11, store 1...(Go to EAT-21)

0 ALL OTHERS, store 0

DefNext: EAT-20

Lead-In: CK-EAT-C1 [Default], EAT-19 [Default], EAT-14 [-2:0], EAT-18 [-1:-1]

[R51442.00] EAT-20

(If EAT-1 = 1 (Yes) AND/OR EAT-14 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical.)

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you taken any other training or educational programs OTHER THAN on-the-job or regular school [that you just told me about]?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to EDUC-END-TM)

DefNext: EAT-21

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-EAT-D [Default], EAT-15 [-2:-1]

[R51443.00] EAT-21

(If EAT-4 = 11 or EAT-5 = 11, fill parenthetical.)

[Now I'd like to ask you some questions about the regular school that you told me about.] Did you complete this training or educational program?

(IF MORE THAN ONE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT)

1 YES

2 NO, DROPPED OUT

3 NO, STILL ATTENDING

4 RESPONDENT DENIES TRAINING

DefNext: EAT-22@N

Lead-In: EAT-20 [Default], CK-EAT-D [1:1]

[R51444.00] EAT-22@N

(If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did you take."

(If EAT-21 = 3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "are you taking."

What kind of training course or educational program [did you take][are you taking]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF TRAINING COURSE, THEN CHOOSE THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY.

Enter training class name

DefNext: EAT-22@J

Lead-In: EAT-21

[R51445.00] EAT-22@J

(If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did you take.")

(If EAT-21 =3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "are you taking.")

What kind of training course or educational program [did you take][are you taking]?

(Mark only one category; do not read list)

- 1 PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL
- 2 MANAGERIAL
- 3 CLERICAL
- 4 SKILLED MANUAL (INCLUDING APPRENTICESHIP)
- 5 SALES
- 6 SERVICES
- 7 OTHER

DefNext: EAT-23@1

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM

Lead-In: EAT-21 [Default], EAT-22@N [Default]

[R51446.00] EAT-23@1

(If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "provided.")

(If EAT-21 =3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "provides.")

What kind of school or organization [provided][provides] instruction for this training course or educational program?

(MARK ONLY ONE CATEGORY, DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 BUSINESS COLLEGE, TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
- 2 COMPANY TRAINING COURSES OFFERED BY EMPLOYER
- 3 CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL
- 4 HIGH SCHOOL (INCLUDING NIGHT SCHOOL)
- 5 2-YEAR COLLEGE
- 6 4-YEAR COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY
- 7 AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
- 8 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION ...
- 9 NURSING SCHOOL
- 10 FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY...
- 11 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: EAT-24@1

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM

Lead-In: EAT-22@J [Default]

[no data] EAT-24@N

(If EAT-21 = 1, 2, or D, fill parenthetical "were")

(If EAT-21 =3, fill parenthetical "are")

What kind of work [were][are] you being trained for?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: EAT-24@1

Lead-In: EAT-23@1

[R51448.00] EAT-24@1

(If EAT-21 = 1, 2, or D, fill parenthetical "were")

(If EAT-21 =3, fill parenthetical "are")

What kind of work [were][are] you being trained for?

- 1 NONE
- 2 SAME AS CPS JOB

DefNext: EAT-25

Lead-In: EAT-23@1 [Default], EAT-24@N [Default]

[R51449.00] EAT-25

Did you enroll in this training or educational program because your employer required it?

- 1 YES...(Go to EAT-27)
- 0 NO

DefNext: EAT-26@1

Lead-In: EAT-24@1 [Default]

[R51450.00] EAT-26@1

Why did you decide to take this program?

(MARK ONLY ONCE; DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 TO OBTAIN WORK
- 2 TO IMPROVE JOB OR PROFESSIONAL SKILLS
- 3 TO GET A BETTER OR DIFFERENT JOB
- 4 ENCOURAGED BY EMPLOYER
- 5 TO IMPROVE CURRENT JOB SITUATION
- 6 TO IMPROVE BASIC SKILLS LIKE READING, WRITING, OR ARITHMETIC
- 7 FOR GENERAL EDUCATION
- 8 FOR PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT OR PLEASURE
- 9 HAD EXTRA TIME, BORED STAYING AT HOME
- 10 TO MAINTAIN PROFESSIONAL LICENSE
- 11 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY

DefNext: EAT-27

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM

Lead-In: EAT-25 [Default]

[R51451.00] EAT-27

(If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did you attend.")

(If EAT-21 = 3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "have you been attending.")

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how long [did you attend][have you been attending] this training?

Enter number of weeks

(1) Less than 1 week

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

DefNext: EAT-28

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM

Lead-In: EAT-26@1 [Default], EAT-25 [1:1]

[R51452.00] EAT-28

(If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did.")

(If EAT-21 = 3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "do.")

How many hours per week [did][do] you spend on this training?

Enter number of hours per week

(1) Less than 1 hour

Enter Answer: |_|_|

DefNext: CK-EAT-E

Lead-In: EAT-27 [Default]

[R51453.00] CK-EAT-E

CHECK ITEM: HAS R WORKED SINCE DOLI?

- 1 END-DATE GT DOLI (R has worked since DOLI), store 1...(Go to EAT-29)
- 2 ESTAT-CUR = 1, store 2...(Go to EAT-29)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: EAT-30

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM

Lead-In: EAT-28 [Default]

[R51454.00] EAT-29

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you used this training on the job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: EAT-30

Lead-In: CK-EAT-E [1:2]

[R51455.00] EAT-30

Did you receive a certificate for this training?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to EDUC-END-TM)

DefNext: EAT-31@1

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-EAT-E [Default], EAT-29 [Default]

[R51456.00] EAT-31@1

What kind?

(MARK ONLY ONE CATEGORY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 CERTIFICATE
- 2 LICENSE
- 3 JOURNEYWORKER'S CARD (FORMERLY JOURNEYMAN'S CARD)
- 4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: EDUC-END-TM

Lead-In: EAT-30 [Default]

[R51457.00] EDUC-END-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME13 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: MOBIL-START

Lead-In: EAT-31@1 [Default], EAT-30 [-2:0], EAT-20 [-2:0], EAT-22@J [-1:-1]

SECTION 14: MOBILITY (MOB)

[R51458.00] MOBIL-START

SECTION 14. MOBILITY

Enter "1" to continue.

The screen is a do data item. Store 1 in MOB-START to show that this section has been accessed.

DefNext: CK-MOB-A

Lead-In: EAT-END-TM

[R51459.00] CK-MOB-A

CHECK ITEM: CURRENT ADDRESS SAME AS PRIOR ADDRESS

- 1 If P_PO equals PERMADD@ADDPL and P_ST equals PERMADD@ADDST, then store 1...(Go to MOB-8)
- 2 Else, if P_PCNTY equals PERMADD@ADDCNTY and P_ST equals PERMADD@ADDST, then store 2...(Go to MOB-8)
- 3 Else, store a 3

DefNext: CK-MOB-B

Lead-In: MOBIL-START [Default]

[R51460.00] MOB-8

(If CK-MOB-A =1, fill the respondent's PERMADD@ADDPL)

(If CK-MOB-A =2, fill the respondent's PERMADD@ADDCNTY)

(If CK-MOB-A=3, fill the respondent's COUNTY)

Our records show that when we talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] you were living in PERMADD@ADDPL/PERMADD@ADDCNTY/COUNTY). Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you ever moved from PERMADD@ADDPL/PERMADD@ADDCNTY/COUNTY) and then returned here again?

- 1 YES...(Go to MOB-9A)
- 0 NO

DefNext: MOB-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-MOB-A [1:2]

[R51461.00, R51462.00] MOB-9A

What month and year did you move back here?

Enter DATE: -

DefNext: MOB-9B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To MOB-END-TM

Lead-In: MOB-8 [1:1]

[R51463.00 TO R51478.00] MOB-9B

Look at Flashcard 14A. Why did you move back here (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

- 1 Health reasons
- 2 You and/or your Husband/Partner retired
- 3 To be nearer relatives and friends

- 4 Husband/Partner received transfer and/or promotion
- 5 You received transfer and/or promotion
- 6 Husband/Partner lost job and new location offered better job opportunities
- 7 You lost your job and new location offered better job opportunities.
- 8 New location offered generally better employment opportunities
- 9 Divorce or marriage led to relocation
- 10 Other family reasons
- 11 Other employment-related reasons
- 12 New location generally more desirable
- 13 Needed supported living or nursing care facility
- 14 No particular reason
- 15 Other reason

@key ENTER THE CATEGORY NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE)

DefNext: MOB-END-TM

Lead-In: MOB-9A [Default]

[R51479.00] CK-MOB-B

CHECK ITEM: CURRENT ADDRESS DIFFERENT FROM PRIOR ADDRESS

- 1 If P_PO not equal PERMADD@ADDPL OR P_ST not equal PERMADD@ADDST, store 1
- 2 If P_CNTY not equal PERMADD@ADDCNTY or P_ST not equal PERMADD@ADDST, store 2

DefNext: MOB-10A

Lead-In: CK-MOB-A [Default]

[R51480.00, R51481.00] MOB-10A

(If CK-MOB-B =1, fill [P_PO]

(If CK-MOB-B =2, fill [P_CNTY]. Else fill "county")

Our records show that when we talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] you were living in

[P_PO/P_CNTY/county], [fill I_ST].

What month and year did you move here?

Enter DATE: |__|_|-|__|_|_|_|

DefNext: MOB-10B

Lead-In: CK-MOB-B [Default]

[R51482.00] MOB-10B

How many miles is it to your previous residence in [P_PO]?

- 1 Within 1 mile
- 2 1 - 10 miles
- 3 11 - 100 miles
- 4 More than 100 miles

DefNext: MOB-11

Lead-In: MOB-10A [Default]

[R51483.00, R51484.00, R51485.00] MOB-11

How long had you lived in [P_PO] before you moved here?

Number of years

Enter MONTH: |__|_|

Enter YEAR: |__|_|

- 1 ENTIRE LIFE

DefNext: MOB-12

Lead-In: MOB-10B [Default]

[R51486.00 TO R51501.00] MOB-12

Look at Flashcard 14A. Why did you move back here (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

1 Health reasons

2 You and/or your Husband/Partner retired

3 To be nearer relatives and friends

4 Husband/Partner received transfer and/or promotion

5 You received transfer and/or promotion

6 Husband/Partner lost job and new location offered better job opportunities

7 You lost your job and new location offered better job opportunities.

8 New location offered generally better employment opportunities

9 Divorce or marriage led to relocation

10 Other family reasons

11 Other employment-related reasons

12 New location generally more desirable

13 Needed supported living or nursing care facility

14 No particular reason

15 Other reason

@key ENTER THE CATEGORY NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE)

DefNext: MOB-END-TM

Lead-In: MOB-11 [Default]

[R51502.00] MOB-END-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME14 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: ATTITUDE-START

Lead-In: MOB-8 [Default], MOB-9B [Default], MOB-12 [Default], CK-MOB-B [3:3],

MOB-9A [-2:-1]

SECTION 15: ATTITUDES (ACP)

[R51503.00] ATTITUDE-START

SECTION 15. ATTITUDES

Enter "1" to continue.

Set ACP-START-TM to the current time

If LOQ_FLAG eq 1, store 0 in LOQ_FLAG, goto loq.

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in ATT-START=1 to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: ACP-TMP1

Lead-In: none

[R51504.00] ACP-TMP1

LOOK AT FLASHCARD 15-C

People have many different attitudes about work and retirement. We are especially interested in the opinions of people your age. I am going to read you five statements and I would like to know, for each one, whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: ACP-4A

Lead-In: ATTITUDE-START [Default]

[R51505.00] ACP-4A

Retirement is a pleasant time of life.

STRONGLY AGREE

AGREE

DISAGREE

STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4B

Lead-In: ACP-TMP1 [Default]

[R51506.00] ACP-4B

People who don't retire when they can afford to are foolish.

STRONGLY AGREE

AGREE

DISAGREE

STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4C

Lead-In: ACP-4A [Default]

[R51507.00] ACP-4C

Older workers should retire when they can, so as to give younger people more of a chance on the job.

STRONGLY AGREE

AGREE

DISAGREE

STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4D

Lead-In: ACP-4B [Default]

[R51508.00] ACP-4D

Work is the most meaningful part of life.

STRONGLY AGREE

AGREE

DISAGREE

STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4E

Lead-In: ACP-4C [Default]

[R51509.00] ACP-4E

Most people think more of someone who works than they do of someone who doesn't.

STRONGLY AGREE

AGREE

DISAGREE

STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-5

Lead-In: ACP-4D [Default]

[R51510.00] ACP-5

We are interested in the way people are feeling these days. Taking things altogether, would you say you're very happy, somewhat happy, somewhat unhappy, or very unhappy these days?

(MARK ONLY ONE CATEGORY)

VERY HAPPY

SOMEWHAT HAPPY

SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY

VERY UNHAPPY

DefNext: ACP-END-TM

Lead-In: ACP-4E [Default]

[R42710.00] ACP-END-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUMUL-TIME15 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: IFT-START

Lead-In: MOB-END-TM [Default]

SECTION 17: INTRA-FAMILY TRANSFERS (IFT)

[R51511.00] IFT-START

SECTION 16. INTRA-FAMILY TRANSFERS
SET INTRA-FAMILY TRANSFERS

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in IFT-START to show that section has been accessed.
ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: COL-FLG
Lead-In: ACP-END-TM

[R51514.00] COL-FLG

SET TO '0'
RESPONDENT HAS CHILD THAT ATTENDED COLLEGE IN PAST 12 MONTHS.
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CHD-CTR
Lead-In: IFT-START [Default]

[R51516.00] CHD-CTR

SET TO '0'
COUNTS ALL CHILDREN IN CHILD ROSTER
Enter Answer:

DefNext: CHD-CK
Lead-In: COL-FLG [Default]

[R51519.00] CHD-CK

For each hh member (99HHMEM ne 0) who is a son, daughter or adopted/step/foster child
(RELATION=2,3,17,18,19,20), add 1 to CHD-CTR. Flag child as a young child (Set YNGCHD-FLG=1) if age le 13.

DefNext: YNGCHD-FLG
Lead-In: CHILD-FLAG [Default]

[R51520.00] YNGCHD-FLG

SET THE YNGCHD-FLG TO '0'
IF AGE LE 13 STORE '1' IN YNGCHD-FLG
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-A1
Lead-In: CHD-CK [Default]

[R51521.00] IFT-CK-A1

CHECK ITEM: ANY CHILD ON PERSON ROSTER
1 Check Household Record Card (PRS roster) if the person is related to the respondent as son, daughter,
adopted son, adopted daughter, stepson, or stepdaughter (RELATION=02,03,17,18,19,20)...(Go to CHILD-ROS)
0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: IFT-2A

Lead-In: YNGCHD-FLG [Default]

[R51581.00] CHILD-ROS

USING HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, SET THESE NEW VARIABLES FOR ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
WHERE RELATION IS BIOLOGICAL, ADOPTED OR STEP (SON/DAUGHTER)

CHDNAME COPY FNAME, MNAME, LNAME TO CHDNAME_F, CHDNAME_M

MEMBER IF 99HHMEM=1, SET MEMBER=1

GENDER IF SEX=1, SET GENDER=1 IF SEX=2, SET GENDER=2

IFT_REL IF RELATION=02 OR 03, SET IFT_REL=1

If RELATION=17 OR 18, SET IFT_REL=2

If RELATION=19 OR 20, SET IFT_REL=3

CHD_DOB IF PER_DOB =MMDDYYYY, SET CHD_DOB=PER_DOB

CHD_AGE IF MEMSAGE NE BLANK, SET CHD_AGE=MEMSAGE

IFT_ELIG DEFINE ELIG <0,1,2> [ALLOW 1] -SET ELIG =0

DefNext: MEMBER-ARR

Lead-In: CFLAG-10 [Default]

[R51614.00] MEMBER-ARR

IS CHILD A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: GENDER-ARR

Lead-In: CHILD-ROS [Default]

[R51637.00] GENDER-ARR

GENDER OF CHILD

1 MALE

2 FEMALE

DefNext: IFT-REL-ARR

Lead-In: MEMBER-ARR [Default]

[R51660.00] IFT-REL-ARR

EDITS IFT-REL

TO RECODE RELATION TO BIOLOGICAL/ ADOPTED/ STEP FOR CHILDREN COPIED FROM PERSON
ROSTER

1 Biological child

2 Adopted child

3 Step child

DefNext: CHD-DOB-ARR

Lead-In: GENDER-ARR [Default]

[R51683.00] CHD-DOB-ARR

DATE OF BIRTH OF CHILD

EDITED TO INCLUDE CDOB EDIT FOR CHILDREN FROM PERSON ROSTER AND TO STORE DATE OF
BIRTH FOR CHILDREN FROM IFT-6

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CHD-DOB-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-REL-ARR [Default]

[R51706.00] CHD-AGE-ARR

AGE OF CHILD

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: IFT-ELIG-ARR

Lead-In: CHD-DOB-ARR [Default]

[R51729.00] IFT-ELIG-ARR

CHILD ELIGIBLE FOR TRANSFER QUESTIONS
(AGE>19 OR MARRIED OR HAS CHILDREN)

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-1A

Lead-In: CHD-AGE-ARR [Default]

[R51781.00] IFT-1A

DISPLAY PER_NAME FOR ALL CHILDREN IN CHILD ROSTER.

I would like to ask you some additional questions about your children.

We have listed (FR: READ NAMES) as current household members. Besides these children, do you have any other children?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE DECEASED CHILDREN

1 YES...(Go to OPEN-ROSTER-1A)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-B

Lead-In: IFT-ELIG-ARR [Default]

[R51783.00] IFT-1B

(If IFT-CTR2 = 1, fill parenthetical (1)

(If IFT-CTR2 GE 2, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Please give me the full names of your other children?

(2) Please give me the full name of your next child?

CHDNAME_F: _____@1 SKIP TO @2

CHDNAME_M: _____@2 SKIP TO @3

CHDNAME_L: _____@3

DefNext: IFT-1C-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-1A [Default]

[R51784.00] IFT-1C-ARR

Do you have any other children?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-1B-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-B

Lead-In: IFT-1B [Default]

[R51801.00] IFT-2A

I would like to ask you some questions about your family. Do you have any children?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE DECEASED CHILDREN

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-2B)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-B

Lead-In: IFT-CK-A1 [Default]

[R51802.00] IFT-2B

(If IFT-CTR3= 1, fill parenthetical (1)

(If IFT-CTR3 GE 2, fill parenthetical (2)

Please give me the full names of your other children?

[else]

Please give me the full name of your next child?

[endif]

CHDNAME_F: _____@1 SKIP TO @2

CHDNAME_M: _____@2 SKIP TO @3

CHDNAME_L: _____@3

DefNext: IFT-2C-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-2A [1:1]

[R51803.00] IFT-2C-ARR

Do you have any other children?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-CTR3
- 0 NO...(Go to CLOSE-ROSTER-2C)

DefNext: IFT-CK-C-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CLOSE-ROSTER-2C

Lead-In: IFT-2B [Default]

[R51826.00] CLOSE-ROSTER-2C

CLOSE CHILD ROSTER(2C)

DefNext: IFT-CK-B

Lead-In: IFT-2C-ARR [-2:0]

[R51827.00] IFT-CK-B

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 Respondent is married, widowed, or divorced (99MARST = 1 or 2 or 3), store 1
- 2 Respondent has a son, daughter, adopted son, adopted daughter, stepson, or stepdaughter in HH (IFT-CK-A1=1) or respondent has any other children (IFT-1A =1) or respondent has any children (IFT-2A=1), store 2...(Go to IFT-CK-C-ARR)
- 3 All others, store 3...(Go to MOM-CK)

DefNext: IFT-3A

Lead-In: IFT-1A [Default], IFT-1C-ARR[Default], IFT-2A [Default],

CLOSE-ROSTER-2C [Default]

[R51828.00] IFT-3A

(If children already listed in roster, fill parenthetical (1)

(If no children listed, fill parenthetical (2)

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical (1)

(If 99_MARSTAT = 3, fill "did")

(1) Besides the children we have already talked about, [does/did] your husband have any other children?

(2) [Does/Did] your husband have any children?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE DECEASED CHILDREN

1 YES...(Go to OPEN-ROSTER-3A)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-C-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-B [Default]

[R51829.00] OPEN-ROSTER-3A

OPEN CHILD ROSTER(3A)

DefNext: CHD-CTR4

Lead-In: IFT-3A [1:1]

[R51830.00] IFT-CTR4

ADD '1' TO CHD-CTR4 EACH TIME YOU REACH THIS POINT.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-3B

Lead-In: OPEN-ROSTER-3A [Default]

[R51831.00] IFT-3B

(If IFT-CTR4= 1, fill "names of your husband's children")

(If IFT-CTR4 GE 2, fill "name of your husband's next child")

(1) Please give me the full names of your husband's children?

(2) Please give me the full name of your husband's next child?

CHDNAME_F: _____@1 SKIP TO @2

CHDNAME_M: _____@2 SKIP TO @3

CHDNAME_L: _____@3

DefNext: IFT-3C-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CTR4 [Default]

[R51832.00] IFT-3C-ARR

Does your husband have any other children?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-CTR4)

0 NO

DefNext: CLOSE-ROSTER-3C

Lead-In: IFT-3B [Default]

[R51849.00] CLOSE-ROSTER-3C

CLOSE CHILD ROSTER(3C)

DefNext: IFT-CK-C-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-3C-ARR [-2:0]

[R51850.00] IFT-CK-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

1 If no children in the Child Roster (CHD-CTR = 0), store 1...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)

2 If child lives in household (MEMBER =1), store 2 ...(Go to IFT-CK-F-ARR)

3 If child does NOT live in household (MEMBER = BLANK), store 3 , store 0 in MEMBER

DefNext: IFT-4-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-2C-ARR [Default], IFT-3A [Default], CLOSE-ROSTER-3C [Default], IFT-CK-B [2:2]

BEGIN LOOP

REPEAT QUESTIONS IFT-4 THROUGH IFT-31 FOR EACH CHILD

[R51852.00] IFT-4-ARR

(IF SEX IS OBVIOUS, FILL WITHOUT ASKING.)

Now, I have some questions about [CHDNAME]. Is [CHDNAME] male or female?

- 1 Male -SET GENDER=1
- 2 Female -SET GENDER=2
- 3 CHILD IS DECEASED...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)

DefNext: IFT-5-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-C-ARR [Default]

[R51853.00], IFT-5-ARR

(If IFT-3A@1 =1, fill parenthetical "or is (he/she) related...")

What is [CHDNAME]'s relationship to you? Is [he/she] your biological child, your adopted child, or your stepchild or is [he/she] related to your husband only?

- 1 Biological child- SET IFT-REL = 1
- 2 Adopted child- SET IFT-REL = 2
- 3 Step child- SET IFT-REL = 3
- 4 Other
- 5 CHILD IS DECEASED...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)

DefNext: IFT-6-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-4-ARR[Default]

[R51854.00], R51855.00], R51856.00] IFT-6-ARR

What is [CHDNAME]'s date of birth?

Enter Answer: --

DefNext: IFT-CK-D-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-5-ARR [Default], IFT-7-ARR [0:0]

[no data] IFT-CK-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If the child's complete date of birth is given (IFT-6=MMDDYYYY), then set CHD_DOB=IFT-6. Calculate the child's age (CHD_AGE) by subtracting CHD_DOB from today's date and then goto IFT-7
- 0 If the child's complete date of birth is not given (IFT-6 NE MMDDYYYY) then goto IFT-8A

DefNext: IFT-7-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-6-ARR [Default]

[R51858.00] IFT-7-ARR

So, that means that [he/she] is [CHD_AGE] years old as of today.

Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No...(Go to IFT-6-ARR)

3 CHILD IS DECEASED...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)

DefNext: CHK-9-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-D-ARR [Default]

[R51859.00] IFT-8A-ARR

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR OF AGE, ENTER '0'

Approximately how old is [CHDNAME]?

@ Age Enter Age:

DefNext: CHK-9-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: IFT-8B-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-6-ARR [-2:-1]

[R51860.00] IFT-8B-ARR

Is [CHDNAME] aged 19 years or older?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to IFT-8C-ARR)

DefNext: CHK-9-ARR

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: IFT-8C-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-8A-ARR[-2:-1]

[R51861.00] IFT-8C-ARR

Is [he/she] aged 14 years or older?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: CHK-9-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-8B-ARR[0:0]

[R51862.00] CHK-9-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IF CHILD'S AGE IS LE 18 CONTINUE WITH IFT-9

OTHERWISE SKIP TO IFT-10A

DefNext: IFT-10A

Lead-In: IFT-7-ARR[Default], IFT-8A-ARR[Default], IFT-8B-ARR[Default], IFT-8C-ARR[Default]

[R51863.00] IFT-9-ARR

Does [CHDNAME] live with another parent?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-10A-ARR

Lead-In: CHK-9-ARR[Default]

[R51864.00] IFT-10A-ARR

How many miles from you does [he/she] live?

1 Within 1 mile

2 1 - 10 miles

3 11- 100 miles

4 More than 100 miles

5 CHILD IS DECEASED...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)

DefNext: IFT-CK-E-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: IFT-10B@1-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-9-ARR[Default]

[R51865.00] IFT-10B@1-ARR

How quickly can [CHDNAME] get here from where [he/she] lives?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-10B@2-ARR

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=4 Then Go To: IFT-CK-E-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-10A-ARR[-2:-1]

[R51866.00] IFT-10B@2-ARR

How quickly can [CHDNAME] get here from where [he/she] lives?

1 Minutes

2 Hours

3 Days

DefNext: IFT-CK-E-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-10B@1-ARR[Default]

[R51867.00] IFT-CK-E-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

1 If the child is 19 or older (CHD-AGE GE 19) store 1 in IFT-ELIG, store 1 in EFLAG, store 1 in IFT-CK-E...(Go to IFT-11-ARR)

2 If the child is 19 or older (IFT-8B=1) store 1 in IFT-ELIG, store 1 in EFLAG, store 2 in IFT-CK-E...(Go to IFT-11-ARR)

3 If the child is 14 or older (CHD-AGE GE 14) store 3 in IFT-CK-E...(Go to IFT-22-ARR)

4 If the child is 14 or older (IFT-8C=1) store 4 in IFT-CK-E...(Go to IFT-22-ARR)

5 All others, store 5 in IFT-CK-E, store 0 in IFT-ELIG, store 2 in EFLAG

DefNext: NEXT-CHLDEND

Lead-In: IFT-10A-ARR[Default], IFT-10B@2-ARR[Default], IFT-10B@1-ARR[1:4]

[R51868.00] IFT-11-ARR

Does [CHDNAME] own [his/her] own home?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-12-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-13-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-E-ARR[1:2]

[R51869.00] IFT-12-ARR

About how much do you think [his/her] home is worth?

@ Enter amount

DefNext: IFT-13-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-11-ARR[1:1]

[R51870.00] IFT-13-ARR

(if SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "and your husband")

Is [CHDNAME] dependent on you [and your husband] for some part of [his/her] financial support.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-22-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-11-ARR[Default], IFT-12-ARR[Default]

[R51871.00] IFT-CK-F-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If the child is 19 or older (CHD-AGE GE 19) store 1 in IFT-ELIG, store 1 in EFLAG, store 1 in IFT-CK-F...(Go to IFT-CK-G-ARR)
- 2 If the child is 19 or older (IFT-8B) store 1 in IFT-ELIG, store 1 in EFLAG, store 2 in IFT-CK-F...(Go to IFT-CK-G-ARR)
- 3 If the child is 14 or older (IFT-8C=1) store 3 in IFT-CK-F...(Go to IFT-22-ARR)
- 4 If the child is 14 or older (IFT-8C=1) store 4 in IFT-CK-F...(Go to IFT-22-ARR)
- 5 All others, store 5 in IFT-CK-F, store 0 in IFT-ELIG, store 2 in EFLAG

DefNext: NEXT-CHLDEND

Lead-In: IFT-CK-C-ARR[2:2]

[R51872.00] IFT-CK-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If the child is a household member (MEMBER=1) and the child's name is on the lease or mortgage (OWNRENT_FLG=1), store 1 in IFT-CK-G...(Go to IFT-18@1-ARR)
- 2 If the child is a household member (MEMBER=1) and the child's name is not on the lease or mortgage (OWNRENT_FLG = Blank), store 2 in IFT-CK-G ...(Go to IFT-14-ARR)
- 3 All others, store 3 in IFT-CK-G

DefNext: IFT-22-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-F-ARR[1:2]

Design Note: OWNRENT_FLG NOT CORRECTLY SET; ONLY VALUES OF 2 ARE POSSIBLE.

[R51873.00] IFT-14-ARR

Not counting any time during which [CHDNAME] may have lived away from home, how many years has [he/she] lived with you?

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER "1"

@ Number of years |__|__|

DefNext: IFT-15-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-G-ARR[2:2]

[R51874.00] IFT-15-ARR

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "and your husband")

Who would you say benefits more financially from this living arrangement, you [and your husband] or [CHDNAME]?

- 1 Respondent (and husband)
- 2 Child
- 3 Respondent (and husband) and child benefit equally

DefNext: IFT-16-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-14-ARR[Default]

[R51875.00] IFT-16-ARR

Does [CHDNAME] contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-17@1-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-15-ARR[Default]

[R51876.00] IFT-17@1-ARR

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "and your husband")

How much extra does it cost you [and your husband] to have [CHDNAME] living in your home?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-17@2-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-16-ARR[Default]

[R51877.00] IFT-17@2-ARR

How much extra does it cost you [and your husband] to have [CHDNAME] living in your home?

- 1 per week
- 2 per month
- 3 per year

DefNext: IFT-22-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-17@1-ARR[Default]

[R51878.00] IFT-18@1-ARR

How long have you lived with [CHDNAME]

@1 _____ Number

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-18@2-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-G-ARR[1:1], IFT-17@2-ARR[-2:-1]

[R51879.00] IFT-18@2-ARR

How long have you lived with [CHDNAME]?

- 1 WEEKS
- 2 MONTHS
- 3 YEARS

DefNext: IFT-19-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-18@1-ARR[Default]

[R51880.00] IFT-19-ARR

Who would you say benefits more financially from this living arrangement, you [and your husband] or [CHDNAME]?

- 1 Respondent (and husband)
- 2 Child
- 3 Respondent (and husband) and child benefit equally

DefNext: IFT-20-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-18@2-ARR[Default]

[R51881.00] IFT-20-ARR

Do you contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?

- 1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-21@1-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-19-ARR[Default]

[R51882.00] IFT-21@1-ARR

How much extra does it cost [CHDNAME] to have you living in [his/her] home?

@1 Enter amount

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-21@2-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-20-ARR[Default]

[R51883.00] IFT-21@2-ARR

How much extra does it cost [CHDNAME] to have you living in [his/her] home?

- 1 per week
2 per month
3 per year

DefNext: IFT-22-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-21@1-ARR[Default]

[R51884.00] IFT-22-ARR

Is [CHDNAME] currently married?

- 1 YES-SET ELIG=1
0 NO- IF ELIG NE 1, SET ELIG=2

DefNext: IFT-23-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-13-ARR[Default], IFT-CK-G-ARR[Default], IFT-17@2-ARR[Default], IFT-21@2-ARR[Default], IFT-CK-E-ARR[3:4], IFT-CK-F-ARR[3:4]

[R51885.00] IFT-23-ARR

Does [CHDNAME] have any children?

- 1 Yes
0 No

DefNext: IFT-24-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-22-ARR[Default]

[R51886.00] IFT-24-ARR

How many children does [he/she] have?

Number of children

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-CK-H-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: IFT-27-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-23-ARR[1:1]

[R51887.00] IFT-CK-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES CHILD HAVE ONE OR MORE CHILDREN?

- 1 If the child being referenced has just 1 child (IFT-24 = 1) store 1 ...(Go to IFT-26-ARR)
- 2 If the child being referenced has more than 1 child (IFT-24 GE 2) store 2

DefNext: IFT-25-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-24-ARR[Default]

[R51888.00] IFT-25-ARR

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR OF AGE, ENTER '0'

How old is [his/her] youngest child?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-26-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: IFT-27-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-H-ARR[Default]

[R51889.00] IFT-26-ARR

INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR OF AGE, ENTER '0'

If IFT-24 = 1, do NOT fill parenthetical "oldest"

How old is [his/her] [oldest] child?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-27-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-25-ARR[Default], IFT-CK-H-ARR[1:1]

[R51890.00] IFT-27-ARR

Look at Flashcard 17-A. What is the highest level of education that [CHDNAME] has completed?

- 1 Less than high school
- 2 High School Graduate
- 3 Some college
- 4 Associate Degree (2 or 3 year course)
- 5 Bachelor's Degree (BS,BA,AB)
- 6 Master's Degree (MA,MS,MBA)
- 7 Doctorate Degree (PhD,MD,LLB,JD)
- 8 Professional Degree
- 9 Other

DefNext: IFT-28-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-23-ARR[Default], IFT-26-ARR[Default], IFT-25-ARR[-2:-1], IFT-24-ARR[-2:-1]

[R51891.00] IFT-28-ARR

Has [CHDNAME] attended college during the past 12 months?

IF YES Store 1 in COL_FLG

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)

DefNext: IFT-29-ARR

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: NEXT-CHLDEND

Lead-In: IFT-27-ARR[Default]

[R51892.00] IFT-29-ARR

Did [he/she] live at your home while attending college?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-30-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-28-ARR[Default]

[R51893.00] IFT-30-ARR

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")

Did you [or your husband] contribute more than half of [his/her] support?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-31-ARR

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: NEXT-CHLDEND

Lead-In: IFT-29-ARR[Default]

[R51894.00] IFT-31-ARR

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")

How much did you [or your husband] pay toward [CHDNAME]'s college expenses per year?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: NEXT-CHLDEND

Lead-In: IFT-30-ARR[Default]

[no data] NEXT-CHLDEND

GO BACK TO IFT-4 FOR THE NEXT CHILD. IF THERE ARE NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO NEWCOUNT.

DefNext: NEWCOUNT

Lead-In: IFT-CK-E-ARR[Default], IFT-CK-F-ARR[Default], IFT-CK-C-ARR[1:1], IFT-4-ARR[3:3], IFT-5-ARR[5:5], IFT-7-ARR[3:3], IFT-10A-ARR[5:5], IFT-30-ARR[-1:-1], IFT-28-ARR[-2:0]

[R52509.00] NEWCOUNT

SET THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES

SET TOTCHD=TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN ROSTER

SET HHCTR=COUNT FOR ELIG = 1 AND MEMBER = 1 (HFLAG)

SET OUTCTR=COUNT FOR ELIG=1 AND MEMBER = 2 (OFLAG)

SET TOTELIG =HHCTR + OUTCTR (TFLAG)

SET HHDONECTR AND OUTDONECTR = 0

SET DONECTR = 0

DefNext: IFT-CK-J

Lead-In: IFT-28-ARR-23 [Default], NEXT-CHLDEND [Default]

[R52588.00] IFT-CK-J

CHECK ITEM:

1 HHCTR=0 AND OUTCTR=0 (no eligible inside children and no eligible outside children)...(Go to IFT-300)

2 TOTELIG LE 5 (eligible inside children plus eligible outside children total GE 1 but LE 5 eligible children)

(GO THROUGH ROSTER ONE TO FIVE TIMES) roster all eligible children)...(Go to ROSTER-APPEND)

3 TOTELIG GT 5 AND [HHCTR GE 1 AND LE 4) more than 5 eligible children- eligible inside children GE 1 but LE 4 and eligible outside children GE 2 (roster inside children, ask about outside children collectively)...(Go to ROSTER-APPEND)

4 TOTELIG GT 5 AND HHCTR GE 5 AND OUTCTR GE 1 AND LE 4) more than 5 eligible children- eligible inside children GE 5 and eligible outside children total GE 1 but LE 4) (roster outside children, ask about inside children collectively)...(Go to ROSTER-APPEND)

5 HHCTR=0 AND OUTCTR GT 5 (no eligible inside children, but more than 5 eligible outside children) (ask about outside children collectively--no rostered children)...(Go to IFT-239)

6 OUTCTR=0 AND HHCTR GT 5 (no eligible outside children, but more than 5 eligible inside children) (ask about inside children collectively--no rostered children)...(Go to IFT-139)

7 HHCTR GE 5 AND OUTCTR GE 5 (eligible inside children GE 5 and eligible outside children GE 5) (ask about inside children collectively, then ask about outside children collectively--no rostered children)...(Go to IFT-139)

8 ALL OTHERS... Go to IFT-300)

DefNext: ROSTER-APPEND

Lead-In: OFLAG1 [Default]

[no data] ROSTER-APPEND

NOTE TO TMO

ITEMS IFT-32 THROUGHOUT IFT-86 ARE ROSTERED ITEMS. WE ALLOW A TOTAL OF FIVE ELIGIBLE CHILDREN (GE 19 YEARS OR 14-17 IF MARRIED OR CHILDREN) TO GO THROUGH THIS SECTION.

DefNext: IFT-32-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-J [Default]

[R52591.00] IFT-32-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

Does [CHDNAME] [(or his wife) (or her husband)] have any debt, such as credit cards not paid off monthly, or loans for cars, education, businesses, or property?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-33-ARR

Lead-In: ROSTER-APPEND [Default],IFT-CK-J [2:4]

[R52592.00] IFT-33-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "Do they")

[(Does he/she) (Do they)] have any assets, such as stocks, bonds, money market accounts, or cars, businesses, or property?

1 YES

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-L-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-32-ARR[Default]

[R52593.00] IFT-CK-L-ARR

CHECK ITEM

1 If the child has any debt (IFT-32 =1) and any assets (IFT-33 =1) , store 1...(Go to IFT-36-ARR)

2 If the child has any debt (IFT-32 =1) and no assets (IFT-33 =0), store 2

3 If the child has no debt (IFT-32 =0) and any assets (IFT-33 =1), store 3...(Go to IFT-35-ARR)

4 All others, store 4...(Go to IFT-39-ARR)

DefNext: IFT-34-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-33-ARR[Default]

[R52594.00] IFT-34-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "their")

What do you think is the estimated amount of [his/her/their] debt?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure say: "Please give me your best guess

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-39-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-L-ARR[Default]

[R52595.00] IFT-35-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "their")

What do you think is the estimated value of [his/her/their] assets?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-39-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-L-ARR[3:3]

[R52596.00] IFT-36-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]" and "they")

If [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] was to sell everything she owns and use the money raised, plus any other money she has, to pay off all debts, do you think she would still be in debt, break even, or have some money left over?

- 1 Be in debt...(Go to IFT-37-ARR)
- 2 Break even
- 3 Have some money left...(Go to IFT-38-ARR)

DefNext: IFT-39-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-L-ARR[1:1]

[R52597.00] IFT-37-ARR

How much debt do you think would remain?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-39-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-36-ARR[1:1]

[R52598.00] IFT-38-ARR

How much money do you think would be left over?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-39-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-36-ARR[3:3]

[R52599.00] IFT-39-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-B

The next series of questions is about financial assistance. Please look at Flashcard 17-B for definitions of the four types of financial assistance we will discuss.

In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] lent any money to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-40-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-41-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-34-ARR[Default], IFT-35-ARR[Default], IFT-36-ARR[Default], IFT-37-ARR[Default], IFT-38-ARR[Default], IFT-CK-L-ARR[4:4]

[R52600.00] IFT-40-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")

(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

How much money [(has he/she)(have they)] lent you (or your husband) in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-40-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-39-ARR[1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-40-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-40 > or =2000] goto IFT-40A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-40 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-41

DefNext: IFT-41-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-40-ARR[Default]

[R52603.00 TO R52606.00] IFT-40A

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "they")

(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did [(he/she)(they)] lend you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-41-ARR

Lead-In: CK-IFT-40-ARR

[R52607.00] IFT-41-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-B

The next series of questions is about financial assistance. Please look at Flashcard 17-B for definitions of the four types of financial assistance we will discuss.

In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] given any money to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-42-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-43-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-39-ARR[Default], CK-IFT-40-ARR[Default], IFT-40A-ARR [Default]

[R52608.00] IFT-42-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "HAVE THEY")

(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

How much money [(has he/she)(have they)] given you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-42-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-41-ARR[1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-42-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-42 > or =2000] goto IFT-42A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-42 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-43

DefNext: IFT-43-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-42-ARR[Default]

[R52611.00 TO R52620.00] IFT-42A-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "they")

(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

For what purpose did [(he/she)(they)] give you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-43-ARR

Lead-In: CK-IFT-42

[R52621.00] IFT-43-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] given any gifts to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-44-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-45-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-41-ARR[Default], CK-IFT-42-ARR[Default], IFT-42A-ARR [Default], IFT-42-ARR[-2:1999]

[R52622.00] IFT-44-ARR

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-45-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-43-ARR[1:1]

[R52623.00] IFT-45-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife/or her husband)] provided you [or your husband] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying your bills, paying for your groceries, or paying any other expenses?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-46-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-48-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-43-ARR[Default], IFT-44-ARR[Default]

[R52624.00] IFT-46-ARR

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-48-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-45-ARR[1:1]

[R52625.00] IFT-48-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-39 =1, fill "Not counting..., since". Else, fill "Since")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about loans or gifts that you have received from [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] may have given you [or your husband] before that.

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since] [CHDNAME] turned 19, has [he/she] (or his wife)(or her husband)] EVER loaned \$2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-49-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-51-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-45-ARR[Default], IFT-46-ARR[Default]

Design Note: NOTE: IFT-47 was incorporated into IFT-48 as the introduction to delete the screen and save keystrokes.

[R52627.00 TO R52635.00] IFT-49-ARR

(If IFT-22=1, fill parenthetical "they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did [(he/she)(they)] lend you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-50-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-48-ARR

[R52636.00] IFT-50-ARR

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband] have")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(if IFT-39 = 1 fill "Not counting...what". Else fill "What")

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that [CHDNAME has] [or his wife have](or her husband have)] EVER loaned you [or your husband] since [he/she] turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-51-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-49-ARR [Default]

[R52637.00] IFT-51-ARR

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-41 = 1 fill "Not counting...what". Else fill "Since")

[Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, since/Since] [CHDNAME] turned 19, has [he/she] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] EVER given a monetary gift of \$2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-52-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-M-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-48-ARR[Default], IFT-50-ARR[Default]

[R52639.00 TO R52645.00] IFT-52-ARR

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-B

For what purpose did [(he/she)(they)] give you [or your husband] money?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-53-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-51-ARR [Default]

[R52646.00] IFT-53-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband] have")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-41 =1 fill "Not counting...what". Else fill "What")

Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that [CHDNAME has] [(or his wife have)(or her husband have)] EVER given you [or your husband] since [he/she] turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-CK-M-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-52-ARR [Default]

[R52647.00] IFT-CK-M-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If the respondent is in the Mature Woman sample (I-TYPE=1), store 1
- 2 If the respondent has young children (YNGCHD-FLG = 1), store 2...(Go to IFT-54B-ARR)
- 3 All others, store 3

DefNext: IFT-54A-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-51-ARR[Default], IFT-53-ARR[Default]

[R52648.00] IFT-54A-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband] have")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that [CHDNAME] [or his wife/or her husband] might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-D lists different types of help. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home. Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-57-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-M-ARR[Default]

[R52649.00] IFT-54B-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that [CHDNAME] [or his wife/or her husband] might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-E lists different types of help. Childcare involves help watching your younger children or babysitting them. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home.

Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-55-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-M-ARR[2:2]

[R52650.00] IFT-55-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)/(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] with childcare?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-56@1-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-57-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-54B-ARR[Default]

[R52651.00] IFT-56@1-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours has [(has he/she)/have they] spent helping [you or your husband] with childcare?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: IFT-56@2-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-55-ARR[1:1]

[R52652.00] IFT-56@2-ARR

During the past 12 months, how many hours has [(has he/she)/have they] spent helping [you or your husband] with childcare?

TIME UNIT

1 Per day

2 Per week

3 Per month

4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-57-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-56@1-ARR[Default]

[R52653.00] IFT-57-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-58@1-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-59-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-54A-ARR[Default], IFT-55-ARR[Default], IFT-56@2-ARR[Default]

[R52654.00] IFT-58@1-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours has [(has he/she)/have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-58@2-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-57-ARR[1:1]

[R52655.00] IFT-58@2-ARR

During the past 12 months, how many hours has [(has he/she)/have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

TIME UNIT

1 Per day

2 Per week

3 Per month

4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-59-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-58@1-ARR[Default]

[R52656.00] IFT-59-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)/(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-60@1-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-61-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-57-ARR[Default], IFT-58@2-ARR[Default]

[R52657.00] IFT-60@1-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has he/she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-60@2-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-59-ARR[1:1]

[R52658.00] IFT-60@2-ARR

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has he/she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-61-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-60@1-ARR[Default]

[R52659.00] IFT-61-ARR

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)/(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] run errands?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-62@1-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-63-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-59-ARR[Default], IFT-60@2-ARR[Default]

[R52660.00] IFT-62@1-ARR

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "have they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, how many hours [(has he/she)/(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-62@2-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-61-ARR[1:1]

[R52661.00] IFT-62@2-ARR

In the past 12 months, how many hours [(has he/she)/(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-63-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-62@1-ARR[Default]

[R52662.00] IFT-63-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about help that [CHDNAME] might have given to YOU. The next series of questions is about any financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)]. In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] lent any money to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)]?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-64-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-65-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-61-ARR[Default], IFT-62@2-ARR[Default]

[R52663.00] IFT-64-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

How much money have [or your husband] lent (him/her)(them) in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-64-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-63-ARR[1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-64-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-64 > or =2000] goto IFT-64A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-64 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-65

DefNext: IFT-65-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-64-ARR[Default]

[R52666.00 TO R52681.00] IFT-64A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend [(him/her)(them)] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-65-ARR

Lead-In: CK-IFT-64-ARR

[R52682.00] IFT-65-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any money to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)]?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-66-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-67-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-63-ARR[Default], CK-IFT-64-ARR[Default], IFT-64A-ARR [Default], IFT-64-ARR[-2:1999]

[R52683.00] IFT-66-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

How much money have you [or your husband] given [(him/her)(them)] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-66-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-65-ARR[1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-66-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-66 > or =2000] goto IFT-66A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-66 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-67

DefNext: IFT-66A

Lead-In: IFT-66-ARR[Default]

[R52686.00 TO R52701.00] IFT-66A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] give [(him/her) (them)] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-67-ARR

Lead-In: CK-IFT-66-ARR[Default]

[R52702.00] IFT-67-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any gifts to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife) (or her husband)]?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-68-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-69-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-65-ARR[Default], IFT-66A-ARR [Default], IFT-66-ARR[-2:1999]

[R52703.00] IFT-68-ARR

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-69-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-67-ARR[1:1]

[R52704.00] IFT-69-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] provided [CHDNAME], [(or his wife)(or her husband)] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying bills, paying for groceries, or paying any other expenses?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-70-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-72-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-67-ARR[Default], IFT-68-ARR[Default]

[R52705.00] IFT-70-ARR

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-72-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-69-ARR[1:1]

[R52706.00] IFT-72-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If IFT-63 = 1, fill "Not counting...since" Else, fill "Since")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about loans or monetary gifts that you have given to [CHDNAME] in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that you[or your husband] may have given to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] before that.

Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since [CHDNAME] turned 19, have you [or your husband] EVER loaned \$2000 or more at one time to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] for any reason?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-73-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-75-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-69-ARR[Default], IFT-70-ARR[Default]

Design Note: IFT-71 was incorporated into IFT-72 as the introduction

[R52708.00 TO R52723.00] IFT-73-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

For what purpose did [or your husband] lend [(him/her)(them)] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-74-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-72-ARR

[R52724.00] IFT-74-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If IFT-63 =1, fill "Not counting...since" Else, fill "Since")

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER loaned [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] since [he/she] turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-75-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-73-ARR [Default]

[R52725.00] IFT-75-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If IFT-65 =1, fill "Not counting...since" Else, fill "Since")

Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, since [CHDNAME] turned 19, have [or your husband] EVER given a monetary gift of \$2000 or more at one time to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] for any reason?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-76-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-N-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-72-ARR[Default], IFT-74-ARR[Default]

[R52727.00 TO R52742.00] IFT-76

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

Look at Flashcard 17-C.

For what purpose did you [or your husband] give [(him/her) (them)] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-77-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-75-ARR [Default]

[R52743.00] IFT-77-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If IFT-65 =1, fill "Not counting...what" Else, fill "What")

[Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER given to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband] since [he/she] turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-CK-N-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-76-ARRP [Default]

[R52744.00] IFT-CK-N-ARR

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If the respondent's child has any children (23-CK =1), store 1...(Go to IFT-78B-ARR)
- 0 All others, store 0

DefNext: IFT-78A-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-75-ARR[Default], IFT-77-ARR[Default]

[R52745.00] IFT-78A-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)]. Look at Flashcard 17-D if you need definitions for personal care, household chores, or running errands.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-81-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-N-ARR[Default]

[R52746.00] IFT-78B-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)]. Look at Flashcard 17-F if you need definitions for childcare, personal care, household chores, or running errands.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-79-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-CK-N-ARR[1:1]

[R52747.00] IFT-79-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] with childcare?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-80@1-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-81-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-78B-ARR[Default]

[R52748.00] IFT-80@1-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with childcare?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-80@2-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-79-ARR[1:1]

[R52749.00] IFT-80@2-ARR

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with childcare?

TIME UNIT

1 Per day

2 Per week

3 Per month

4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-81-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-80@1-ARR[Default]

[R52750.00] IFT-81-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] with personal care?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-82@1-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-83-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-78A-ARR[Default], IFT-79-ARR[Default], IFT-80@2-ARR[Default]

[R52751.00] IFT-82@1-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "them")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-82@2-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-81-ARR[1:1]

[R52752.00] IFT-82@2-ARR

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with personal care?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-83-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-82@1-ARR[Default]

[R52753.00] IFT-83-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] with household chores?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-84@1-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-85-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-81-ARR[Default], IFT-82@2-ARR[Default]

[R52754.00] IFT-84@1-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "them")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with household chores?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-84@2-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-83-ARR[1:1]

[R52755.00] IFT-84@2-ARR

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with household chores?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-85-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-84@1-ARR[Default]

[R52756.00] IFT-85-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] run errands?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-86@1-ARR)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-85

Lead-In: IFT-83-ARR[Default], IFT-84@2-ARR[Default]

[R52757.00] IFT-86@1-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "them")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-86@2-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-85-ARR[1:1]

[R52758.00] IFT-86@2-ARR

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] run errands?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-CK-85

Lead-In: IFT-86@1-ARR[Default]

[no data] IFT-CK-85

ADD '1' TO DONECTR EACH TIME YOU REACH THIS POINT

ADD '1' TO HHDONECTR EACH TIME YOU FINISH AN INSIDE CHILD

ADD '1' TO OUTDONECTR EACH TIME YOU FINISH AN OUTSIDE CHILD

1 If there are more eligible children, then recycle back to CHLD_ROSTER

0 If there are no more children, go to IFT-CK-P

DefNext: IFT-CK-P

Lead-In: IFT-86@2-ARR[Default]

[R53638.00] IFT-CK-P

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 TOTELIG LE 5 (CK-IFT-J=2) AND TOTELIG = DONECTR, store 1
- 2 TOTELIG GT 5 AND HHCTR LE 4 (IFT-CK-J=3) AND HHCTR=HHDONECTR, store 2 (done rostering inside children, now collect transfer info for outside children collectively)...(Go to IFT-239)
- 3 TOTELIG GT 5 AND AND OUTCTR LE 4 (IFT-CK-J=4) AND OUTCTR=OUTDONECTR, store 3 (done rostering outside children, now collect transfer info for inside children collectively)...(Go to IFT-139)
- 4 ALL OTHERS (we messed up), store 4

DefNext: IFT-300

Lead-In: IFT-85-ARR[Default]

NOTE TO TMO: ITEMS IFT-139 THROUGHOUT IFT-186 ARE NOT ROSTERED ITEMS. THEY ARE ASKED ONE TIME ONLY AND PERTAIN TO ALL OF THE ELIGIBLE CHILDREN LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

[R53639.00] IFT-139

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

The next series of questions is about financial assistance. Please look at Flashcard 17-B for definitions of the four types of financial assistance we will discuss.

In the past 12 months, have your children living here lent any money to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-140)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-141

Lead-In: IFT-CK-P [3:3], IFT-CK-J [6:7]

[R53640.00] IFT-140

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

How much money have they lent you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-140

Lead-In: IFT-139 [1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-140

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-140 > or =2000] goto IFT-140A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-140 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-141

DefNext: IFT-140A

Lead-In: IFT-140 [Default]

[no data] IFT-140A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did they lend you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-141

Lead-In: CK-IFT-140 [Default]

[R53643.00] IFT-141

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living here given any money to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-142)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-143

Lead-In: IFT-139 [Default], IFT-140A [Default]

[R53644.00] IFT-142

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

How much money have they given you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-142

Lead-In: IFT-141 [1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-142

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-142 > or =2000] goto IFT-142A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-142 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-143

DefNext: IFT-142A

Lead-In: IFT-142 [Default]

[no data] IFT-142A

If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did they give you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas

- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-143

Lead-In: CK-IFT-142 [Default]

[R53647.00] IFT-143

If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living here given any gifts to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-144)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-145

Lead-In: IFT-141 [Default], IFT-142A [Default]

[R53648.00] IFT-144

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-145

Lead-In: IFT-143 [1:1]

[R53649.00] IFT-145

If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living here provided you [or your husband] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying your bills, paying for your groceries, or paying any other expenses?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-146)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-148

Lead-In: IFT-143 [Default], IFT-144 [Default]

[R53650.00] IFT-146

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-148

Lead-In: IFT-145 [1:1]

[R53651.00] IFT-148

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-139 =1, fill "Not counting...,since". Else, fill "Since")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about loans or gifts that you have received from your children living here in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that they may have given you [or your husband] before that.

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since] they turned 19, have any of your children living here EVER loaned \$2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?

1 YES....(Go to IFT-149)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-151

Lead-In: IFT-145 [Default], IFT-146 [Default]

Design Note: IFT-147 was incorporated into IFT-148 as the introduction to delete the screen and save keystrokes.

[no data] IFT-149

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did they lend you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-150

Lead-In: IFT-148

[R53653.00] IFT-150

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-139=1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")

Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that your children living here EVER loaned you [or your husband] since they turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-151

Lead-In: IFT-149 [Default]

[R53654.00] IFT-151

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-139 =1, fill "Not counting...,since". Else, fill "Since")

[Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, since/Since] they turned 19, have any of your children living here EVER given a monetary gift of \$2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-152)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-M1

Lead-In: IFT-148 [Default], IFT-150 [Default]

[no data] IFT-152

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did they give you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-153

Lead-In: IFT-151

[R53656.00] IFT-153

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-141 =1, fill "Not counting...,since". Else, fill "What")

[Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that they have EVER given you [or your husband] since they turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-CK-M1

Lead-In: IFT-152[Default]

[R53657.00] IFT-CK-M1

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If the respondent is in the Mature Woman sample (I-TYPE=1), store 1
- 2 If the respondent has young children (YNGCHD-FLG = 1), store 2...(Go to IFT-154B)
- 3 All others, store 3

DefNext: IFT-154A

Lead-In: IFT-151 [Default], IFT-153 [Default]

[R53658.00] IFT-154A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-D

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that your children living here might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-D lists different types of help. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home. Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.

@ PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-157

Lead-In: IFT-CK-M1 [Default]

[R53659.00] IFT-154B

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-E

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that your children living here might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-E lists different types of help. Childcare involves help watching your younger children or babysitting them. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home. Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-155

Lead-In: IFT-CK-M1 [2:2]

[R53660.00] IFT-155

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living here spent any time helping you [or your husband] with childcare?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-156@1)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-157

Lead-In: IFT-154B [Default]

[R53661.00] IFT-156@1

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with childcare?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-156@2

Lead-In: IFT-155 [1:1]

[R53662.00] IFT-156@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with childcare?

TIME UNIT

1 Per day

2 Per week

3 Per month

4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-157

Lead-In: IFT-156@1 [Default]

[R53663.00] IFT-157

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living here spent any time helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-158@1)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-159

Lead-In: IFT-154A [Default], IFT-155 [Default], IFT-156@2 [Default]

[R53664.00] IFT-158@1

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: IFT-158@2

Lead-In: IFT-157 [1:1]

[R53665.00] IFT-158@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

TIME UNIT

1 Per day

2 Per week

3 Per month

4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-159

Lead-In: IFT-158@1 [Default]

[R53666.00] IFT-159

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living here spent any time helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-160@1)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-161

Lead-In: IFT-157 [Default], IFT-158@2 [Default]

[R53667.00] IFT-160@1

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: IFT-160@2

Lead-In: IFT-159 [1:1]

[R53668.00] IFT-160@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-161

Lead-In: IFT-160@1 [Default]

[R53669.00] IFT-161

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living here spent any time helping you [or your husband] run errands?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-162@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-163

Lead-In: IFT-159 [Default], IFT-160@2 [Default]

[R53670.00] IFT-162@1

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-162@2

Lead-In: IFT-161 [1:1]

[R53671.00] IFT-162@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-163

Lead-In: IFT-162@1 [Default]

[R53672.00] IFT-163

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about help that your children living here might have given to YOU. The next series of questions is about any financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to THEM.

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] lent any money to your children living here?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-164)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-165

Lead-In: IFT-161 [Default], IFT-162@2 [Default]

[R53673.00] IFT-164

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-B

How much money have you [or your husband] lent them in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-164

Lead-In: IFT-163 [1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-164

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-164 > or =2000] goto IFT-164A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-164 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-165

DefNext: IFT-164A

Lead-In: IFT-164 [Default]

[R53676.00 TO R53679.00] IFT-164A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend them money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-165

Lead-In: CK-IFT-164 [Default]

[R53680.00] IFT-165

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any money to your children living here?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-166)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-167

Lead-In: IFT-163 [Default], IFT-164A-16 [Default], IFT-164 [-2:1999]

[R53681.00] IFT-166

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

How much money have you [or your husband] given them in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-166

Lead-In: IFT-165 [1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-166

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-166 > or =2000] goto IFT-166A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-166 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-167

DefNext: IFT-166A

Lead-In: IFT-166 [Default]

[no data] IFT-166A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

For what purpose did you [or your husband] give them money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-167

Lead-In: CK-IFT-166 [Default]

[R53684.00] IFT-167

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any gifts to your children living here?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-168)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-169

Lead-In: IFT-165 [Default], IFT-166A [Default], IFT-166 [-2:1999]

[R53685.00] IFT-168

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-169

Lead-In: IFT-167 [1:1]

[R53686.00] IFT-169

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] provided your children living here with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying bills, paying for groceries, or paying any other expenses?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-170)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-172

Lead-In: IFT-167 [Default], IFT-168 [Default]

[R53687.00] IFT-170

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-172

Lead-In: IFT-169 [1:1]

[R53688.00] IFT-172

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-163 = 1, fill parenthetical "Not counting...what". Else fill "What")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about loans or monetary gifts that you have given to your children living here in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to them before that.

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since] they turned 19, have you [or your husband]

EVER loaned \$2000 or more at one time to any of your children living here for any reason?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-173)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-175

Lead-In: IFT-169 [Default], IFT-170 [Default]

[R53689.00 TO R53692.00] IFT-173

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or you husband] lend them money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation

15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-174

Lead-In: IFT-172

[R53693.00] IFT-174

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-163=1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER loaned your children living here since they turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-175

Lead-In: IFT-173 [Default]

[R53694.00] IFT-175

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "and your husband")

(If IFT-163=1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")

[Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, since/Since] they turned 19, have you [or your husband] EVER given a monetary gift of \$2000 or more at one time to any of your children living here for any reason?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-176)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-N1

Lead-In: IFT-172 [Default], IFT-174 [Default]

[no data] IFT-176

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "and your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] give them money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

1 Christmas

2 Birthday

3 Graduation

4 Personal Use

5 Business Expenses

6 Medical Expenses

7 Home Expenses

8 Car Expenses

9 Wedding Expenses

10 Funeral Expenses

11 Furniture

12 Education Expenses

13 Appliances

14 Vacation

15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-177

Lead-In: IFT-175

[R53696.00] IFT-177

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-163=1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")

Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, what is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER given to them since they turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-CK-N1

Lead-In: IFT-176 [Default]

[R53697.00] IFT-CK-N1

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If the respondent's child has any children (23-CK =1), store 1...(Go to IFT-178B)
- 0 All others, store 0

DefNext: IFT-178A

Lead-In: IFT-175 [Default], IFT-177 [Default]

[R53698.00] IFT-178A

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-D

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give to your children living here. Look at Flashcard 17-D if you need definitions for personal care, household chores, or running errands.
ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-181

Lead-In: IFT-CK-N1 [Default]

[R53699.00] IFT-178B

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you[or your husband] might give to your children living here. Look at Flashcard 17-F if you need definitions for childcare, personal care, household chores, or running errands.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-179

Lead-In: IFT-CK-N1 [1:1]

[R53700.00] IFT-179

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living here with childcare?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-180@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-181

Lead-In: IFT-178B [Default]

[R53701.00] IFT-180@1

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with childcare?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-180@2

Lead-In: IFT-179 [1:1]

[R53702.00] IFT-180@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with childcare?

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-181

Lead-In: IFT-180@1 [Default]

[R53703.00] IFT-181

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living here with personal care?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-182@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-183

Lead-In: IFT-178A [Default], IFT-179 [Default], IFT-180@2 [Default]

[R53704.00] IFT-182@1

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "and your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-182@2

Lead-In: IFT-181 [1:1]

[R53705.00] IFT-182@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with personal care?

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-183

Lead-In: IFT-182@1 [Default]

[R53706.00] IFT-183

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living here with household chores?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-184@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-185

Lead-In: IFT-181 [Default], IFT-182@2 [Default]

[R53707.00] IFT-184@1

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "and your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with household chores?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-184@2

Lead-In: IFT-183 [1:1]

[R53708.00] IFT-184@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with household chores?

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-185

Lead-In: IFT-184@1 [Default]

[R53709.00] IFT-185

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living here run errands?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-186@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-P1

Lead-In: IFT-183 [Default], IFT-184@2 [Default]

[R53710.00] IFT-186@1

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-186@2

Lead-In: IFT-185 [1:1]

[R53711.00] IFT-186@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them run errands?

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-CK-P1

Lead-In: IFT-186@1 [Default]

[R53712.00] IFT-CK-P1

CHECK ITEM:

1 TOTELIG GT 5 AND HHCTR GE 4 AND OUTCTR LE 4, store 1 (outside children were rostered, done collecting transfer info about inside children collectively)

2 IFT-CK-J=6 (OUTCTR=0 AND HHCTR GE 5), store 2 (done collecting transfer info about inside children collectively, no outside children)

3 IFT-CK-J=7 (HHCTR GE 5 AND OUTCTR GE 5), store 3 (done collecting transfer info about inside children collectively, now collect transfer info about outside children collectively)...(Go to IFT-239)

DefNext: IFT-300

Lead-In: IFT-185 [Default], IFT-186@2 [Default]

NOTE TO TMO: ITEMS IFT-239 THROUGH IFT-286 ARE NOT ROSTERED ITEMS. THEY ARE ASKED ONE TIME ONLY AND PERTAIN TO ALL OF THE CHILDREN LIVING ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD)

[R53713.00] IFT-239

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-B

The next series of questions is about financial assistance. Please look at Flashcard 17-B for definitions of the four types of financial assistance we will discuss.

In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere lent any money to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-240)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-241

Lead-In: IFT-CK-P [2:2], IFT-CK-P1 [3:3], IFT-CK-J [5:5]

[R53714.00] IFT-240

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

How much money have they lent you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-240

Lead-In: IFT-239 [1:1]

[R53715.00] CK-IFT-240

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-240 > or =2000] goto IFT-240A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-240 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-241

DefNext: IFT-240A

Lead-In: IFT-240 [Default]

[R53717.00 TO R53719.00] IFT-240A

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did they lend you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses

- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-241

Lead-In: CK-IFT-240 [Default]

[R53720.00] IFT-241

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere given any money to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-242)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-243

Lead-In: IFT-239 [Default], IFT-240A [Default], IFT-240 [-2:1999]

[R53721.00] IFT-242

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

How much money have they given you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-242

Lead-In: IFT-241 [1:1]

[R53722.00] CK-IFT-242

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-242 > or =2000] goto IFT-242A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-242 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-243

DefNext: IFT-242A

Lead-In: IFT-242 [Default]

[R53724.00 TO R53728.00] IFT-242A

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did they give you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses

- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-243

Lead-In: CK-IFT-242 [Default]

[R53729.00] IFT-243

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere given any gifts to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-244)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-245

Lead-In: IFT-241 [Default], IFT-242A [Default], IFT-242 [-2:1999]

[R53730.00] IFT-244

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-245

Lead-In: IFT-243 [1:1]

[R53731.00] IFT-245

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere provided you [or your husband] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying your bills, paying for your groceries, or paying any other expenses?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-246)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-248

Lead-In: IFT-243 [Default], IFT-244 [Default]

[R53732.00] IFT-246

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-248

Lead-In: IFT-245 [1:1]

[R53733.00] IFT-248

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-239 =1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about loans or gifts that you have received from your children living elsewhere in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that they may have given you [or your husband] before that.

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since] they turned 19, have any of your children living elsewhere EVER loaned \$2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-249)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-251

Lead-In: IFT-245 [Default], IFT-246 [Default]

[R53735.00 TO R53741.00] IFT-249

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did they lend you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-250

Lead-In: IFT-248 [1:1]

[R53742.00] IFT-250

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-239=1, fill "Not counting...what" Else, fill "What")

Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what is the total amount of money that your children living elsewhere EVER loaned you [or your husband] since they turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-251

Lead-In: IFT-249 [Default]

[R53743.00] IFT-251

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-239=1, fill "Not counting...what" Else, fill "Since")

Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, since they turned 19, have any of your children living elsewhere EVER given a monetary gift of \$2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-252)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-M2

Lead-In: IFT-248 [Default], IFT-250 [Default]

[R53745.00 TO R53750.00] IFT-252

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did they give you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-253

Lead-In: IFT-251

[R53751.00] IFT-253

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

[Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that they have EVER given you [or your husband] since they turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-CK-M2

Lead-In: IFT-252[Default]

[R53752.00] IFT-CK-M2

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If the respondent is in the Mature Woman sample (I-TYPE=1), store 1
- 2 If the respondent has young children (YNGCHD-FLG = 1), store 2...(Go to IFT-254B)
- 3 All others, store 3

DefNext: IFT-254A

Lead-In: IFT-251 [Default], IFT-253 [Default]

[R53753.00] IFT-254A

FLASHCARD 17-D

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that your children living elsewhere might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-D lists different types of help. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home. Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-257

Lead-In: IFT-CK-M2 [Default]

[R53754.00] IFT-254B

FLASHCARD 17-E

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that your children living elsewhere might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-E. lists different types of help. Childcare involves help watching your younger children or babysitting them. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home. Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-255

Lead-In: IFT-CK-M2 [2:2]

[R53755.00] IFT-255

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere spent any time helping you [or your husband] with childcare?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-256@1)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-257

Lead-In: IFT-254B [Default]

[R53756.00] IFT-256@1

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with childcare?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-256@2

Lead-In: IFT-255 [1:1]

[R53757.00] IFT-256@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with childcare?

TIME UNIT

1 Per day

2 Per week

3 Per month

4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-257

Lead-In: IFT-256@1 [Default]

[R53758.00] IFT-257

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere spent any time helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-258@1)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-259

Lead-In: IFT-254A [Default], IFT-255 [Default], IFT-256@2 [Default]

[R53759.00] IFT-258@1

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: IFT-258@2

Lead-In: IFT-257 [1:1]

[R53760.00] IFT-258@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-259

Lead-In: IFT-258@1 [Default]

[R53761.00] IFT-259

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere spent any time helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-260@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-261

Lead-In: IFT-257 [Default], IFT-258@2 [Default]

[R53762.00] IFT-260@1

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of ours per year.

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

DefNext: IFT-260@2

Lead-In: IFT-259 [1:1]

[R53763.00] IFT-260@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-261

Lead-In: IFT-260@1 [Default]

[R53764.00] IFT-261

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere spent any time helping you [or your husband] run errands?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-262@1)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-263

Lead-In: IFT-259 [Default], IFT-260@2 [Default]

[R53765.00] IFT-262@1

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-262@2

Lead-In: IFT-261 [1:1]

[R53766.00] IFT-262@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-263

Lead-In: IFT-262@1 [Default]

[R53767.00] IFT-263

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about help that your children living elsewhere might have given to YOU. The next series of questions is about any financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to THEM.

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] lent any money to your children living elsewhere?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-264)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-265

Lead-In: IFT-261 [Default], IFT-262@2 [Default]

[R53768.00] IFT-264

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

How much money have you [or your husband] lent them in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-264

Lead-In: IFT-263 [1:1]

[R53769.00] CK-IFT-264

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-264> or =2000] goto IFT-264A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-264 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-265

DefNext: IFT-264A

Lead-In: IFT-264 [Default]

[R53771.00 TO R53781.00] IFT-264A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend them money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-265

Lead-In: CK-IFT-264 [Default]

[R53782.00] IFT-265

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any money to your children living elsewhere?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-266)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-267

Lead-In: IFT-263 [Default], IFT-264A-16 [Default], IFT-264 [-2:1999]

[R53783.00] IFT-266

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

How much money have you [or your husband] given them in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-266

Lead-In: IFT-265 [1:1]

[R53784.00] CK-IFT-266

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more to her children living elsewhere [IFT-266 > or =2000] goto IFT-266A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 to her children living elsewhere [IFT-266 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-267

DefNext: IFT-266A

Lead-In: IFT-266 [Default]

[R53786.00 TO R53796.00] IFT-266A

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] give them money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-267

Lead-In: CK-IFT-266 [Default]

[R53797.00] IFT-267

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any gifts to your children living elsewhere?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-268)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-269

Lead-In: IFT-265 [Default], IFT-266A [Default], IFT-266 [-2:1999]

[R53798.00] IFT-268

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-269

Lead-In: IFT-267 [1:1]

[R53799.00] IFT-269

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] provided your children living elsewhere with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying bills, paying for groceries, or paying any other expenses?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-270)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-272

Lead-In: IFT-267 [Default], IFT-268 [Default]

[R53800.00] IFT-270

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-272

Lead-In: IFT-269 [1:1]

[R53801.00] IFT-272

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-263 =1 OR 2, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about loans or monetary gifts that you have given to your children living elsewhere in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to them before that.

1 YES...(Go to IFT-273)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-275

Lead-In: IFT-269 [Default], IFT-270 [Default]

[R53803.00 TO R53814.00] IFT-273

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend them money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-274

Lead-In: IFT-272 [Default]

[R53815.00] IFT-274

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-263 =1, fill "Not counting..what" Else, fill "What")

Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER loaned your children living elsewhere since they turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-275

Lead-In: IFT-273 [Default]

[R53816.00] IFT-275

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-263 =1, fill "Not counting..what" Else, fill "What")

Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, since they turned 19, have you [or your husband] EVER given a monetary gift of \$2000 or more at one time to any of your children living here for any reason?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-276)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-N2

Lead-In: IFT-272 [Default], IFT-274 [Default]

[R53818.00 TO R53831.00] IFT-276

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] give them money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-277

Lead-In: IFT-276

[R53832.00] IFT-277

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

[Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that [you or your husband] have EVER given to them since they turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-CK-N2

Lead-In: IFT-276-16 [Default]

[R53833.00] IFT-CK-N2

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If the respondent's child has any children (23-CK =1), store 1...(Go to IFT-278B)
- 0 All others, store 0

DefNext: IFT-278A

Lead-In: IFT-275 [Default], IFT-277 [Default]

[R53834.00] IFT-278A

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-D

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give to your children living elsewhere. Look at Flashcard 17-D if you need definitions for personal care, household chores, or running errands.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-281

Lead-In: IFT-CK-N2 [Default]

[R53835.00] IFT-278B

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-F

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give to your children living elsewhere. Look at Flashcard 17-F if you need definitions for childcare, personal care, household chores, or running errands.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-279

Lead-In: IFT-CK-N2 [1:1]

[R53836.00] IFT-279

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living elsewhere with childcare?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-280@1)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-281

Lead-In: IFT-278B [Default]

[R53837.00] IFT-280@1

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with childcare?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-280@2

Lead-In: IFT-279 [1:1]

[R53838.00] IFT-280@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with childcare?

TIME UNIT

1 Per day

2 Per week

3 Per month

4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-281

Lead-In: IFT-280@1 [Default]

[R53839.00] IFT-281

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living elsewhere with personal care?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-282@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-283

Lead-In: IFT-279 [Default], IFT-280@2 [Default]

[R53840.00] IFT-282@1

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-282@2

Lead-In: IFT-281 [1:1]

[R53841.00] IFT-282@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with personal care?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-283

Lead-In: IFT-282@1 [Default]

[R53842.00] IFT-283

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living elsewhere with household chores?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-284@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-285

Lead-In: IFT-281 [Default], IFT-282@2 [Default]

[R53843.00] IFT-284@1

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with household chores?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-284@2

Lead-In: IFT-283 [1:1]

[R53844.00] IFT-284@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with household chores?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-285

Lead-In: IFT-284@1 [Default]

[R53845.00] IFT-285

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living elsewhere run errands?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-286@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-300

Lead-In: IFT-283 [Default], IFT-284@2 [Default]

[R53846.00] IFT-286@1

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-286@2

Lead-In: IFT-285 [1:1]

[R53847.00] IFT-286@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them run errands?

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-300

Lead-In: IFT-286@1 [Default]

[R53848.00] IFT-300

NOTE TO TMO:

EVERY RESPONDENT THAT HAS ANY CHILDREN IN THE CHILD ROSTER GETS THESE QUESTIONS (EVEN IF NONE ARE ELIG FOR TRANSFER QUESTIONS). IF THERE ARE NO CHILDREN IN THE ROSTER, THESE QUESTIONS ARE NOT ASKED.

Do you have a will specifying how your estate should be divided?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to MOM-CK)

DefNext: CK-IFT-Q

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: MOM-CK

Lead-In: IFT-CK-P [Default], IFT-CK-P1 [Default], IFT-285 [Default], IFT-286@2 [Default], IFT-CK-J [1:1]

[R53849.00] CK-IFT-Q

CHECK ITEM

- 1 If the respondent is married or has a partner [SIGOTHER=1 OR 2], store 1...(Go to IFT-301)
- 0 All others, store 0

DefNext: IFT-CK-R

Lead-In: IFT-300 [Default]

[R53850.00] IFT-301

Are you leaving everything to your husband if he is still alive?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-R

Lead-In: CK-IFT-Q [1:1]

[R53851.00] IFT-CK-R

CHECK ITEM

- 1 If the respondent has only 1 child [TOTCHD =1], store 1 in IFT-CK-R...(Go to IFT-302)
- 2 If the respondent has 2 or more children [TOTCHD GE 2], store 2 in IFT-CK-R...(Go to IFT-303)
- 3 All others, store 3

DefNext: MOM-CK

Lead-In: CK-IFT-Q [Default], IFT-301 [Default]

[R53852.00] IFT-302

(If respondent is leaving everything to her husband [IFT-301 = 1, fill "If your husband.." Else fill "Are")

[If your husband dies before you or with you, are/Are] you leaving anything to your child?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to IFT-306)

DefNext: MOM-CK

Lead-In: IFT-CK-R [1:1]

[R53853.00] IFT-303

(If respondent is leaving everything to her husband [IFT-301 = 1, fill "If your husband.." Else fill "Are")

[If your husband dies before you or with you, are/Are] you leaving anything to your children?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-304)
- 0 NO...(Go to IFT-306)

DefNext: MOM-CK

Lead-In: IFT-CK-R [2:2]

[R53854.00] IFT-304

(If respondent is leaving everything to her husband [IFT-301 = 1, fill "If your husband..")

(1) Will your estate be divided equally among your children, [if your husband dies before you or with you?]

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to IFT-305)

DefNext: MOM-CK

Lead-In: IFT-303 [1:1]

[R53855.00] IFT-305

Why will your estate NOT be divided equally among your children?

RECORD VERBATIM

@1 _____ SKIP TO @2
 @2 _____ SKIP TO @3
 @3 _____ SKIP TO @4
 @4 _____

DefNext: MOM-CK

Lead-In: IFT-304 [0:0]

[R53856.00] IFT-306

(If TOTCHD =1, fill parenthetical "child")

(If TOTCHD GE 2, fill parenthetical "children")

Why are you not leaving anything to your [(child)(children)]?

RECORD VERBATIM

@1 _____ SKIP TO @2
 @2 _____ SKIP TO @3
 @3 _____ SKIP TO @4
 @4 _____

DefNext: MOM-CK

Lead-In: IFT-302 [0:0], IFT-303 [0:0]

[R53857.00] MOM-CK

CHECK ITEM: MOM-FLAG=1

NOTE TO TMO:

ITEMS INT-MOM AND IFT-322 THROUGH IFT-386 ARE NOT ROSTERED ITEMS. THEY ARE ASKED ONE TIME ONLY AND ARE ASKED ONLY OF YW WITH MOTHERS IN SAMPLE.

1	If respondents mother is also in the survey (MOM-FLAG=1), store	1...(Go to INT-
	MOM)	
0	If the respondent's mother is not in the survey (MOTHER-FLAG=0)	store 0

DefNext: IFT-END-TM

Lead-In: IFT-CK-R [Default], IFT-302 [Default], IFT-303 [Default], IFT-304 [Default], IFT-305 [Default], IFT-306 [Default], IFT-CK-B [3:3], IFT-300 [-2:0]

[R53858.00] INT-MOM

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill "or your husband")

Your mother is also a participant in this study. Next, I'm going to ask you a series of questions about any help that you might give to your mother or that she might give to you [or your husband].

ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-322

Lead-In: MOM-CK [1:1]

[R53859.00] IFT-322

Is your mother currently married?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-323)
 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-332

Lead-In: INT-MOM [Default]

[R53860.00] IFT-323

Is she married to your father or to someone else?

- 1 Father
- 2 Someone Else

DefNext: IFT-332

Lead-In: IFT-322 [1:1]

[R53861.00] IFT-332

(If IFT-323 = 1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 = 2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

Does your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] have any debt, such as credit cards not paid off monthly, or loans for cars, education, businesses, or property?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-333

Lead-In: IFT-322 [Default], IFT-323 [Default]

[R53862.00] IFT-333

(If IFT-322 = 1, fill parenthetical "Do they")

[(Does she/Do they)] have any assets, such as stocks, bonds, money market accounts, or cars, businesses, or property?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-L1

Lead-In: IFT-332 [Default]

[R53863.00] IFT-CK-L1

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 If the respondent's mother has debts (IFT-332 =1) and assets (IFT-333 =1) store 1...(Go to IFT-336)
- 2 If the respondent's mother has only debts (IFT-332 =1) and no assets (IFT-333 =0) store 2...(Go to IFT-334)
- 3 If the respondent's mother has no debts (IFT-332 =0) but only assets (IFT-333 =1) store 3...(Go to IFT-335)
- 4 ALL OTHERS, store 4

DefNext: IFT-339

Lead-In: IFT-333 [Default]

[R53864.00] IFT-334

(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "their")

What do you think is the estimated amount of [her/their] debt?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-339

Lead-In: IFT-CK-L1 [2:2]

[R53865.00] IFT-335

(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "their")

What do you think is the estimated value of [her/their] assets?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-339

Lead-In: IFT-CK-L1 [3:3]

[R53866.00] IFT-336

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or you father" and "they")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband" and "they")

If your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] were to sell everything [she/they] and use the money raised, plus any other money [she/they], to pay off all debts, do you think [she/they] would still be in debt, break even, or have some money left over?

- 1 Be in debt...(Go to IFT-337)
- 2 Break even
- 3 Have some money left...(Go to IFT-338)

DefNext: IFT-339

Lead-In: IFT-CK-L1 [1:1]

[R53867.00] IFT-337

How much debt do you think would remain?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-339

Lead-In: IFT-336 [1:1]

[R53868.00] IFT-338

How much money do you think would be left over?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-339

Lead-In: IFT-336 [3:3]

[R53869.00] IFT-339

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or you father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

This next series of questions are about financial assistance. Please look at Flashcard 17-B for definitions of the four types of financial assistance we will discuss.

In the past 12 months has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] lent any money to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-340)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-341

Lead-In: IFT-CK-L1 [Default], IFT-334 [Default], IFT-335 [Default], IFT-336 [Default], IFT-337 [Default], IFT-338 [Default]

[R53870.00] IFT-340

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

How much money [(has she)(have they)] lent you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-340

Lead-In: IFT-339 [1:1]

[R53871.00] CK-IFT-340

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-340 > or =2000] goto IFT-340A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-340 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-341

DefNext: IFT-340A

Lead-In: IFT-340 [Default]

[R53873.00 TO R53880.00] IFT-340A

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did [(she/they)] lend you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-341

Lead-In: CK-IFT-340 [Default]

[R53881.00] IFT-341

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2 fill parenthetical "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] given any money to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-342)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-343

Lead-In: IFT-339 [Default], IFT-340A [Default], IFT-340 [-2:1999]

[R53882.00] IFT-342

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

How much money [(has she)(have they)] given you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-342

Lead-In: IFT-341 [1:1]

[R53883.00] CK-IFT-342

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-342 > or =2000] goto IFT-342A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-342 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-343

DefNext: IFT-342A

Lead-In: IFT-342 [Default]

[R53885.00 TO R53891.00] IFT-342A

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did [(she/they)] give you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-343

Lead-In: CK-IFT-342 [Default]

[R53892.00] IFT-343

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] given any gifts to you [or your husband]?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-344)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-345

Lead-In: IFT-341 [Default], IFT-342A-16 [Default], IFT-342 [-2:1999]

[R53893.00] IFT-344

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-345

Lead-In: IFT-343 [1:1]

[R53894.00] IFT-345

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2 fill parenthetical "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] provided you [or your husband] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying your bills, paying for your groceries, or paying any other expenses?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-346)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-348

Lead-In: IFT-343 [Default], IFT-344 [Default]

[R53895.00] IFT-346

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-348

Lead-In: IFT-345 [1:1]

[R53896.00] IFT-348

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

(If IFT-339 =2, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")

(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "they")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about loans or gifts that you have received from your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that [she/they] may have given you [or your husband] before that.

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since] you turned 19, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] EVER loaned \$2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-349)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-351

Lead-In: IFT-345 [Default], IFT-346 [Default]

[R53898.00 TO R53908.00] IFT-349

(If IFT-322=1, fill parenthetical "they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did [(she/they) lend you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

1 Christmas

2 Birthday

- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-350

Lead-In: IFT-348 [1:1]

[R53909.00] IFT-350

(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband] have")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-339 =1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "What")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that your [(or your father)(or her husband)] has EVER loaned you [or your husband] since you turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-351

Lead-In: IFT-349 [Default]

[R53910.00] IFT-351

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-341 =1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

[Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, since/Since] you turned 19, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] EVER given a monetary gift of \$2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to IFT-354)

DefNext: IFT-352

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: IFT-354

Lead-In: IFT-348 [Default], IFT-350 [Default]

[R53912.00 TO R53926.00] IFT-352

(If IFT-322=1, fill parenthetical "they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did [(she/they) give you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

1 Christmas

2 Birthday

- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-353

Lead-In: IFT-351

[R53927.00] IFT-353

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-341 =1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

[Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] has EVER given you [or your husband] since you turned 19?

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-354

Lead-In: IFT-352 [Default]

[R53928.00] IFT-354

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parentheticals "or her husband")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-D

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-D lists different types of help. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home. Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-357

Lead-In: IFT-353 [Default], IFT-351 [-2:0]

[R53929.00] IFT-357

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parentheticals "or her husband")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-358@1)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-359

Lead-In: IFT-354 [Default]

[R53930.00] IFT-358@1

(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-358@2

Lead-In: IFT-357 [1:1]

[R53931.00] IFT-358@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-359

Lead-In: IFT-358@1 [Default]

[R53932.00] IFT-359

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-360@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-361

Lead-In: IFT-357 [Default], IFT-358@2 [Default]

[R53933.00] IFT-360@1

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-360@2

Lead-In: IFT-359 [1:1]

[R53934.00] IFT-360@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-361

Lead-In: IFT-360@1 [Default]

[R53935.00] IFT-361

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] run errands?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-362@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-363

Lead-In: IFT-359 [Default], IFT-360@2 [Default]

[R53936.00] IFT-362@1

(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-362@2

Lead-In: IFT-361 [1:1]

[R53937.00] IFT-362@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

TIME UNIT

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-363

Lead-In: IFT-362@1 [Default]

[R53938.00] IFT-363

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about help that your mother might have given to YOU. The next series of questions is about any financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)].

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] lent any money to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] for any reason?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-364)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-365

Lead-In: IFT-361 [Default], IFT-362@2 [Default]

R53939.00] IFT-364

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

How much money have you [or your husband] lent [(her)(them)] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-364

Lead-In: IFT-363 [1:1]

[R53940.00] CK-IFT-364

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned \$2,000 or more [IFT-364 > or =2000] goto IFT-364A

If respondent was loaned less than \$2,000 [IFT-364 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-365

DefNext: IFT-364A

Lead-In: IFT-364 [Default]

[R53942.00 TO R53944.00] IFT-364A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend [her/them] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-365

Lead-In: CK-IFT-364 [Default]

[R53945.00] IFT-365

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any money to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)]?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-366)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-367

Lead-In: IFT-363 [Default], IFT-364A [Default], IFT-364 [-2:1999]

[R53946.00] IFT-366

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(IF IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

How much money have you [or your husband] given [(her)(them)] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: CK-IFT-366

Lead-In: IFT-365 [1:1]

[R53947.00] CK-IFT-366

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent lent \$2,000 or more to her children living elsewhere [IFT-366 > or =2000] goto IFT-366A

If respondent lent less than \$2,000 to her children living elsewhere [IFT-366 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-367

DefNext: IFT-366A

Lead-In: IFT-366 [Default]

[R53949.00 TO R53951.00] IFT-366A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(IF IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] give [her/them] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-367

Lead-In: CK-IFT-366 [Default]

[R53952.00] IFT-367

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any gifts to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)]?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-368)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-369

Lead-In: IFT-365 [Default], IFT-366A [Default], IFT-366 [-2:1999]

[R53953.00] IFT-368

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

How much were these gifts worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-369

Lead-In: IFT-367 [1:1]

[R53954.00] IFT-369

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] provided your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying bills, paying for groceries, or paying any other expenses?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-370)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-372

Lead-In: IFT-367 [Default], IFT-368 [Default]

[R53955.00] IFT-370

How much was this other help worth, in total?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-372

Lead-In: IFT-369 [1:1]

[R53956.00] IFT-372

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

(If IFT-363 =1, fill "Not counting ...since". Else, fill "Since")

(If IFT-322 =1, fill "them". Else fill "her")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about loans or monetary gifts that you have given to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to [her/them] before that.

Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since you turned 19, have you [or your husband] EVER loaned \$2000 or more at one time to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] for any reason?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-373)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-375

Lead-In: IFT-369 [Default], IFT-370 [Default]

[R53958.00 TO R53964.00] IFT-373

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend [(her)(them)] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-374

Lead-In: IFT-372 [1:1]

[R53965.00] IFT-374

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

(If IFT-363 =1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER loaned your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] since you turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-375

Lead-In: IFT-373-16 [Default]

[R53966.00] IFT-375

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

(If IFT-365 =1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")

[Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, since/Since] you turned 19, have you [or your husband] EVER given a monetary gift of \$2000 or more at one time to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] for any reason?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-376)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-378

Lead-In: IFT-372 [Default], IFT-374 [Default]

[R53968.00 TO R53974.00] IFT-376

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] give [her/them] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Christmas
- 2 Birthday
- 3 Graduation
- 4 Personal Use
- 5 Business Expenses
- 6 Medical Expenses
- 7 Home Expenses
- 8 Car Expenses
- 9 Wedding Expenses
- 10 Funeral Expenses
- 11 Furniture
- 12 Education Expenses
- 13 Appliances
- 14 Vacation
- 15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-377

Lead-In: IFT-375 [1:1]

[R53975.00] IFT-377

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

(If IFT-365 =1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")

[Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER given to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] since you turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-378

Lead-In: IFT-376 [Default]

[R53976.00] IFT-378

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

(If IFT-363 =1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")

FLASHCARD 17-D

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)]. Look at Flashcard 17-D if you need definitions for personal care, household chores, or running errands.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-381

Lead-In: IFT-375 [Default], IFT-377 [Default]

[R53977.00] IFT-381

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your mother [(or your father)(or her husband) with personal care?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-382@1)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-383

Lead-In: IFT-378 [Default]

[R53978.00] IFT-382@1

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

(If IFT-363 =1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")

[During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [her/them] with personal care?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

DefNext: IFT-382@2

Lead-In: IFT-381 [1:1]

[R53979.00] IFT-382@2

[During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [her/them] with personal care?

1 Per day

2 Per week

3 Per month

4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-383

Lead-In: IFT-382@1 [Default]

[R53980.00] IFT-383

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] with household chores?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-384@1)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-385

Lead-In: IFT-381 [Default], IFT-382@2 [Default]

[R53981.00] IFT-384@1

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-384@2

Lead-In: IFT-383 [1:1]

[R53982.00] IFT-384@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] run errands?

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-385

Lead-In: IFT-384@1 [Default]

[R53983.00] IFT-385

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] run errands?

- 1 YES...(Go to IFT-386@1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: IFT-END-TM

Lead-In: IFT-383 [Default], IFT-384@2 [Default]

[R53984.00] IFT-386@1

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [her/them] run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer:

DefNext: IFT-386@2

Lead-In: IFT-385 [1:1]

[R53985.00] IFT-386@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [her/them] run errands?

- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-END-TM

Documentation

Lead-In: IFT-386@1 [Default]

[R42711.00] IFT-END-TM

SECTION IFT END TIME to the current time.

DefNext: AFTERMID

Lead-In: MOM-CK [Default], IFT-385 [Default]

SECTION 18: BACK

[R53986.00] AFTERMID

SECTION 16. BACK

This is now the BACK of the instrument and includes the assessment section. There are no timing markers set here. If the case is completed to this section, goto CKPHN. If not, goto FIN.

DefNext: I-TELFLG

Lead-In: IFT-TM-END

[R53987.00] I-TELFLG

INPUT PHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE

Provide a "1" if a complete 10-digit phone number exists in PHONENUM

- 1 YES...(Go to VERTEL)
- 0 NO

DefNext: CP1-INFO

Lead-In: AFTERMID [Default]

[R53988.00] CP1-INFO

INPUT CP1-INFO

Provide a "1" if contact person information available for case

(ie., MUST have at least [CP1NAME] AND [CP1ADD1 and CP1-PL AND CP1ST] OR CP1PHON)]

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CP2-INFO

Lead-In: I-TELFLG [Default]

[R53989.00] CP2-INFO

INPUT CP2-INFO

Provide a "1" if contact person information available for case

(ie., MUST have at least [CP2NAME] AND [CP2ADD1 and CP2-PL AND CP2ST] OR CP2PHON)]

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CP3-INFO

Lead-In: CP1-INFO [Default]

[R53990.00] CP3-INFO

INPUT CP3-INFO

Provide a "1" if contact person information available for case

(ie., MUST have at least [CP3NAME] AND [CP3ADD1 and CP3-PL AND CP3ST] OR CP3PHON)]

- 1 YES...(Go to CKPHN)
- 0 NO

DefNext: FIN

Lead-In: CP2-INFO [Default]

[R53991.00] FIN

THIS CASE IS NOT COMPLETED - INTERVIEW WAS TERMINATED USING F10.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

DefNext: CHECK-C

Lead-In: CP3-INFO [Default]

[R53993.00] VERTEL

Now, I would like to update our records. Is [PHONENUM2] still the best telephone number to use in case we have questions about the information you have given us?

- 1 YES...(Go to BESTTI)
- 0 NO

DefNext: TELPHN

Lead-In: I-TELFLG [1:1]

[R53994.00] TELHHD

That completes our interview. Now, I would like to update our records. In case we have questions about some of the information you have given us, may we have your telephone number?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to NOSUN)
- 3 NO TELEPHONE...(Go to NOSUN)

DefNext: TELPHN

Lead-In: VERTEL [Default]

[no data]TELPHN

What is the telephone number of the phone where you would like to be called?

@AR Area Code _____
 @NUM Number _____ - _____

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: BESTTI

Lead-In: VERTEL [Default]

[R53997.00] BESTTI

When is the best time to call you?

- 1 MORNING (9 AM - 12 NOON)
- 2 NOON/LUNCHTIME (11 AM - 1 PM)
- 3 AFTERNOON (12 NOON - 4 PM)
- 4 SUPPERTIME/EARLY EVENING/DINNERTIME (4 - 7 PM)
- 5 EVENING (6 - 9 PM)
- 6 ANYTIME (9 AM - 9 PM)
- 7 LATE EVENING/NIGHT (7 - 9 PM)
- 8 DAYTIME
- 9 AFTER 5 PM
- 10 OTHER (SPECIFY)

DefNext: NOSUN

Lead-In: TELHHD [Default], VERTEL [1:1]

[R53998.00] NOSUN

Interviewing on Sunday helps us complete our work. Would a possible Sunday

interview be acceptable?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: CONT-CK1

Lead-In: BESTTI [Default], TELHHD [2:3]

[no data] CONT-CK1

CHECK ITEM:

- 1 CPI_INFO = 1 SKIP TO VERCONT1
- 0 All others

DefNext: CPNAME1

Lead-In: NOSUN [Default]

[R54000.00] CPNAME1

Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of at least two close relatives or friends who know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Please begin with the first person's first name.

@CFNAME First _____ SKIP TO @CMNAME
@CMNAME Middle _____ SKIP TO @CLNAME
@CLNAME Last _____ SKIP TO CPRELAT1

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: MORECP

Lead-In: NOSUN [Default]

[R54008.00] MORECP

Is there another person who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to CHECK-E)

DefNext: CHECK-E

Lead-In: CPNAME1 [Default]

[R54033.00] CHECK-E

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE TEXT ENTERED ABOUT PROBLEMS TO BE RESOLVED?

- 1 ASG-14 NE BLANK...(Go to SHOFINAL)
- 0 ASG-14 = BLANK

DefNext: OTH-INF-START

Lead-In: MORECP [Default]

[R54034.00] OTH-INF-START

COMPLETE THESE QUESTIONS FOR EACH RESPONDENT IMMEDIATELY AFTER YOU LEAVE THE RESPONDENT. The purpose of these questions is to provide a basis for assessing the degree of confidence that can be placed in the information that has been collected.

Do you want to complete these questions now?

- 1 YES...(Go to ASG-1)
- 0 NO

DefNext: SHOFINAL

Lead-In: CHECK-E [Default]

[R54035.00] ASG-1

Overall, what was the respondent's attitude toward the interview?

- 1 VERY COOPERATIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT COOPERATIVE
- 3 SLIGHTLY HOSTILE
- 4 VERY HOSTILE

DefNext: ASG-2

Lead-In: OTH-INF-START [1:1]

[R54036.00] ASG-2

Overall, was the respondent's understanding of the questions good, fair, or poor?

- 1 GOOD
- 2 FAIR
- 3 POOR

DefNext: ASG-3

Lead-In: ASG-1 [Default]

[R54037.00] ASG-3

In general, how alert do you think the respondent was?

- 1 EXTREMELY ALERT AND RESPONSIVE
- 2 QUITE ALERT AND RESPONSIVE
- 3 ADEQUATELY ALERT AND RESPONSIVE (AVERAGE)
- 4 SLIGHTLY UNRESPONSIVE
- 5 VERY UNRESPONSIVE

DefNext: ASG-4

Lead-In: ASG-2 [Default]

[R54038.00] ASG-4

How much difficulty did the respondent have remembering things that you asked her/him?

- 1 NO DIFFICULTY
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULTY
- 3 SOME DIFFICULTY
- 4 A LOT OF DIFFICULTY
- 5 COULD NOT DO AT ALL

DefNext: CK-ASG-A

Lead-In: ASG-3 [Default]

Design Note: skip was changed to go to following question instead of acp-5

[R54039.00] CK-ASG-A

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER = 1,2,3 OR 4
- 0 SIGOTHER = 5 OR 6...(Go to ASG-7)

DefNext: ASG-5

Lead-In: ASG-4 [Default]

[R54040.00] ASG-5

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "husband")

(If SIGOTHER = 3 or 4, fill parenthetical "partner")

Was respondent's [(husband)(partner)] present during any portion of the interview?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to ASG-7)
- 3 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW...(Go to ASG-9)

DefNext: ASG-6

Lead-In: CK-ASG-A [Default]

[R54041.00] ASG-6

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "husband")

(If SIGOTHER = 3 or 4, fill parenthetical "partner")

Would you say the respondent's [(husband)(partner)] helped the respondent answer questions during the interview?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

DefNext: ASG-7

Lead-In: ASG-5 [Default]

[R54042.00] ASG-7

Was anyone else present during any portion of the interview?

- 1 YES...(Go to ASG-8)
- 0 NO
- 3 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

DefNext: ASG-9

Lead-In: ASG-6 [Default], CK-ASG-A [0:0], ASG-5 [0:0]

[R54044.00 TO R54050.00] ASG-8

Who was present?

[MARK ALL THAT APPLY.]

(ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES)

- 1 SON OR DAUGHTER
- 2 RESPONDENT'S PARENT(S)
- 3 HUSBAND'S PARENT(S)
- 4 SISTER OR BROTHER
- 5 OTHER RELATIVE - SPECIFY
- 6 OTHER NONRELATIVE - SPECIFY

DefNext: ASG-9

Lead-In: ASG-7

[R54052.00 TO R54059.00] ASG-9

Were you aware of the respondent having any of the special characteristics listed?

[IF YES MARK ALL THAT APPLY.]

[ENTER "-8" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES.]

- 1 Deaf
- 2 Blind
- 3 Mentally handicapped
- 4 English language is very poor
- 5 Cannot read

- 6 Physically handicapped
- 7 Other - specify

DefNext: ASG-9B

Lead-In: ASG-8 [Default]

[R54060.00] ASG-9B

Was the interview conducted by personal visit or telephone?

- 1 Personal visit...(Go to ASG-12)
- 2 Telephone

DefNext: ASG-9C

Lead-In: ASG-9 [Default]

[R54061.00] ASG-9C

Why was the interview conducted by telephone?

DefNext: ASG-12

Lead-In: ASG-9B [Default]

[R54062.00] ASG-12

In what kind of area is the respondent's residence located?

(Mark one type of area)

- 1 OPEN COUNTRY/NOT A FARM
- 2 FARM
- 3 CITY/TOWN/VILLAGE (UNDER 50,000)
- 4 CITY (50,000)
- 5 SUBURB OF A LARGE CITY
- 6 LARGE CITY (OVER 250,000)

DefNext: ASG-13@1

Lead-In: ASG-9C [Default], ASG-9B [1:1]

[R54063.00] ASG-13@1

In what type of living quarters is the respondent living?

MARK ONE TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS.

FIND OUT ABOUT ELEVATOR IF NOT OBVIOUS.

- 1 DETACHED HOUSE
- 2 DUPLEX OR ROW HOUSE
- 3 APARTMENT IN BUILDING WITH ELEVATOR
- 4 APARTMENT IN BUILDING WITHOUT ELEVATOR
- 5 ROOM IN HOTEL/MOTEL WITH ELEVATOR
- 6 ROOM IN HOTEL/MOTEL WITHOUT ELEVATOR
- 7 ROOM IN ROOMING OR BOARDING HOUSE
- 8 RENTED ROOM IN PRIVATE HOUSE
- 9 TRAILER (PERMANENT)
- 10 TRAILER (MOBILE)
- 11 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: ASG-14

Lead-In: ASG-12 [Default]

[R54064.00] ASG-14

Do you think this case had any problems that need to be resolved at Headquarters?

- 1 YES...(Go to PROB)
- 0 NO

DefNext: PROB

Lead-In: ASG-13@1 [Default]

[R54065.00] PROB

Please briefly explain the problems that need to be resolved. If you know item number where problem occurred, please provide it.

DefNext: SHOFINAL

Lead-In: ASG-14 [1:1]

[R54076.00] SHOFINAL

END OF INTERVIEW OR INTERVIEW ATTEMPT

OUTCOME =

ACTION =

PREV. OUTCOME =

MARK =

CUMULATIVE TIME=

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: NONE

Lead-In: PROB [Default]
